

Prospectus

# Bitwise<sup>®</sup>

Bitwise Avalanche ETF

Shares

---

The Bitwise Avalanche ETF (the “Trust”) is an exchange-traded product that issues common shares of beneficial interest (“Shares”) that are anticipated to be listed on NYSE Arca, Inc. (the “Exchange”) under the ticker symbol “BAVA.” The Trust’s primary investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust’s operations and other liabilities. The Trust’s secondary investment objective is to seek to derive additional Avalanche through staking. In seeking to achieve its primary investment objective, the Trust will hold Avalanche and establish its net asset value (“NAV”) by reference to the CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant (the “Pricing Benchmark”). The Pricing Benchmark is calculated by CF Benchmarks Ltd. (the “Benchmark Provider”) based on an aggregation of executed trade flow of major Avalanche trading platforms (“Constituent Platforms”). The Trust is sponsored and managed by Bitwise Investment Advisers, LLC (the “Sponsor”).

The Trust will pay to the Sponsor a unitary management fee of 0.34% per annum of the Trust’s Avalanche holdings (the “Sponsor Fee”). For a 1-month period commencing on the day the Shares are initially listed on the Exchange, the Sponsor has agreed to waive the entire Sponsor Fee on the first \$500 million of Trust assets.

When the Trust creates or redeems its Shares, it will do so in blocks of 10,000 Shares (each, a “Basket”) based on the quantity of Avalanche attributable to each Share of the Trust (net of accrued but unpaid expenses and liabilities) multiplied by the number of Shares (10,000) comprising a Basket (the “Basket Amount”). For an order to create (purchase) a Basket, the purchase shall be in the amount of Avalanche represented by the Basket Amount or the amount of U.S. dollars needed to purchase the Basket Amount (plus a per-order transaction fee), as calculated by the Administrator (as defined below). For an order to redeem a Basket, the Sponsor shall either arrange for the Basket Amount of Avalanche to be distributed in-kind or sold and the cash proceeds (minus a per-order transaction fee) distributed. The Trust only creates and redeems Baskets in transactions with financial firms that are authorized to create or redeem Shares with the Trust (each, an “Authorized Participant”). Shares initially comprising the same Basket but offered by the Authorized Participants to the public at different times may have different offering prices that depend on various factors, including the supply and demand for Shares, the value of the Trust’s assets, and market conditions at the time of a transaction. Investors who buy or sell Shares during the day from their broker may do so at a premium or discount relative to the NAV of the Shares.

Coinbase Custody Trust Company, LLC (“Coinbase Custody” or the “Avalanche Custodian”) serves as the custodian for the Trust’s Avalanche holdings and is responsible for the secure safekeeping of the Trust’s Avalanche. Coinbase Custody was appointed by the Sponsor and is tasked with establishing and maintaining segregated accounts to hold the Trust’s Avalanche (the “Trust Avalanche Accounts”). In connection with its investment objective of seeking to derive additional Avalanche through staking, the Trust will stake some or all of the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Accounts. The Sponsor will select one or more trusted staking agents (the “Staking Agents”). Such Staking Agents operate the validators associated with the Trust’s staked Avalanche.

---

Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent of the Sponsor, served as seed capital investor to the Trust (the “Seed Capital Investor”). The Seed Capital Investor agreed to purchase \$200 in Shares on October 22, 2025, and on October 22, 2025, took delivery of 8 Shares at a per-Share price of \$25 (the “Seed Shares”). The \$200 the Trust received in consideration for the sale of the Seed Shares served as the basis of the audit described in the sections entitled “REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM” and “STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.”

Bitwise Investment Manager, LLC, an affiliate of the Sponsor, is expected to purchase the initial Baskets of Shares for \$2,500,000, at a per-Share price of \$25 for these 100,000 Shares (the “Seed Baskets”). Such proceeds are expected to be used by the Trust to purchase Avalanche at or prior to the listing of Shares on the Exchange. Bitwise Investment Manager, LLC will act as a statutory underwriter in connection with the initial purchase of the Seed Baskets.

Investors who decide to buy or sell Shares of the Trust will place their trade orders through their brokers and may incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the Shares. Investing in the Trust involves risks similar to those involved with an investment directly in Avalanche and other significant risks. See “RISK FACTORS” beginning on page 12.

The offering of the Shares is registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) in accordance with the Securities Act of 1933 (the “1933 Act”). The Trust intends to issue Shares on a continuous basis and is registering an indeterminate number of Shares. The offering is intended to be a continuous offering. The Trust is not a fund registered or subject to regulation under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “Investment Company Act”). The Trust is not a commodity pool for purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act of 1936 (the “Commodity Exchange Act”), and the Sponsor is not subject to regulation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (“CFTC”) as a commodity pool operator or a commodity trading adviser.

**AN INVESTMENT IN THE TRUST MAY NOT BE SUITABLE FOR INVESTORS THAT ARE NOT IN A POSITION TO ACCEPT MORE RISK THAN MAY BE INVOLVED WITH OTHER EXCHANGE-TRADED PRODUCTS THAT DO NOT HOLD AVALANCHE OR INTERESTS RELATED TO AVALANCHE. THE SHARES ARE SPECULATIVE SECURITIES. THEIR PURCHASE INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK AND YOU COULD LOSE YOUR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. YOU SHOULD CONSIDER ALL RISK FACTORS BEFORE INVESTING IN THE TRUST. PLEASE REFER TO “RISK FACTORS” BEGINNING ON PAGE 12.**

**NEITHER THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION HAS APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED OF THE SECURITIES OFFERED IN THIS PROSPECTUS, OR DETERMINED IF THIS PROSPECTUS IS TRUTHFUL OR COMPLETE. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.**

**The date of this Prospectus is April 14, 2026**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<a href="#">PROSPECTUS SUMMARY</a>	1
<a href="#">RISK FACTORS</a>	12
<a href="#">AVALANCHE, AVALANCHE MARKET AND REGULATION OF AVALANCHE</a>	67
<a href="#">THE TRUST AND AVALANCHE PRICES</a>	74
<a href="#">STAKING</a>	80
<a href="#">CALCULATION OF NAV</a>	82
<a href="#">ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST</a>	85
<a href="#">THE TRUST'S SERVICE PROVIDERS</a>	91
<a href="#">CUSTODY OF THE TRUST'S ASSETS</a>	94
<a href="#">THE PRIME EXECUTION AGENT AND THE TRADE CREDIT LENDER</a>	96
<a href="#">FORM OF SHARES</a>	102
<a href="#">TRANSFER OF SHARES</a>	102
<a href="#">SEED CAPITAL INVESTOR</a>	103
<a href="#">PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION</a>	103
<a href="#">CREATION AND REDEMPTION OF SHARES</a>	105
<a href="#">USE OF PROCEEDS</a>	111
<a href="#">OWNERSHIP OR BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE TRUST</a>	111
<a href="#">CONFLICTS OF INTEREST</a>	112
<a href="#">FIDUCIARY AND REGULATORY DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR</a>	113
<a href="#">LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION</a>	115
<a href="#">PROVISIONS OF LAW</a>	117
<a href="#">MANAGEMENT, VOTING BY SHAREHOLDERS</a>	117
<a href="#">MEETINGS</a>	118
<a href="#">BOOKS AND RECORDS</a>	118
<a href="#">STATEMENTS, FILINGS, AND REPORTS TO SHAREHOLDERS</a>	118
<a href="#">FISCAL YEAR</a>	118
<a href="#">GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO DELAWARE JURISDICTION</a>	119
<a href="#">LEGAL MATTERS</a>	119
<a href="#">EXPERTS</a>	119
<a href="#">MATERIAL CONTRACTS</a>	120
<a href="#">UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES</a>	128
<a href="#">PURCHASES BY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS</a>	134
<a href="#">INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW</a>	136
<a href="#">SUMMARY OF PROMOTIONAL AND SALES MATERIAL</a>	136
<a href="#">INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY</a>	136
<a href="#">WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</a>	137
<a href="#">PRIVACY POLICY</a>	137
<a href="#">REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM</a>	F-1
<a href="#">STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</a>	F-2

This Prospectus contains information you should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. You may rely on the information contained in this Prospectus. The Trust and the Sponsor have not authorized any person to provide you with different information and, if anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The Shares are not registered for public sale in any jurisdiction other than the United States.

Until May 9, 2026 (25 days after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in the Shares, whether or not participating in this distribution, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This requirement is in addition to the obligations of dealers to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to unsold allotments or subscriptions. The Sponsor first intends to use this prospectus on April 14, 2026.

## STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Prospectus includes “forward-looking statements” that generally relate to future events or future performance. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “predict,” “potential,” or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. All statements (other than statements of historical fact) included in this Prospectus that address activities, events, or developments that will or may occur in the future, including such matters as movements in the digital asset markets, the Trust’s operations, the Sponsor’s plans, and references to the Trust’s future success and other similar matters, are forward-looking statements. These statements are only predictions. Actual events or results may differ materially. These statements are based upon certain assumptions and analyses the Sponsor has made based on its perception of historical trends, current conditions, and expected future developments, as well as other factors appropriate in the circumstances.

Whether or not actual results and developments will conform to the Sponsor’s expectations and predictions is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including:

- the special considerations discussed in this Prospectus;
- general economic, market and business conditions;
- technology developments regarding the use of Avalanche and other digital assets, including the systems used by the Sponsor and the Trust’s custodian in their provision of services to the Trust;
- changes in laws or regulations, including those concerning taxes, made by governmental authorities or regulatory bodies; and
- other world economic and political developments, including, without limitation, global pandemics and the societal and government responses thereto.

See “RISK FACTORS.” Consequently, all the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus are qualified by these cautionary statements, and there can be no assurance that the actual results or developments the Sponsor anticipates will be realized or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the expected consequences to, or have the expected effects on, the Trust’s operations or the value of the Shares. Neither the Trust nor the Sponsor is under a duty to update any of the forward-looking statements to conform such statements to actual results or to reflect a change in the Sponsor’s expectations or predictions other than as required by applicable laws.

## EMERGING GROWTH COMPANY STATUS

The Trust is an “emerging growth company” as that term is used in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (the “JOBS Act”) and, as such, may elect to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements. For as long as the Trust is an emerging growth company, unlike other public companies, it will not be required to:

- provide an auditor’s attestation report on management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its system of internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;
- comply with any new requirements adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (“PCAOB”) requiring mandatory auditor rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the issuer;
- comply with any new audit rules adopted by the PCAOB after April 5, 2012, unless the Securities and Exchange Commission determines otherwise;
- provide certain disclosure regarding executive compensation required of larger public companies; or
- obtain shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

The Trust will cease to be an “emerging growth company” upon the earliest of (i) its having \$1.235 billion or more in annual revenues, (ii) at least \$700 million in market value of Shares being held by non-affiliates, (iii) its issuing more than \$1.0 billion of non-convertible debt over a three-year period or (iv) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of its initial public offering.

In addition, Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933 for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. The Trust intends to take advantage of the benefits of the extended transition period.

## PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

*This is only a summary of the Prospectus and, while it contains material information about the Trust and its Shares, it does not contain or summarize all of the information about the Trust and the Shares contained in this Prospectus that is material and/or which may be important to you. You should read this entire Prospectus before making an investment decision about the Shares.*

### **Overview of the Trust**

The Bitwise Avalanche ETF (the “Trust”) is an exchange-traded product that issues common shares of beneficial interest (“Shares”) that are anticipated to be listed on NYSE Arca, Inc. (the “Exchange”) under the ticker symbol “BAVA.” The Trust’s primary investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust’s operations and other liabilities. The Trust’s secondary investment objective is to seek to derive additional Avalanche through staking. In seeking to achieve its primary investment objective, the Trust will hold Avalanche and establish its net asset value (“NAV”) by reference to the CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant (“Pricing Benchmark”). The Trust is sponsored and managed by Bitwise Investment Advisers, LLC (the “Sponsor”).

The net assets of the Trust and its Shares are valued on a daily basis with reference to the Pricing Benchmark, a standardized reference rate published by CF Benchmarks Ltd. (the “Benchmark Provider”) that is designed to reflect the performance of Avalanche in U.S. dollars. The Pricing Benchmark is calculated by the Benchmark Provider based on an aggregation of executed trade flow of major Avalanche trading platforms (“Constituent Platforms”). The Pricing Benchmark is calculated as of 4:00 p.m. Eastern time (“ET”).

Coinbase Custody Trust Company, LLC (“Coinbase Custody” or the “Avalanche Custodian”) serves as the custodian for the Trust’s Avalanche holdings and is responsible for the secure safekeeping of the Trust’s Avalanche pursuant to a custody agreement (the “Avalanche Custody Agreement”). Coinbase Custody was appointed by the Sponsor and is tasked with establishing and maintaining segregated accounts to hold the Trust’s Avalanche (the “Trust Avalanche Accounts”). In connection with its investment objective of seeking to derive additional Avalanche through staking, the Trust will stake a portion of the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Accounts. The Sponsor will select one or more trusted staking agents (the “Staking Agents”). Such Staking Agents operate the validators associated with the Trust’s staked Avalanche.

Avalanche is a digital asset. Like all digital assets, buying, holding and selling Avalanche is very different from buying, holding and selling more conventional investments like stocks and bonds. Stocks represent ownership in a company, entitling shareholders to a portion of the company’s profits. Bonds are debt instruments issued by corporations or governments, where the bondholder is a creditor to the issuer that is generally entitled to a stream of income payments. Ownership of stocks and bonds is typically recorded through a centralized system managed by brokers, custodians or clearinghouses. Ownership of Avalanche does not entitle its holders to any portion of a company’s profits or any stream of income payments. Avalanche is a decentralized digital asset and ownership of it is reflected on a decentralized ledger.

The Trust provides investors with the opportunity to access the market for Avalanche through a traditional brokerage account without the potential barriers to entry or risks involved with acquiring and holding Avalanche directly. The Trust will not use derivatives. The Sponsor believes that the design of the Trust will enable certain investors to more effectively and efficiently implement strategic and tactical asset allocation strategies that use Avalanche by investing in the Shares rather than purchasing, holding and trading Avalanche directly.

### **Avalanche, the Avalanche Blockchain and the Avalanche Network**

Avalanche is a digital asset that is created and transmitted through the operations of the peer-to-peer Avalanche network, a decentralized network of computers that operates on cryptographic protocols. The Avalanche Network allows participants to exchange tokens of value called Avalanche or AVAX. As of March 25, 2026, Avalanche was believed to be the 26th largest digital asset by market capitalization of the more than 19,000 digital assets tracked across over 1,400 exchanges.

Transactions of Avalanche are processed by a distributed network of computers called validators, and recorded on the Avalanche Blockchain, a secure digital ledger where all Avalanche transactions are recorded. These validators are rewarded with Avalanche for their efforts. No single entity owns or operates the Avalanche Network or manages the Avalanche Blockchain. Instead, the infrastructure is collectively maintained by a decentralized community of users.

Avalanche can be used to pay for goods and services, including to send transactions on the Avalanche Network, or it can be converted to fiat currencies, such as the U.S. dollar. The primary goal of the Avalanche Network, however, is to provide an open-source, scalable, and efficient decentralized platform that supports decentralized applications and smart contracts, which are self-executing computer programs stored on a blockchain that automatically carry out the terms of an agreement between parties once predetermined conditions are met.

Unlike centralized systems, no single entity controls the Avalanche Network. Instead, a network of independent nodes validates transactions and reaches consensus using a proof-of-stake mechanism, ensuring security and trustless operations. Each transaction on the Avalanche Blockchain is validated by the network's nodes, which participate in the consensus process.

Unlike the proof-of-work mechanism used by bitcoin, which relies on miners solving computational puzzles, proof-of-stake allows validators to secure the network based on the number of Avalanche they hold and stake. This system improves energy efficiency while maintaining robust security. Validators on the Avalanche Network play a critical role in maintaining the blockchain's integrity, ensuring that each block follows the protocol's rules and contains valid transactions. Holders of Avalanche must stake the required minimum amount to become an Avalanche validator and may only stake up to the maximum stake amount. As of the date of this Prospectus, the minimum stake amount is 2,000 Avalanche and the maximum stake amount is 3 million Avalanche.

Avalanche was initially conceptualized and developed by a team of blockchain experts to provide a next-generation blockchain solution with native support for smart contract capabilities, and with the ability to support permissioned subnetworks called subnets, or Avalanche L1s.

Avalanche has four primary uses within the Avalanche Network: (1) it is used to pay for transactions on the network, with transaction fees being "burnt" and therefore removing Avalanche from circulation; (2) it can be staked to earn rewards, as described above; (3) it can be staked to create Avalanche subnets; and (4) when staked, it allows individuals to influence the weight of validators that manage the Avalanche Blockchain.

For more information on Avalanche and the Avalanche Blockchain, see the relevant section titled "AVALANCHE, AVALANCHE MARKET, AND REGULATION OF AVALANCHE" below.

#### **The Trust's Investment Objective and Strategies**

The Trust's primary investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust's operations. The Trust's secondary investment objective is to seek to derive additional Avalanche through staking. In seeking to achieve its primary investment objective, the Trust will hold Avalanche and accrue the Sponsor's management fee (the "Sponsor Fee") in U.S. dollars. The Trust will stake a portion of its Avalanche with the Avalanche Custodian. As consideration for participating in staking activities, the Trust will receive a portion of the reward generated from such participation in the form of additional Avalanche, which may be treated as income to the Trust. The additional Avalanche generated by the Trust's staking program will be subject to fees shared among the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor. The amounts owed or paid to the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor are collectively referred to as the "Staking Expenses". The Staking Expenses will equal 12% of the amount of the additional Avalanche generated by the staking of the Trust's Avalanche. The Trust will ultimately receive approximately 88% of the Avalanche generated by its staking activities.

The Trust will value its Avalanche holdings, net assets and the Shares daily based on the Pricing Benchmark. The Trust is passively managed and does not pursue active management investment strategies, and the Sponsor does not actively manage the Avalanche held by the Trust. This means that the Sponsor does not sell Avalanche at times when its price is high or acquire Avalanche at low prices in the expectation of future price increases. It also means that the Sponsor does not make use of any of the hedging techniques available to professional Avalanche investors to attempt to reduce the risks of losses resulting from price decreases. The Trust will not utilize leverage or any similar arrangements in seeking to meet its investment objectives. Avalanche will be the only digital asset held by the Trust.

Although the Shares are not the exact equivalent of a direct investment in Avalanche, they provide investors with an alternative that constitutes a relatively cost-effective way to obtain Avalanche exposure through the securities market.

The Trust may either create and redeem Shares in-kind for Avalanche (“In-Kind Creations” and “In-Kind Redemptions,” respectively) or for cash (“Cash Creations” and “Cash Redemptions,” respectively). When the Trust creates or redeems its Shares, it will do so in blocks of 10,000 Shares (each, a “Basket”) based on the quantity of Avalanche attributable to each Share of the Trust (net of accrued but unpaid expenses and liabilities) multiplied by the number of Shares (10,000) comprising a Basket (the “Basket Amount”). For an order to purchase (create) a Basket, the purchase shall be in the amount of Avalanche represented by the Basket Amount (in the case of an In-Kind Creation) or the amount of U.S. dollars needed to purchase the Basket Amount (plus a per-order transaction fee), as calculated by the Administrator (as defined below) (in the case of a Cash Creation). For an order to redeem a Basket, the Sponsor shall either arrange for the Basket Amount of Avalanche to be distributed in-kind (in the case of an In-Kind Redemption) or sold and the cash proceeds (minus a per-order transaction fee) distributed (in the case of a Cash Redemption). The Trust only creates and redeems Baskets in transactions with financial firms that are authorized to create or redeem Shares with the Trust (each, an “Authorized Participant”). In the case of In-Kind Creations and In-Kind Redemptions, an Authorized Participant or an Authorized Participant’s designee (“Authorized Participant Designee”) deposits Avalanche directly with the Trust or receives Avalanche directly from the Trust. Shares initially comprising the same Basket but offered by the Authorized Participants to the public at different times may have different offering prices that depend on various factors, including the supply and demand for Shares, the value of the Trust’s assets, and market conditions at the time of a transaction.

The Basket Amount required to create each Basket changes from day to day. On each day that the Exchange is open for regular trading, the Administrator adjusts the quantity of Avalanche constituting the Basket Amount as appropriate to reflect accrued expenses and any loss of Avalanche that may occur. The computation is made by the Administrator each business day prior to the commencement of trading on the Exchange. The Administrator determines the Basket Amount for a given day by dividing the number of Avalanche held by the Trust as of the opening of business on that business day, adjusted for the amount of Avalanche constituting estimated accrued but unpaid fees and expenses of the Trust as of the opening of business on that business day, by the quotient of the number of Shares outstanding at the opening of business divided by 10,000. Fractions of Avalanche smaller than 0.00000001 are disregarded for purposes of the computation of the Basket Amount. The Basket Amount so determined is communicated via electronic mail message to all Authorized Participants and made available on the Sponsor’s website for the Shares.

### *Staking*

Pursuant to its secondary investment objective, the Trust will seek to generate additional Avalanche through staking. The Trust will stake the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account(s) maintained at the Avalanche Custodian. Under normal circumstances, the Sponsor anticipates that it will engage in staking with respect to all of the Trust’s Avalanche, except for Avalanche held in the “Liquidity Reserve,” which is the portion of the Trust’s Avalanche holdings that are unstaked and are thus freely transferable and available to meet Redemption Orders. In addition to the Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve, the Trust may, on a short-term and temporary basis and in connection with one or more of the following events, hold Avalanche that is not staked, provided that the Trust shall make such Avalanche available for staking as soon as and to the extent reasonably possible: (i) Avalanche to be sold to pay Trust expenses; (ii) Avalanche received in connection with In-Kind Creations or to be distributed in connection with In-Kind Redemptions; (iii) Avalanche acquired with cash in connection with Cash Creations or sold in connection with Cash Redemptions; or (iv) Avalanche received or available for receipt as staking rewards. In addition to Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve, the Trust also may, in connection with one or more of the following events, hold additional unstaked Avalanche, provided that the Trust shall make such Avalanche available for staking as soon as and to the extent reasonably possible: (i) the borrowing, purchase or sale of Avalanche pursuant to a contingent liquidity arrangement (“Contingent Liquidity Arrangement”) described in the section entitled “STAKING”; (ii) the sale of Avalanche in connection with the Trust’s liquidation; (iii) the need to take protective measures against potential system vulnerabilities in the Avalanche Network’s protocol, staking smart contracts or validator client software; (iv) the cessation of the Avalanche Custody Agreement, but only with respect to the Avalanche affected by the cessation; (v) the cessation of the arrangement between the Avalanche Custodian and a Staking Agent, but only with respect to the staked Avalanche affected by the cessation; and (vi) a change in applicable law or regulation.

Given that the Trust anticipates staking a substantial portion of its Avalanche holdings, the Trust has adopted liquidity policies and procedures (“Liquidity Policies”) reasonably designed to ensure that the Trust is able to satisfy Redemption Orders without incurring the risk of significant dilution of the remaining Shareholders’ interest in the Trust.

The Liquidity Policies set forth the operation of the Liquidity Reserve. At the outset of the Trust, the Liquidity Reserve is expected to be composed of approximately 30% of the Trust's Avalanche holdings. However, the amount of Avalanche comprising the Liquidity Reserve may be changed by the Sponsor in its sole discretion pursuant to the terms of the Liquidity Policies. The Liquidity Policies specify that, on at least a monthly basis, the Sponsor will seek to determine the appropriate percentage of the Trust's Avalanche to comprise the Liquidity Reserve. In making this determination, the Sponsor may consider any information it deems relevant, including, but not limited to, (i) the average, median and maximum daily value of Shares redeemed over the preceding month; (ii) the day-over-day performance of Avalanche over the preceding month; (iii) the thirty-day realized volatility of Avalanche; (iv) any changes to the mechanics of Avalanche Network staking, such as any lowering of the minimum staking duration or delegation period or the addition of continuous or auto-renewal staking; and (v) any information available to the Sponsor regarding the likelihood that Shareholders will redeem Shares. Following its review of these factors, the Sponsor may choose to adjust the percentage of Avalanche holdings that comprise the Liquidity Reserve. The Trust will disclose on its website the percentage of the Trust's Avalanche that was staked as of the beginning of each trading day. In the unlikely event that the Sponsor ever suspends the Trust's staking program, the Trust will file a current report on Form 8-K.

The Staking Agent(s) will operate the validators associated with the Trust's staked Avalanche. The Trust will enter into an agreement with each Staking Agent (each, a "Staking Services Agreement") setting forth the terms of the services provided by the Staking Agent to the Trust in connection with the Trust's staking activities. In order to preserve and protect the Trust assets and ensure that the validators will properly perform validations the Sponsor will exercise diligence to (i) ensure the performance and reliability of each Staking Agent; (ii) ensure the adequacy of the safety and security policies and procedures of each Staking Agent, and (iii) consider any other factor(s) the Sponsor deems appropriate in making the allocation determination as necessary to achieve its investment objective and preserve and protect the Trust's assets. The Sponsor may preference the use of Attestant, Ltd., an affiliate of the Sponsor, as Staking Agent. The Trust intends to arrange its affairs to limit staking so that any staking that occurs is non-discretionary, will not vary based on market conditions, and does not contain the indicia of a trade or business as provided in extant authority.

Staking provides the Trust with the opportunity to create and earn additional Avalanche. The Trust will be entitled to all Avalanche generated by the Trust's staking, after deduction of certain staking-related expenses. This additional Avalanche will increase the net assets of the Trust, benefiting Shareholders. Certain of such Avalanche may be treated as income to the Trust and may be held for future distribution to Shareholders, pursuant to any requirement that such Avalanche be distributed to Shareholders in order for the Trust to maintain its status as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

#### ***Purchases and Sales of Avalanche***

When the Trust conducts Cash Creations or Cash Redemptions, it will be responsible for purchasing and selling Avalanche. The Trust may also be required to sell Avalanche to pay certain extraordinary, non-recurring expenses that are not assumed by the Sponsor. Under such circumstances, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, will typically seek to buy and sell Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical. The Avalanche Trading Counterparties will pay their own fees associated with their purchase and sale of Avalanche. Such purchase and sale transactions may be conducted pursuant to two models: (i) the "Trust-Directed Trade Model"; and (ii) the "Agent Execution Model." The Trust intends to utilize the Trust-Directed Trade Model for all purchases and sales of Avalanche and will only utilize the Agent Execution Model in the event that no Avalanche Trading Counterparty (as defined below) is willing or able to effectuate the Trust's purchase or sale of Avalanche.

Under the Trust-Directed Trade Model, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, is responsible for acquiring Avalanche from an Avalanche trading counterparty that has been approved by the Sponsor (each, an “Avalanche Trading Counterparty”). As of March 26, 2026, Cumberland DRW LLC, FalconX (d/b/a Solios, Inc.), Flowdesk, Nonco LLC and Wintermute Trading Ltd. have been approved as Avalanche Trading Counterparties. The Sponsor has entered into contractual agreements with the Avalanche Trading Counterparties, and these agreements set forth the general parameters under which a transaction in Avalanche will be effectuated, should any transaction with an Avalanche Trading Counterparty occur. These agreements do not require the Sponsor to utilize any particular Avalanche Trading Counterparty, and do not create any contractual obligations on the part of any Avalanche Trading Counterparty to participate in cash or in-kind orders for creations or redemptions. All transactions between the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, and an Avalanche Trading Counterparty will be done on an arm’s-length basis. The Sponsor will not assume the fees of Avalanche Trading Counterparties in connection with their purchase and sale of Avalanche.

Under the Agent Execution Model, Coinbase, Inc. (“Coinbase Inc.” or the “Prime Execution Agent,” which is an affiliate of the Avalanche Custodian), acting in an agency capacity, conducts Avalanche purchases and sales on behalf of the Trust with third parties through its Coinbase Prime service pursuant to an agreement (the “Prime Execution Agreement”). To utilize the Agent Execution Model, the Trust may maintain some Avalanche or cash in a trading account (the “Trading Balance”) with the Prime Execution Agent. To avoid having to pre-fund purchases or sales of Avalanche in connection with cash creations and redemptions and sales of Avalanche to pay Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, to the extent applicable, the Trust may borrow Avalanche or cash as trade credit (“Trade Credit”) from Coinbase Credit, Inc. (the “Trade Credit Lender”) on a short-term basis pursuant to the Coinbase Credit Committed Trade Financing Agreement (the “Trade Financing Agreement”).

#### **The CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant**

The Pricing Benchmark was designed to provide a daily, 4:00 p.m. ET reference rate of the U.S. dollar price of one Avalanche that may be used to develop financial products. The Pricing Benchmark uses the same methodology as the CME CF Avalanche-Dollar Reference Rate (“ARR”), which was designed by the CME Group and CF Benchmarks Ltd. The only material difference between the Benchmark Index and the ARR is that the ARR measures the U.S. dollar price of Avalanche as of 4:00 p.m. London time and the Benchmark Index measures the U.S. dollar price of Avalanche as of 4:00 p.m. ET. The CME Group also publishes the CME CF Avalanche-Dollar Real Time Index (the “CME Avalanche Real Time Price”), which is a continuous measure of the U.S. dollar price of one Avalanche calculated once per second. Each of the Pricing Benchmark, the ARR and the CME Avalanche Real Time Price are representative of the Avalanche trading activity on the Constituent Platforms, which include, as of the date of this Prospectus, Bitstamp, Coinbase, Crypto.com and Kraken. For more information on the Pricing Benchmark, ARR and the CME Avalanche Real Time Price, see “THE TRUST AND AVALANCHE PRICES” below.

The Trust uses the Pricing Benchmark to calculate its daily NAV and utilizes the CME Avalanche Real Time Price to calculate an Indicative Trust Value (the “ITV”). The ITV is intended to provide additional information not otherwise available to the public that may be useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of the Shares on the Exchange. It is calculated by using the prior day’s holdings at close of business and the most recently reported price level of the CME Avalanche Real Time Price. The ITV will be disseminated on a per-Share basis every 15 seconds during regular Exchange trading hours of 9:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. ET.

#### **The Trust’s Legal Structure**

The Trust is a Delaware statutory trust, formed pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the “DSTA”). The Trust continuously issues common shares representing units of undivided beneficial ownership of the Trust that may be purchased and sold on the Exchange. The Trust operates pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”), dated as of November 25, 2025. CSC Delaware Trust Company, a Delaware trust company, is the Delaware trustee of the Trust (the “Trustee”). The Trust is managed and controlled by the Sponsor pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the Sponsor Agreement, dated as of November 25, 2025, between the Trust and the Sponsor. The Sponsor is a limited liability company formed in the State of Delaware on June 4, 2018. Except as required under applicable federal law or under the rules or regulations of the Exchange, Shareholders do not have any voting rights and take no part in the management or control of, and have no voice in, the Trust’s operations or business. The Trust Agreement and the Sponsor Agreement set forth the terms pursuant to which the Trust is operated, including the amount of the Sponsor Fee and any other fees and expenses charged to the Trust. These agreements may be amended without Shareholder approval. Although not currently intended, such amendments could potentially increase the amount of fees and expenses paid by the Trust. In the event of a material amendment to the Trust Agreement or Sponsor Agreement, including an increase in the Sponsor Fee, Shareholders will be provided notice of such amendment on the Trust’s website, in a prospectus supplement, through a current report on Form 8-K and/or in the Trust’s annual or quarterly reports.

## **The Trust's Service Providers**

### ***The Sponsor***

Bitwise Investment Advisers, LLC serves as the Sponsor for the Trust. The Sponsor arranged for the creation of the Trust and is responsible for the ongoing registration of the Shares for their public offering in the United States and the listing of the Shares on the Exchange. The Sponsor will develop a marketing plan for the Trust, will prepare marketing materials regarding the Shares and will operate the marketing plan of the Trust on an ongoing basis. The Sponsor also oversees the additional service providers of the Trust and exercises managerial control of the Trust as permitted under the Trust Agreement.

### ***The Trustee***

CSC Delaware Trust Company serves as the Trustee, as required to create a Delaware statutory trust in accordance with the Trust Agreement and the DSTA.

### ***The Administrator***

The Bank of New York Mellon ("BNY Mellon") serves as the Trust's administrator (in such capacity, the "Administrator"). Under the Trust Administration and Accounting Agreement, the Administrator provides necessary administrative, tax and accounting services and financial reporting for the maintenance and operations of the Trust. In addition, the Administrator makes available the office space, equipment, personnel and facilities required to provide such services. The Administrator's principal address is 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286.

### ***The Transfer Agent***

BNY Mellon serves as the transfer agent for the Trust (in such capacity, the "Transfer Agent"). The Transfer Agent: (1) issues and redeems Shares of the Trust; (2) responds to correspondence by Shareholders and others relating to its duties; (3) maintains Shareholder accounts; and (4) makes periodic reports to the Trust.

### ***The Avalanche Custodian***

Coinbase Custody Trust Company, LLC serves as the Trust's Avalanche Custodian pursuant to the Avalanche Custody Agreement. The Avalanche Custodian is a fiduciary under § 100 of the New York Banking Law. Under the Avalanche Custody Agreement, the Avalanche Custodian is responsible for safekeeping the Avalanche owned by the Trust. The Avalanche Custodian was selected by the Sponsor. The Avalanche Custodian has responsibility for opening the Trust Avalanche Accounts and implementing the controls designed by the Sponsor for Trust Avalanche Accounts, as well as facilitating the transfer of Avalanche required for the operation of the Trust. The Avalanche Custodian will also enter into an agreement with the Sponsor to open a custody account to receive payment of the Sponsor Fee (the "Sponsor Avalanche Account").

The Avalanche Custodian is a third-party limited-purpose trust company that was chartered in 2018 upon receiving a trust charter from the New York Department of Financial Services. The Avalanche Custodian has one of the longest track records in the industry of providing custodial services for digital asset private keys. The Sponsor believes that the Avalanche Custodian's policies, procedures, and controls for safekeeping, exclusively possessing, and controlling the Trust's Avalanche holdings are consistent with industry best practices to protect against theft, loss, and unauthorized and accidental use of the private keys. The Trust Avalanche Accounts and Sponsor Avalanche Account are segregated accounts and are therefore not commingled with corporate or other customer assets.

Pursuant to the terms set forth in the Exchange-Traded Product Staking Addendum to the Avalanche Custody Agreement (the "Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement"), the Trust will stake some portion of the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Accounts with the Avalanche Custodian.

The Trust may retain additional Avalanche custodians from time to time pursuant to an Avalanche custodian agreement to perform certain services that are typical of an Avalanche custodian. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate Avalanche custodians at any time.

### ***The Cash Custodian***

BNY Mellon also serves as the Cash Custodian pursuant to an agreement between it and the Trust (the “Cash Custody Agreement”). The Cash Custodian is the custodian of the Trust’s cash holdings. The Trust may retain additional cash custodians from time to time pursuant to a cash custodian agreement to perform certain services that are typical of a cash custodian. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate cash custodians at any time.

### ***The Marketing Agent***

Foreside Fund Services, LLC (the “Marketing Agent”) is responsible for: (1) working with the Transfer Agent to review and approve, or reject, creation and redemption orders of Shares placed by Authorized Participants with the Transfer Agent; and (2) reviewing and approving the marketing materials prepared by the Trust for compliance with applicable U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”) advertising laws, rules, and regulations.

Except for the specific, limited circumstance and time in which the Trust is using the Agent Execution Model, the Trust, the Sponsor and the service providers will not loan or pledge the Trust’s assets, nor will the Trust’s assets serve as collateral for any loan or similar arrangement. During the specific, limited circumstance and time when the Trust is using the Agent Execution Model, the Trust’s Avalanche may be subject to a lien to secure outstanding Trade Credits in favor of the Trade Credit Lender, as is discussed in further detail below.

### **The Trust’s Fees and Expenses**

The Trust will pay the unitary Sponsor Fee of 0.34% per annum of the Trust’s Avalanche holdings. For a 1-month period commencing on the day the Shares are initially listed on the Exchange, the Sponsor has agreed to waive the entire Sponsor Fee on the first \$500 million of Trust assets.

The Sponsor Fee is paid by the Trust to the Sponsor as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement and Sponsor Agreement. Except during periods in which all or a portion of the Sponsor Fee is being waived, the Sponsor Fee will accrue daily and will be payable in Avalanche monthly in arrears. The Administrator will calculate the Sponsor Fee on a daily basis by applying a 0.34% annualized rate to the Trust’s total Avalanche holdings, and the amount of Avalanche payable in respect of each daily accrual shall be determined by reference to the Pricing Benchmark.

The NAV of the Trust is reduced each day by the amount of the Sponsor Fee calculated each day. On or about the last day of each month, an amount of Avalanche will be transferred from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Sponsor Avalanche Account equal to the sum of all daily Sponsor Fees accrued for the month in U.S. dollars divided by the Pricing Benchmark on the last day of the month. The Trust is not responsible for paying any fees or costs associated with the transfer of Avalanche to the Sponsor. The Sponsor, from time to time, may temporarily waive all or a portion of the Sponsor Fee in its sole discretion. To the extent not already disclosed in the Prospectus, the Sponsor may notify Shareholders of its intent to commence, or cease, waiving the Sponsor Fee on the Trust’s website, in a prospectus supplement, through a current report on Form 8-K and/or in the Trust’s annual or quarterly reports.

In exchange for the Sponsor Fee, the Sponsor has agreed to assume and pay the normal operating expenses of the Trust, which include the Trustee’s monthly fee and out-of-pocket expenses, the fees of the Trust’s regular service providers (Cash Custodian, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Marketing Agent, Transfer Agent and Administrator), exchange listing fees, tax reporting fees, SEC registration fees, printing and mailing costs, audit fees and up to \$500,000 per annum in ordinary legal fees and expenses. The Sponsor may determine in its sole discretion based upon prevailing circumstances to assume legal fees and expenses of the Trust in excess of \$500,000 per annum. The Sponsor will also pay the costs of the Trust’s organization.

The additional Avalanche generated by the Trust’s staking program will be subject to fees shared among the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor. The amounts owed or paid to the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor are collectively referred to as the “Staking Expenses”. The Staking Expenses will equal 12% of the amount of the additional Avalanche generated by the staking of the Trust’s Avalanche. The Staking Expenses will reduce the amount of Avalanche generated from the staking of the Trust’s Avalanche that is ultimately retained by the Trust. The Trust will ultimately receive approximately 88% of the Avalanche generated by its staking activities. The Trust’s NAV will reflect the amount of Avalanche that the Trust is entitled to under its staking program after deduction of all Staking Expenses.

The Trust may incur certain extraordinary, non-recurring expenses that are not assumed by the Sponsor, including, but not limited to, taxes and governmental charges, any applicable brokerage commissions, borrowing or financing fees, expenses and costs of any extraordinary services performed by the Sponsor (or any other service provider) on behalf of the Trust to protect the Trust or the Shareholders (including, for example, in connection with any fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, any Incidental Rights (as defined below) and any IR Asset (as defined below)), any indemnification of the Cash Custodian, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Transfer Agent, Administrator or other agents, service providers or counterparties of the Trust, and extraordinary legal fees and expenses, including any legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with litigation, regulatory enforcement or investigation matters. The Administrator and/or the Sponsor will direct the Avalanche Custodian to transfer Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Sponsor Avalanche Account to pay the Sponsor Fee and any other Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. To pay for expenses not assumed by the Sponsor that are denominated in U.S. dollars, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may sell the Trust's Avalanche as necessary to pay such expenses.

Transfers of Avalanche to and from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty are "on-chain" transactions represented on a blockchain. Transfer fees with respect to this on-chain transfer of Avalanche will be paid by the Avalanche Custodian. The Avalanche Custodian will not pay such transfer fees with the Trust's assets.

#### **Custody of the Trust's Assets**

The Trust's Avalanche Custodian will maintain custody of all of the Trust's Avalanche, other than the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent, which is an affiliate of the Avalanche Custodian, in the Trust Avalanche Account. The Trading Balance will only be used in the limited circumstances in which the Trust is using the Agent Execution Model to effectuate the purchases and sales of Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian provides safekeeping of digital assets using a multi-layer cold storage security platform designed to provide offline security of the digital assets held by the Avalanche Custodian. However, the Avalanche Custodian is not a banking institution or otherwise a member of the FDIC and, therefore, deposits held with or assets held by the Avalanche Custodian are not insured by the FDIC. In addition, neither the Trust nor the Sponsor insures the Trust's Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian has insurance coverage as a subsidiary under its parent company, Coinbase Global, Inc., which procures fidelity (e.g., crime) insurance to protect the organization from risks such as theft of funds. Specifically, the fidelity program provides coverage for the theft of funds held in hot or cold storage. The insurance program is provided by a syndicate of industry-leading insurers. The insurance program does not cover, insure or guarantee the performance of the Trust.

The Avalanche in the Trust Avalanche Account may be held across multiple wallets, any of which will feature the following safety and security measures to be implemented by the Avalanche Custodian:

- *Cold Storage:* Cold storage in the context of Avalanche means keeping the reserve of Avalanche offline, which is a widely used security precaution, especially when dealing with a large amount of Avalanche. Avalanche held under custodianship with the Avalanche Custodian will be kept in high-security, offline, multi-layer cold storage vaults. This means that the private keys, the cryptographic component that allows a user to access Avalanche, are stored offline on hardware that has never been connected to the internet. Storing the private key offline minimizes the risk of the Avalanche being stolen. The Sponsor expects that all of the Trust's Avalanche will be held in cold storage of the Avalanche Custodian on an ongoing basis. In connection with creations or redemptions, the Trust will, under most circumstances, process redemptions by selling Avalanche from the portion of its Avalanche held in cold storage.
- *Private Keys:* All private keys are securely stored using multiple layers of high-quality encryption and in Avalanche Custodian-owned offline hardware vaults in secure environments. No customers or third parties are given access to the Avalanche Custodian's private keys.
- *Whitelisting:* Transactions are only sent to vetted, known addresses. The Avalanche Custodian's platform supports pre-approval and test transactions. The Avalanche Custodian requires authentication when adding or removing addresses for whitelisting. All instructions to initiate a whitelist addition or removal must be submitted via the Coinbase Custody platform. When a whitelist addition or removal request is initiated, the initiating user will be prompted to authenticate its request using a two-factor authentication key. A consensus mechanism on the Coinbase Custody platform dictates how many approvals are required in order for the consensus to be achieved to add or remove a whitelisted address. Only when the consensus is met is the underlying transaction considered officially approved. An account's roster and user roles are maintained by the Avalanche Custodian in a separate log, an Authorized User List ("AUL"). Any changes to the account's roster must be reflected on an updated AUL first and executed by an authorized signatory.

- *Audit Trails:* Audit trails exist for all movement of Avalanche within Avalanche Custodian-controlled Avalanche wallets and are audited annually for accuracy and completeness by an independent external audit firm.

In addition to the above measures, in accordance with the Avalanche Custody Agreement, Avalanche held in custody with the Avalanche Custodian will be segregated from both the proprietary property of the Avalanche Custodian and the assets of any other customer in accounts that clearly identify the Trust as the owner of the accounts.

Under the rare and limited circumstances when the Trust is utilizing the Agent Execution Model to acquire Avalanche pursuant to a Cash Creation, a portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings and cash holdings may be held with the Prime Execution Agent in the Trading Balance. The Trust will only utilize the Agent Execution Model when the Trust-Directed Trading Model is unavailable. Within the Trust's Trading Balance, the Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Trust does not have an identifiable claim to any particular Avalanche (and cash). Instead, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an entitlement to a pro rata share of the Avalanche (and cash) the Prime Execution Agent holds on behalf of customers who hold similar entitlements against the Prime Execution Agent. In this way, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an omnibus claim on the Prime Execution Agent's Avalanche (and cash) held on behalf of the Prime Execution Agent's customers. The Prime Execution Agent holds the Avalanche associated with customer entitlements across a combination of omnibus cold wallets, omnibus "hot" wallets (meaning wallets whose private keys are generated and stored online, in internet-connected computers or devices) or in omnibus accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name on a trading venue (including third-party venues and the Prime Execution Agent's own execution venue) where the Prime Execution Agent executes orders to buy and sell Avalanche on behalf of its clients. Within such omnibus hot and cold wallets and accounts, the Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that it keeps the majority of assets in cold wallets, to promote security, while the balance of assets is kept in hot wallets to facilitate rapid withdrawals. However, the Sponsor has no control over, and for security reasons the Prime Execution Agent does not disclose to the Sponsor, the percentage of Avalanche that the Prime Execution Agent holds for customers holding similar entitlements as the Trust, which are kept in omnibus cold wallets, as compared to omnibus hot wallets or omnibus accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name on a trading venue. The Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that the percentage of assets maintained in cold versus hot storage is determined by ongoing risk analysis and market dynamics, in which the Prime Execution Agent attempts to balance anticipated liquidity needs for its customers as a class against the anticipated greater security of cold storage.

To the extent that the Trust engages an additional Avalanche Custodian in the future (a "Future Avalanche Custodian," and with Coinbase Custody, the "Avalanche Custodians"), other than the Avalanche held with the Prime Execution Agent in the Trust's Trading Balance, the Sponsor will allocate the Trust's Avalanche between the Trust Avalanche Account at Coinbase Custody and the special account that holds the Trust's Avalanche at the Future Avalanche Custodian (the "Future Trust Avalanche Account," and with the Trust Avalanche Account, the "Trust Avalanche Accounts"). In selecting a Future Avalanche Custodian, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, will consider a number of factors, including, but not limited to, regulatory compliance, operational security, insurance coverage, institutional reputation, and demonstrated experience safely storing large digital asset holdings. In determining the amount and percentage of the Trust's Avalanche to allocate to each Trust Avalanche Account, the Sponsor will consider (i) the concentration of the Trust's Avalanche at each Avalanche Custodian, (ii) the Sponsor's assessment of the safety and security policies and procedures of each Avalanche Custodian, (iii) the insurance policies of each Avalanche Custodian, (iv) the fees and expenses associated with the storage of the Trust's Avalanche at each Avalanche Custodian, (v) the fees and expenses associated with the transfer to or from the Trust Avalanche Account at each Avalanche Custodian, and (vi) any other factor the Sponsor deems relevant in making the allocation determination. The Sponsor does not intend to disclose the amount or percentage of the Trust's Avalanche held at either Coinbase Custody or the Future Avalanche Custodian, and the Sponsor may change the allocation between the Avalanche Custodians at any time and without notice to Shareholders. The fees and expenses associated with the transfer of Avalanche between the Trust Avalanche Account at each Avalanche Custodian will be borne by the Sponsor, not the Trust or the Shareholders. Any transfer of Avalanche between the Trust Avalanche Accounts at each Avalanche Custodian will occur "on-chain" over the Avalanche Blockchain. On-chain transactions are subject to all of the risks of the Avalanche Blockchain, including the risk that transactions will be made erroneously and are generally irreversible.

The Trust relies on the Cash Custodian to hold any cash related to the Cash Creation and Cash Redemption of Shares, purchase or sale of Avalanche or held for payment of expenses not assumed by the Sponsor.

The Transfer Agent will facilitate the settlement of Shares in response to the placement of creation and redemption orders from Authorized Participants.

#### **Plan of Distribution**

When the Trust sells or redeems its Shares, it will do so in Baskets. The Trust only creates and redeems Baskets in transactions with Authorized Participants. In connection with an order to purchase Shares pursuant to an In-Kind Creation (an “In-Kind Creation Order”), an Authorized Participant shall deliver or cause to be delivered by an Authorized Participant Designee to the Avalanche Custodian the amount of Avalanche represented by the Basket Amount. In connection with an order to purchase Shares pursuant to a Cash Creation (a “Cash Creation Order,” and, with In-Kind Creation Orders, “Creation Orders”), an Authorized Participant shall deliver to the Transfer Agent the amount of U.S. dollars needed to purchase the Basket Amount of Avalanche, as well as the per-order transaction fee. In connection with an order to redeem Shares, an Authorized Participant shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trust’s account at the Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) the Basket(s) to be redeemed. To the extent such redemption order indicated that the redemption was to be done as an In-Kind Redemption (an “In-Kind Redemption Order”), the Sponsor shall arrange for a Basket Amount of Avalanche to be distributed to an Avalanche account designated by the Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee. To the extent such redemption order indicated that the redemption was to be done as a Cash Redemption (a “Cash Redemption Order,” and, with In-Kind Redemption Orders, “Redemption Orders”), the Sponsor shall arrange for the Basket Amount of Avalanche to be sold and the resulting U.S. dollars to be distributed to the Authorized Participant. BNY Mellon will facilitate the processing of Creation Orders and Redemption Orders in Baskets from the Trust in its capacity as Transfer Agent and will custody the Trust’s cash holdings in its capacity as Cash Custodian.

Authorized Participants may then offer Shares to the public at prices that depend on various factors, including the supply and demand for Shares, the value of the Trust’s assets, and market conditions at the time of a transaction. Investors who buy or sell Shares during the day from their broker may do so at a premium or discount relative to the NAV of the Shares.

Investors who decide to buy or sell Shares will place their trade orders through their brokers and may incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for the Shares. The Shares are expected to be listed for trading, subject to notice of issuance, on the Exchange under the ticker symbol “BAVA.”

#### **Federal Income Tax Considerations**

Owners of Shares are treated, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, as if they owned a proportionate share of the assets of the Trust. They are also viewed as if they directly received a proportionate share of any income of the Trust, or as if they had incurred a proportionate share of the expenses of the Trust. Consequently, each sale of Avalanche by the Trust (which includes under current Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) guidance using Avalanche to pay expenses of the Trust) constitutes a taxable event to Shareholders. See “UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES—Taxation of U.S. Shareholders.”

#### **Use of Proceeds**

Proceeds received by the Trust in connection with the issuance of Baskets consist of Avalanche and cash. In addition, the Trust will receive proceeds derived from its staking program that consist of Avalanche. Deposits of Avalanche received by the Trust pursuant to an In-Kind Creation are held by the Avalanche Custodian on behalf of the Trust until (i) delivered out in connection with an In-Kind Redemption of Baskets or (ii) caused to be transferred or sold by the Sponsor to pay fees due to the Sponsor and Trust expenses and liabilities not assumed by the Sponsor. Deposits of cash proceeds received by the Trust in connection with Cash Creation Orders will be used to acquire Avalanche. Such deposits of cash are held by the Cash Custodian on behalf of the Trust until (i) used to acquire Avalanche, (ii) accrued and distributed to pay Trust expenses and liabilities not assumed by the Sponsor, (iii) distributed to Authorized Participants in connection with Cash Redemptions of Baskets, or (iv) disposed of in a liquidation of the Trust.

## Principal Investment Risks of an Investment in the Trust

An investment in the Trust involves risks. Investors may choose to use the Trust as a means of investing indirectly in Avalanche. Because the value of the Shares is correlated with the value of the Avalanche held by the Trust, it is important to understand the investment attributes of, and the market for, Avalanche. As noted, there are significant risks and hazards inherent in the Avalanche market that may cause the price of Avalanche to widely fluctuate. Investors considering a purchase of Shares should carefully consider how much of their total assets should be exposed to the Avalanche market, and should fully understand, be willing to assume, and have the financial resources necessary to withstand, the risks involved in the Trust's investment strategy, and be in a position to bear the potential loss of their entire investment in the Trust.

In addition, the Trust intends to create and earn additional Avalanche through the staking of its Avalanche. Staking activities involve certain risks, including the loss of Avalanche. None of the Trust's assets, including any Avalanche that is staked, are insured or otherwise protected by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC"). Unlike certain other proof-of-stake networks, the Avalanche protocol does not currently impose slashing penalties. However, if a validator operated by a Staking Agent chosen by the Trust fails to remain online or meet performance requirements, the Trust may forgo some or all of the Avalanche rewards that would otherwise have been earned. Coinbase Custody's and the Staking Agent's liability to the Trust in connection with its actions or performance as the Avalanche Custodian and Staking Agent is limited, and Coinbase Custody and the Staking Agent may not maintain sufficient assets or insurance coverage to compensate the Trust for any resulting losses. As a result, there is no guarantee that the Trust would be able to recover any staked Avalanche, or the corresponding value thereof, in the event that it becomes subject to validator performance failures or other staking-related losses. Additionally, any staked Avalanche will be inaccessible for a period of time (between two weeks and one year, depending on the staking period selected), resulting in certain liquidity risks that the Sponsor will seek to manage.

Avalanche is a relatively new technological innovation with a limited history. There is no assurance that usage of the Avalanche Blockchain or Avalanche will continue to grow. A contraction in the use or adoption of Avalanche may result in increased volatility or a reduction in the price of Avalanche, which could adversely impact the value of the Shares. The ongoing issuance of new Avalanche may cause the price of Avalanche to decline over time. Avalanche markets have a limited history, Avalanche trading prices have exhibited high levels of volatility, and in some cases such volatility has been sudden and extreme. Because of such volatility, Shareholders could lose all or substantially all of their investment in the Trust. Regulation of the use of Avalanche and the Avalanche Blockchain continues to evolve both in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions, which may restrict the use of Avalanche or otherwise impact the demand for Avalanche. Disruptions at digital asset trading platforms could adversely affect the availability of Avalanche and the ability of Authorized Participants to purchase or sell Avalanche and, therefore, their ability to create and redeem Shares.

Spot markets on which Avalanche trades are relatively new and largely unregulated or may not be complying with existing regulations and, therefore, may be more exposed to fraud and security breaches than established, regulated exchanges for other financial assets or instruments, which could have a negative impact on the performance of the Trust. Disruptions on Avalanche spot markets, futures markets and in the over-the-counter ("OTC") markets could adversely affect the availability of Avalanche and the ability of Authorized Participants (as defined below) to purchase or sell Avalanche or Avalanche derivatives (or provide cash in relation thereto) and therefore their ability to create and redeem Shares of the Trust. The loss or destruction of certain "private keys," including by the Avalanche Custodian, could prevent the Trust from accessing its Avalanche. Loss of these private keys may be irreversible and could result in the loss of all or substantially all of an investment in the Trust. Loss of private keys may also impede the Trust's ability to operate, including by limiting the Trust's ability to transfer Avalanche in the face of a redemption request and forcing the Trust to consider liquidation.

Custody of digital assets such as Avalanche includes unique risks of loss. The loss or destruction of private keys could prevent the Trust from accessing its Avalanche. Loss of these private keys may be irreversible and could result in the loss of all or substantially all of an investment in the Trust. Similarly, transactions on the Avalanche Blockchain generally may not be reversed or corrected, meaning that errors in transactions from the Trust Avalanche Account could result in the loss of all or substantially all of an investment in the Trust.

There is no assurance as to whether the Trust will be profitable or whether the Trust will meet its expenses and liabilities. Any investment made in the Trust may result in a total loss of the investment.

The Trust's return may not match the performance of the Pricing Benchmark because the Trust incurs operating expenses. The NAV of the Trust may not always correspond to the market price of its Shares for a number of reasons, including price volatility, trading activity, normal trading hours for the Trust, the calculation methodology of the NAV, and/or the closing of digital asset trading platforms due to fraud, failure, security breaches or otherwise. As a result, Baskets may be created or redeemed at a U.S. dollar value that differs from the market price of the Shares.

## RISK FACTORS

*You should consider carefully the risks described below before making an investment decision. You should also refer to the other information included in this Prospectus, as well as information found in documents incorporated by reference in this Prospectus, before you decide to purchase any Shares. These risk factors may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time by risk factors contained in any periodic report, prospectus supplement, post-effective amendment or in other reports filed with the SEC in the future.*

### Risks Related to Digital Assets

***A determination that Avalanche or any other digital asset is offered or sold as a “security” may adversely affect the value of Avalanche and the value of the Shares, and result in potentially extraordinary, nonrecurring expenses to, or termination of, the Trust.***

Depending on its characteristics, a digital asset, including Avalanche, may be considered a “security” under U.S. federal securities laws. The test for determining whether a particular digital asset is a “security” is complex and difficult to apply, and the outcome is difficult to predict. Whether a digital asset is a security under the U.S. federal securities laws depends on whether it is included in the lists of instruments making up the definition of “security” in the Securities Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”) and the Investment Company Act. Digital assets do not appear in any of these lists, although each list includes the terms “investment contract” and “note,” and the SEC has typically analyzed whether a particular digital asset is a security by reference to whether it meets the tests developed by the federal courts interpreting these terms, known as the “Howey” and “Reves” tests, respectively. For many digital assets, whether or not the Howey or Reves tests are met is difficult to resolve definitively, and substantial legal arguments can often be made both in favor of and against a particular digital asset qualifying as a security under one or both of the Howey and Reves tests.

In March 2026, the SEC issued an interpretive release addressing the application of U.S. federal securities laws to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The interpretive release does not supersede or replace the Howey test but rather sets forth how the SEC applies the Howey test to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The SEC states within the release that it classifies digital assets into five categories based on their characteristics, uses and functions: (1) digital commodities; (2) digital collectibles; (3) digital tools; (4) stablecoins; and (5) digital securities. The release also stipulates that the SEC believes that digital assets classified as digital commodities, digital collectibles and digital tools are not securities. In the release, the SEC explained that a “digital commodity” generally refers to a digital asset that is intrinsically linked to and derives its value from the programmatic operation of a crypto system that is functional, as well as supply and demand dynamics, rather than from the expectation of profits from the essential managerial efforts of others. It further noted that a digital commodity does not have intrinsic economic properties or rights, such as generating passive yield or conveying rights to future income, profits, or assets of a business enterprise or other entity, promisor or obligor. Additionally, the release stated that a digital commodity is necessary to participate in or use certain aspects of an associated functional crypto system. The programmed purpose of a digital commodity is to facilitate and incentivize the validation, ordering and confirmation of transactions on the associated functional crypto system, serve as a mechanism to maintain the functioning and/or security of the associated functional crypto system, and foster network effects. Accordingly, a digital commodity is integral to the operation of the associated functional crypto system. The SEC stated that digital assets classified as digital commodities are not securities because they do not constitute any of the financial instruments enumerated in the definition of “security” because, among other things, they do not represent a digitized form of any such instruments, including investment contracts. With the release, the SEC expressly identified Avalanche as an example of a digital commodity and indicated that, based on its current characteristics and publicly available information regarding the Avalanche Network, Avalanche does not itself constitute a security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the release is an interpretive statement of the SEC and does not have the force and effect of law, does not create binding legal rights or obligations, and is not binding on courts or other regulatory authorities. The release also makes clear that the analysis of whether a digital asset or a transaction involving a digital asset constitutes a security remains dependent on the specific facts and circumstances, including the manner in which the asset is offered, sold, or promoted. Accordingly, a digital asset that is not itself a security, including a digital commodity such as Avalanche, may nonetheless be offered or sold pursuant to an investment contract, and such transactions would be subject to the federal securities laws.

Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the SEC, a court, or another regulatory authority will not in the future determine that Avalanche, or transactions in Avalanche, involve a security, including as a result of changes in the characteristics, governance, or decentralization of the Avalanche Network, the role or influence of developers, validators, or other ecosystem participants, or the manner in which Avalanche is marketed, distributed, or utilized. Any such determination, or any material change in the regulatory framework applicable to digital assets, could have a material adverse effect on the value and liquidity of Avalanche and, consequently, the value of the Shares.

If the Sponsor determines that Avalanche is a security under the U.S. federal securities laws, whether that determination is initially made by the Sponsor itself, or because a federal court upholds an allegation that Avalanche is a security, the Sponsor does not intend to permit the Trust to continue holding Avalanche in a way that would violate the federal securities laws (and therefore would either dissolve the Trust or potentially seek to operate the Trust in a manner that complies with the federal securities laws, including the Investment Company Act). In determining whether Avalanche is a security, the Sponsor does not engage in legal analysis on Avalanche nor perform any analysis based upon any legal standard. Instead, the Sponsor reviews the following information to inform its determination: (1) public information to determine if the SEC, any other U.S. regulatory agency or any court has made any statements regarding Avalanche, (2) public information regarding how digital asset markets view Avalanche, including whether Avalanche has been listed on reputable digital asset trading platforms that would have had access to a reasonable amount of information when making their determinations to list Avalanche, (3) public information to undertake reasonable diligence into the structure and technology of Avalanche, and (4) any other information gained from reputable sources that may impact the Sponsor’s view of Avalanche, including a review of any websites associated with Avalanche’s development. It is critical to note that such analysis are risk-based judgments made by the Sponsor and not a legal standard or determination binding on any regulatory body or court.

Any enforcement action by the SEC or a state securities regulator asserting that Avalanche is a security, or a court decision to that effect, would be expected to have an immediate material adverse impact on the trading price of Avalanche, as well as the Shares. This is because the business models behind most digital assets are incompatible with regulations applying to transactions in securities. If a digital asset is determined to be a security, it is likely to become difficult or impossible for the digital asset to be traded, cleared or custodied in the United States through the same channels used by non-security digital assets, which in addition to materially and adversely affecting the trading value of the digital asset is likely to significantly impact its liquidity and market participants' ability to convert the digital asset into U.S. dollars. Any assertion that a digital asset is a security by the SEC or another regulatory authority may have similar effects.

If Avalanche is found by a court or other regulatory body to be a security, the Trust could be considered an unregistered "investment company" under the Investment Company Act, which could necessitate the Trust's liquidation under the terms of the Trust Agreement. Furthermore, the Trust could be considered to be engaged in a distribution (i.e., a public offering) of unregistered securities in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act, which could impose significant civil and criminal liability on the Trust. There is no guarantee that a court of regulatory body will agree with the Trust's assessment of Avalanche as a non-security.

***The trading prices of many digital assets, including Avalanche, have experienced extreme volatility in recent periods and may continue to do so. Extreme volatility in the future, including further declines in the trading price of Avalanche, could have a material adverse effect on the value of the Shares and the Shares could lose all or substantially all of their value.***

The trading prices of many digital assets, including Avalanche, have experienced extreme volatility in recent periods and may continue to do so. For instance, digital asset prices increased significantly during 2019, decreased significantly in the first quarter of 2020 amid broader market declines as a result of the novel coronavirus outbreak, and increased significantly again over the remainder of 2020 and the first quarter of 2021. Digital asset prices continued to experience significant and sudden changes throughout 2021 followed by steep drawdowns in the fourth quarter of 2021. Digital assets, including Avalanche, continued to see steep drawdowns in 2022, and digital asset prices, including Avalanche, have continued to fluctuate through 2026. Avalanche has exhibited a historical annualized volatility of 119.07% and maximum annual price decrease of 91.47%.

Extreme volatility in the future, including further declines in the trading price of Avalanche, could have a material adverse effect on the value of the Shares and the Shares could lose all or substantially all of their value. Furthermore, negative perception and a lack of stability and standardized regulation in the digital asset economy may reduce confidence in the digital asset economy and may result in greater volatility in the price of Avalanche and other digital assets, including a depreciation in value. The Trust is not actively managed and will not take any actions to take advantage, or mitigate the impacts, of volatility in the price of Avalanche.

***Digital assets, including Avalanche, are subject to a number of risks related to the digital asset ecosystem.***

The value of the Shares relates directly to the value of the Avalanche held by the Trust. The value of Avalanche is impacted by factors specific to Avalanche and also factors relating to the digital asset ecosystem generally, including:

- market conditions of, and overall sentiment towards, the digital assets and blockchain technology industry;
- trading activity on digital asset trading platforms, which, in many cases, are largely unregulated or may be subject to manipulation;
- the adoption of digital assets, such as Avalanche, as a medium of exchange, store-of-value or other consumptive asset and the maintenance and development of the open-source software protocol (such as the Avalanche Network) and their ability to meet user demands;
- manipulative trading activity on digital asset trading platforms, which, in many cases, are largely unregulated;
- the needs of decentralized applications, smart contracts, their users, and users of the Avalanche Network generally for Avalanche to pay transaction fees to execute transactions;
- governmental or regulatory actions by, or investigations or litigation in, countries around the world targeting well-known decentralized applications or smart contracts that are built on the Avalanche Network, or other developments or problems, and associated publicity, involving or affecting such decentralized applications or smart contracts;
- increased competition from other forms of digital assets or payment services, including digital currencies constituting legal tender that may be issued in the future by central banks, or digital assets meant to serve as a medium of exchange by major private companies or other institutions;

- increased competition from other blockchain networks combining smart contracts, programmable scripting languages, and an associated runtime environment, with blockchain-based recordkeeping, particularly where such other blockchain networks are able to offer users access to a larger consumer user base, greater efficiency, reliability, or processing speed, or more economical transaction processing fees than the Avalanche Network;
- investors' expectations with respect to interest rates, the rates of inflation of fiat currencies or Avalanche, and digital asset exchange rates;
- consumer preferences and perceptions of Avalanche specifically and digital assets generally, the Avalanche Network relative to competing blockchain protocols, and Avalanche relative to competing digital assets;
- negative events, publicity, and social media coverage relating to the digital assets and blockchain technology industry;
- fiat currency withdrawal and deposit policies on digital asset trading platforms;
- the liquidity of digital asset markets and any increase or decrease in trading volume or market making on digital asset markets;
- business failures, bankruptcies, hacking, fraud, crime, government investigations, or other negative developments affecting digital asset businesses, including digital asset trading platforms, or banks or other financial institutions and service providers which provide services to the digital assets industry;
- the use of leverage in digital asset markets, including the unwinding of positions, "margin calls", collateral liquidations and similar events;
- investment and trading activities of large or active consumer and institutional users, speculators, validators and investors;
- a "short squeeze" resulting from speculation on the price of Avalanche, if aggregate short exposure exceeds the number of shares available for purchase;
- an active derivatives market for Avalanche or for digital assets generally;
- monetary policies of governments, legislation or regulation, trade restrictions, currency devaluations and revaluations and regulatory measures or enforcement actions, if any, that restrict the use of Avalanche as a form of payment or the purchase of Avalanche on the digital asset markets;
- global or regional political, economic or financial conditions, events and situations, such as the novel coronavirus outbreak;
- fees associated with processing an Avalanche transaction and the speed at which Avalanche transactions are settled;
- the maintenance, troubleshooting, and development of the Avalanche Network including by validators and developers worldwide;
- financial strength of market participants;
- the availability and cost of funding and capital;
- the liquidity and credit risk of digital asset trading platforms;
- interruptions in service from or closures or failures of major digital asset trading platforms or their banking partners, or outages or system failures affecting the Avalanche Network;
- decreased confidence in digital assets and digital assets trading platforms;
- poor risk management or fraud by entities in the digital assets ecosystem;
- increased competition from other forms of digital assets or payment services; and
- the Trust's own acquisitions or dispositions of Avalanche, since there is no limit on the number of Avalanche that the Trust may acquire.

Although returns from investing in Avalanche have at times diverged from those associated with other asset classes to a greater or lesser extent, there can be no assurance that there will be any such divergence in the future, either generally or with respect to any particular asset class, or that price movements will not be correlated. In addition, there is no assurance that Avalanche will maintain its value in the long, intermediate, short, or any other term. In the event that the price of Avalanche declines, the Sponsor expects the value of the Shares to decline proportionately.

The price of the Shares of the Trust is represented by the Pricing Benchmark that may also be subject to momentum pricing due to speculation regarding future appreciation in value of Avalanche, leading to greater volatility that could adversely affect the value of the Shares. Momentum pricing typically is associated with growth stocks and other assets whose valuation, as determined by the investing public, accounts for future appreciation in value, if any. The Sponsor believes that momentum pricing of Avalanche has resulted, and may continue to result, in speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of Avalanche, inflating and making the Pricing Benchmark more volatile. As a result, Avalanche may be more likely to fluctuate in value due to changing investor confidence, which could impact future appreciation or depreciation in the Pricing Benchmark and could adversely affect the value of the Trust.

The Trust is not actively managed and does not and will not have any strategy relating to the development of the Avalanche Network, nor will the Trust seek to avoid or mitigate losses from declines in the Avalanche price. Furthermore, the impact of the expansion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings on the digital asset industry and the Avalanche Network is uncertain. A decline in the popularity or acceptance of the Avalanche Network, or the value of Avalanche, would harm the value of the Trust.

***Many digital assets, including Avalanche, were only introduced within the past fifteen years, and the medium-to-long-term value of the Shares is subject to a number of factors relating to the capabilities and development of blockchain technologies and to the fundamental investment characteristics of digital assets.***

Many digital assets, including Avalanche, were only introduced within the past decade, and the medium-to-long-term value of the Shares is subject to a number of factors relating to the capabilities and development of blockchain technologies, such as the recentness of their development; their dependence on the internet and other technologies; their dependence on the role played by users, developers and validators; and the potential for malicious activity. For example, the realization of one or more of the following risks could materially adversely affect the value of the Shares:

- Digital asset networks, including networks and networks utilizing the Avalanche Network, are in the early stages of development. Given the recentness of the development of digital asset networks, digital assets may not function as intended and parties may be unwilling to use digital assets, which would dampen the growth, if any, of digital asset networks. Because Avalanche is a digital asset, the value of the Shares is subject to a number of factors relating to the fundamental investment characteristics of digital assets, including the fact that digital assets are bearer instruments and loss, theft, compromise, or destruction of the associated private keys could result in permanent loss of the asset.
- Digital asset networks are dependent upon the internet. A disruption of the internet or a digital asset network, such as the Avalanche Network, would affect the ability to transfer digital assets, including Avalanche, and, consequently, a disruption may impact their value.
- Although unlikely, the acceptance of software patches or upgrades by a significant, but not overwhelming, percentage of the users and validators in a digital asset network, such as the Avalanche Network, could theoretically result in a “fork” in such network’s blockchain, including the Avalanche Blockchain, resulting in the operation of multiple separate networks.
- Governance of the Avalanche Network is by voluntary consensus. As a result, there may be a lack of consensus or clarity on the governance of the Avalanche Network, which may stymie the Avalanche Network’s utility and ability to grow and face challenges. In particular, it may be difficult to find solutions or marshal sufficient effort to overcome any future problems on the Avalanche Network, especially long-term problems.
- Many digital asset networks, including the Avalanche Network, face significant scaling challenges and are being upgraded with various features designed to increase the speed of digital asset transactions and the number of transactions that can be processed in a given period (known as “throughput”). These attempts to increase the volume of transactions may not be effective, and such upgrades may fail, resulting in potentially irreparable damage to the Avalanche Network and the value of Avalanche.
- In the past, flaws in the source code for digital assets have been exposed and exploited, including flaws that disabled some functionality for users, exposed users’ personal information and/or resulted in the theft of users’ digital assets. The cryptography underlying the Avalanche Blockchain and Avalanche Network could prove to be flawed or ineffective, or developments in mathematics and/or technology, including advances in digital computing, algebraic geometry and quantum computing, could result in such cryptography becoming ineffective. In any of these circumstances, a malicious actor may be able to compromise the security of the Avalanche Network or take the Trust’s Avalanche, which would adversely affect the value of the Shares. Moreover, functionality of the Avalanche Network may be negatively affected such that it is no longer attractive to users, thereby dampening demand for Avalanche. Even if another digital asset other than Avalanche were affected by similar circumstances, any reduction in confidence in the source code or cryptography underlying digital assets generally could negatively affect the demand for digital assets and therefore adversely affect the value of the Shares.

Moreover, because digital assets, including Avalanche, have been in existence for a relatively short period of time and are continuing to develop, there may be additional risks in the future that are impossible to predict as of the date of this Prospectus.

***Digital assets represent a new and rapidly evolving industry, and the value of the Shares depends on the acceptance of Avalanche and applications built on the Avalanche Network.***

The first digital asset, bitcoin, was launched in 2009. The Avalanche Network launched in 2020. Along with bitcoin, Avalanche was one of the first cryptographic digital assets to gain global adoption and critical mass. In general, digital asset networks, including the Avalanche Network and other cryptographic and algorithmic protocols governing the issuance of digital assets, represent a new and rapidly evolving industry that is subject to a variety of factors that are difficult to evaluate. For example, the realization of one or more of the following risks could materially adversely affect the value of the Shares:

- Avalanche and Avalanche-based applications today have limited use. As a result, the price of Avalanche may be influenced to a significant extent by speculators, thus contributing to price volatility.
- Banks may not provide banking services, or may cut off banking services, to businesses that provide digital asset-related services, which could decrease the price of digital assets generally or individually. Further, the lack of availability of banking services could prevent the Trust from being able to complete creations and redemptions of Baskets, the timely liquidation of Avalanche and withdrawal of assets from the Avalanche Custodian even if the Sponsor determined that such liquidation was appropriate or suitable, or otherwise disrupt the Trust's operations.
- Certain privacy-preserving features have been or are expected to be introduced to digital asset networks. For example, some prominent contributors to other blockchain networks have proposed the concept of "privacy pools," zero-knowledge proofs, and other privacy-preserving features. If any such features are introduced to the Avalanche Network, any exchanges or businesses that facilitate transactions in Avalanche may be at an increased risk of criminal or civil lawsuits, or of having banking services cut off if there is a concern that these features interfere with the performance of anti-money laundering duties and economic sanctions checks or facilitate illicit financing or crime.
- Users, protocol and application developers and validators may otherwise switch to or adopt certain digital assets at the expense of their engagement with other digital asset networks, which may negatively impact those networks, including the Avalanche Network.

The Trust is not actively managed and will not have any formal strategy relating to the development of the Avalanche Network and will not attempt to avoid or mitigate losses caused by declines in the price of Avalanche.

***Recent developments in the digital asset economy have led to extreme volatility and disruption in digital asset markets, a loss of confidence in participants of the digital asset ecosystem, significant negative publicity surrounding digital assets broadly and market-wide declines in liquidity.***

Beginning in the fourth quarter of 2021 and continuing to date, digital asset prices have fluctuated widely. This has led to volatility and disruption in the digital asset markets and financial difficulties for several prominent industry participants, including digital asset trading platforms, hedge funds and lending platforms. For example, in the first half of 2022, digital asset lenders Celsius Network LLC and Voyager Digital Ltd. and digital asset hedge fund Three Arrows Capital each declared bankruptcy, and the stablecoin TerraUSD collapsed. These events caused a loss of confidence in participants in the digital asset ecosystem, negative publicity surrounding digital assets more broadly and market-wide declines in digital asset trading prices and liquidity.

Thereafter, in November 2022, FTX, the third largest digital asset trading platform by volume at the time, halted customer withdrawals amid rumors of the company's liquidity issues and likely insolvency. Shortly thereafter, FTX's CEO resigned and FTX and numerous affiliates of FTX filed for bankruptcy. The U.S. Department of Justice subsequently brought criminal charges, including charges of fraud, violations of federal securities laws, money laundering, and campaign finance offenses, against FTX's former CEO and others. In November 2023, FTX's former CEO was convicted of fraud and money laundering. Similar charges related to violations of anti-money laundering laws were brought in November 2023 against Binance and its former CEO. FTX is also under investigation by the SEC, the Justice Department, and the CFTC, as well as by various regulatory authorities in the Bahamas, Europe and other jurisdictions. In response to these events, the digital asset markets have experienced extreme price volatility and declines in liquidity, and regulatory and enforcement scrutiny has increased, including from the DOJ, the SEC, the CFTC, the White House and Congress. In addition, several other entities in the digital asset industry filed for bankruptcy following FTX's bankruptcy filing, such as BlockFi Inc. and Genesis Global Capital, LLC. The SEC also brought charges against Genesis Global Capital, LLC and Gemini Trust Company, LLC on January 12, 2023 for their alleged unregistered offer and sale of securities to retail investors. In October 2023, the New York Attorney General brought charges against Gemini, Genesis Global Capital and numerous affiliates of Genesis Global Capital, and Digital Currency Group alleging violations of law relating to the Gemini Earn program. In May 2024, the Bankruptcy Court of the Southern District of New York approved a settlement of the charges with the Genesis entities.

These events resulted in calls for heightened scrutiny and regulation of the digital asset industry, with a specific focus on digital asset trading platforms, and custodians. In June 2023, the SEC brought charges against Binance and Coinbase, two of the largest digital asset trading platforms, alleging that they solicited U.S. investors to buy, sell, and trade "crypto asset securities" through their unregistered trading platforms and operated unregistered securities exchanges, brokerages and clearing agencies. Binance subsequently announced that it would be suspending USD deposits and withdrawals on Binance.US and that it plans to delist its USD trading pairs. In addition, in November 2023, the SEC brought similar charges against Kraken, alleging that it operated as an unregistered securities exchange, brokerage and clearing agency. In February 2025, March 2025 and May 2025, Coinbase, Kraken and Binance, respectively, each entered into a joint stipulation to dismiss the SEC's lawsuit against them with prejudice.

The U.S. regulatory regime – namely the Federal Reserve Board, U.S. Congress and certain U.S. agencies (e.g., the SEC, the CFTC, FinCEN, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the FDIC and the Federal Bureau of Investigation) as well as the White House have issued reports and releases concerning digital assets, including Avalanche and digital asset markets. However, the extent and content of any forthcoming laws and regulations are not yet ascertainable with certainty, and it may not be ascertainable in the near future. It is possible that new laws and increased regulation and regulatory scrutiny may require the Trust to comply with certain regulatory regimes, which could result in new costs for the Trust. The Trust may have to devote increased time and attention to regulatory matters, which could increase costs to the Trust. New laws, regulations and regulatory actions could significantly restrict or eliminate the market for, or uses of, digital assets including Avalanche, which could have a negative effect on the value of Avalanche, which in turn would have a negative effect on the value of the Trust's Shares.

These events are continuing to develop at a rapid pace and it is not possible to predict at this time all of the risks that they may pose to the Sponsor, the Trust, their affiliates and/or the Trust's third-party service providers, or to the digital asset industry as a whole.

#### **Risks Associated with Avalanche and the Avalanche Blockchain**

*The value of the Shares relates directly to the value of Avalanche, the value of which may be highly volatile and subject to fluctuations due to a number of factors.*

The value of the Shares relates directly to the value of the Avalanche held by the Trust and fluctuations in the price of Avalanche could adversely affect the value of the Shares. The market price of Avalanche may be highly volatile, and subject to a number of factors, including:

- manipulative trading activity on digital asset trading platforms, which, in many cases, are largely unregulated or may not be complying with existing regulations;

- the adoption of Avalanche as a medium of exchange, store-of-value or other consumptive asset and the maintenance and development of the open-source software protocol of the Avalanche Blockchain and Avalanche Network;
- forks in the Avalanche Blockchain;
- investors' expectations with respect to interest rates and rates of inflation experienced by fiat currencies or digital assets (including, in particular, Avalanche);
- consumer preferences and perceptions of Avalanche specifically and digital assets generally;
- fiat currency withdrawal and deposit policies on digital asset trading platforms;
- the liquidity of digital asset trading platforms and any increase or decrease in trading volume on digital asset trading platforms;
- investment and trading activities of large investors that invest directly or indirectly in Avalanche;
- a "short squeeze" resulting from speculation on the price of Avalanche, if aggregate short exposure exceeds the number of Shares available for purchase;
- a determination that Avalanche is a security or changes in Avalanche's status under the federal securities laws;
- monetary policies of governments, trade restrictions, currency devaluations and revaluations and regulatory measures or enforcement actions, if any, that restrict the use of Avalanche as a form of payment or the purchase of Avalanche on digital asset trading platforms;
- global or regional political, economic or financial conditions, events and situations, such as the novel coronavirus outbreak;
- fees associated with processing an Avalanche transaction and the speed at which transactions are settled on the Avalanche Blockchain;
- interruptions in service from or closures or failures of major digital asset trading platforms;
- decreased confidence in digital asset trading platforms due to the unregulated nature and lack of transparency surrounding the operations of digital asset trading platforms;
- increased competition from other forms of digital assets or payment services; and
- the Trust's own acquisitions or dispositions of Avalanche, since there is no limit on the number of Avalanche that the Trust may acquire.

In addition, there is no assurance that Avalanche will maintain its value in the long or intermediate term. In the event that the price of Avalanche declines, the Sponsor expects the value of the Shares to decline proportionately. The value of Avalanche as represented by the Pricing Benchmark or by the Trust's principal market may also be subject to momentum pricing due to speculation regarding future appreciation in value, leading to greater volatility that could adversely affect the value of the Shares. Momentum pricing typically is associated with growth stocks and other assets whose valuation, as determined by the investing public, accounts for future appreciation in value, if any. The Sponsor believes that momentum pricing of Avalanche has resulted, and may continue to result, in speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of Avalanche, inflating and making the value of Avalanche more volatile. As a result, Avalanche may be more likely to fluctuate in value due to changing investor confidence, which could impact future appreciation or depreciation in the Pricing Benchmark and could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***Avalanche is a relatively new technological innovation with a limited operating history.***

Avalanche has a relatively limited history of existence and operations. Avalanche began trading on major global cryptocurrency exchanges – including US exchanges – on September 30, 2021. There is a limited established performance record for the price of Avalanche and, in turn, a limited basis for evaluating an investment in Avalanche. Although past performance is not necessarily indicative of future result, if Avalanche had a more established history, such history might (or might not) provide investors with more information on which to evaluate an investment in the Trust.

***Mathematical or technological advances could undermine the Avalanche Network's consensus mechanism.***

The Avalanche Network relies on cryptographic algorithms for various operations, including address generation, transaction verification and smart contract execution. It is possible that mathematical or technological advances, such as the development of quantum computers with significantly more power than computers presently available, could undermine or vitiate the cryptographic consensus mechanism underpinning the Avalanche blockchain. Quantum computing technology is an emerging phenomenon which, because it is still developing, makes it difficult to predict its ultimate effect on the future value of Avalanche and other digital assets. However, recent announcements by computer technology companies have suggested that quantum computing technology may be advancing faster than previously anticipated. For example, in February 2025, Microsoft announced its Majorana 1 chip, which is claimed to have the potential to support a one-million-qubit quantum computer. If quantum computing technology is able to advance and significantly increase its capacity relative to the capacity of today's leading quantum computers, it could potentially undermine the viability of many of the cryptographic algorithms used across the world's information technology infrastructure, including the cryptographic algorithms used for digital assets like Avalanche. If quantum computing is able to advance in that way, there is a risk that quantum computing could result in the cryptography underlying the Avalanche Network becoming ineffective, which, if realized, could compromise the security of the Avalanche Network, or allow a malicious actor to compromise the wallets holding Avalanche owned by the Trust or others on the Avalanche Network, which would result in losses to Shareholders. While various actors in the Avalanche community are taking steps to enable the uses of cryptographic algorithms that would be resistant to advanced quantum computers, there is no guarantee that new quantum-proof architectures will be built and appropriate transitions will be implemented across the network at scale in a timely manner; any such changes could require the achievement of broad consensus within the Avalanche Network community and a fork (or multiple forks), and there can be no assurance that such consensus would be achieved or the changes implemented successfully. If any of the foregoing were to occur, it could result in losses to Shareholders. Moreover, normal operations and functionality of the Avalanche Network may be negatively affected. Such losses of functionality could lead to the Avalanche Network losing attractiveness to users, nodes, validators, or other stakeholders, thereby dampening demand for Avalanche. Even if another digital asset other than Avalanche were affected by similar circumstances, any reduction in confidence in the source code or cryptography underlying digital assets generally could negatively affect the demand for digital assets and therefore adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***A decline in the adoption of Avalanche or the Avalanche Blockchain could negatively impact the Trust.***

The Sponsor will not have any strategy relating to the development of Avalanche and the Avalanche Network. However, a lack of expansion in usage of Avalanche and the Avalanche Network could adversely affect an investment in Shares.

The further development and acceptance of the Avalanche Network, which is part of a new and rapidly changing industry, is subject to a variety of factors that are difficult to evaluate. The slowing, stopping or reversing of the development or acceptance or usage of the Avalanche Network may adversely affect the price of Avalanche and therefore an investment in the Shares. The further adoption of Avalanche may require an accommodating regulatory environment.

The use of digital assets such as Avalanche to, among other things, buy and sell goods or services or execute smart contract applications is part of a new and rapidly evolving industry that employs digital assets based upon computer-generated mathematical and/or cryptographic protocols. The Avalanche Network is a prominent, but not unique, part of this industry. The growth of this industry is subject to a high degree of uncertainty, as new assets and technological innovations continue to develop and evolve.

Today, there is limited use of Avalanche and, on a relative basis, speculators make up a significant portion of users. This may contribute to oversized price volatility, which in turn can make Avalanche less attractive to end users, whether as a smart contract platform, a means of payment, or other applications. A lack of expansion in the use of Avalanche, or a contraction of such use, may result in a reduction in the price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Trust.

In addition, there is no assurance that Avalanche will maintain its value over the long term. The value of Avalanche is subject to risks related to its usage. Even if growth in Avalanche Network adoption occurs in the near or medium term, there is no assurance that Avalanche usage will continue to grow over the long term. A contraction in use of Avalanche may result in increased volatility or a reduction in the price of Avalanche, which would adversely impact the value of the Shares.

***Competition from other digital assets – including existing or future “forks” of the Avalanche Network – could have a negative impact on the price of Avalanche and adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

The Avalanche Network is built using open-source software, and is therefore easy to copy. If new assets emerge that imitate on or are modeled on the Avalanche Network, that could cause the price of Avalanche to fall and would affect the value of the Shares.

Even beyond directly similar assets, any new competing digital assets may result in a reduction in demand for Avalanche, which could have a negative impact on the price of Avalanche and may have a negative impact on the performance of the Trust.

Avalanche also faces significant competition other technologies. There is no guarantee that Avalanche will become a dominant or significant platform for decentralized applications, or even that decentralized applications will gain significant traction.

***Any name change and any associated rebranding initiative may not be favorably received by the digital asset community, which could negatively impact the value of Avalanche and the value of the Shares.***

From time to time, digital assets may undergo name changes and associated rebranding initiatives. For example, Bitcoin Cash may sometimes be referred to as Bitcoin ABC in an effort to differentiate itself from any Bitcoin Cash hard forks, such as Bitcoin Satoshi’s Vision, and in the third quarter of 2018, the team behind ZEN rebranded and changed the name of ZenCash to “Horizen.” The Sponsor cannot predict the impact of any name change and any associated rebranding initiative on Avalanche. After a name change and an associated rebranding initiative, a digital asset may not be able to achieve or maintain brand-name recognition or status that is comparable to the recognition or status previously enjoyed by such digital asset. The failure of any name change and any associated rebranding initiative by a digital asset may result in such digital asset not realizing some or all of the anticipated benefits contemplated by the name change and associated rebranding initiative, and could negatively impact the value of Avalanche and the value of the Shares.

***Validators may suffer losses due to staking, which could make the Avalanche Network less attractive.***

Validation on the Avalanche Network requires Avalanche to be placed in escrow not under the Trust’s or anyone else’s control. If the Avalanche Network source code or protocol fail to behave as expected, suffer cybersecurity attacks or hacks, experience security issues, or encounter other problems, such assets may be irretrievably lost. Although “slashing” (the forfeiture of a portion of the staked coins from validators engaging in malicious activity) has not been implemented on the Avalanche Network as of the date of this Prospectus, slashing could be implemented as part of amendments to the Avalanche Network’s source code or protocol. As part of the staking process, Avalanche staked by a validator is placed in escrow and will be subject to a “lockup period” of the validator’s choosing, with the longest allowable time being one year, a length set and subject to Avalanche governance. The Avalanche will only become withdrawable when the predetermined lockup period expires. Any cybersecurity attacks, security issues, hacks, penalties, slashing events, or other problems could damage validators’ willingness to participate in validation, discourage existing and future validators from serving as such, and adversely impact the Avalanche Network’s adoption or the price of Avalanche. Any disruption of validation on the Avalanche Network could interfere with network operations and cause the Avalanche Network to be less attractive to users and application developers than competing blockchain networks, which could cause the price of Avalanche to decrease. The limited liquidity during the “lockup period” of the staking process could dissuade potential validators from participating, which could interfere with network operations or security and cause the Avalanche Network to be less attractive to users and application developers than competing blockchain networks, which could cause the price of Avalanche to decrease.

***Proof-of-stake blockchains are a relatively recent innovation, and have not been subject to as widespread use or adoption over as long of a period of time as traditional proof-of-work blockchains.***

Certain digital assets, such as bitcoin, use a “proof-of-work” consensus algorithm. The genesis block on the Bitcoin blockchain was mined in 2009, and Bitcoin’s blockchain has been in operation since then. Many newer blockchains enabling smart contract functionality, including the Avalanche Network, use a newer consensus algorithm known as “proof-of-stake.” While their proponents believe that they may have certain advantages, the “proof-of-stake” consensus mechanisms and governance systems underlying many newer blockchain protocols, including the Avalanche Network, and their associated digital assets—including the Avalanche held by the Trust—have not been tested at scale over as long of a period of time or been subject to as widespread use or adoption as, for example, bitcoin’s proof-of-work consensus mechanism has. This could lead to these blockchains, and their associated digital assets, having undetected vulnerabilities, structural design flaws, suboptimal incentive structures for network participants (e.g., validators), technical disruptions, or a wide variety of other problems, any of which could cause these blockchains not to function as intended, could lead to outright failure to function entirely causing a total outage or disruption of network activity, or could cause the blockchains to suffer other operational problems or reputational damage, leading to a loss of users or adoption or a loss in value of the associated digital assets, including the Trust’s assets. Over the long term, there can be no assurance that the proof-of-stake blockchain on which the Trust’s assets rely will achieve widespread scale or adoption or perform successfully; any failure to do so could negatively impact the value of the Trust’s assets.

***The loss or destruction of a private key required to access Avalanche may be irreversible. The Avalanche Custodian’s loss of access to a private key associated with the Trust’s Avalanche could adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

The creation of an Avalanche transaction requires the use of a unique numerical code known as a “private key.” In the absence of the correct private key corresponding to a holder’s particular Avalanche, the Avalanche is inaccessible. The custody of the Trust’s Avalanche is handled by the Avalanche Custodian and the transfer of Avalanche to and from the Avalanche Custodian is directed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor has evaluated the procedures and internal controls of the Trust’s Avalanche Custodian to safeguard the Trust’s Avalanche holdings. If the Avalanche Custodian’s internal procedures and controls are inadequate to safeguard the Trust’s Avalanche holdings, and the Trust’s private key(s) is(are) lost, destroyed or otherwise compromised and no backup of the private key(s) is(are) accessible, the Trust will be unable to access its Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Shares. In addition, if the Trust’s private key(s) is(are) misappropriated and the Trust’s Avalanche holdings are stolen, the Trust could lose some or all of its Avalanche holdings, which could adversely impact an investment in the Shares.

***Competition from central bank digital currencies (“CBDCs”) and emerging payments initiatives involving financial institutions could adversely affect the value of Avalanche and other digital assets.***

Central banks in various countries have introduced digital forms of legal tender (“CBDCs”). China’s CBDC project, known as Digital Currency Electronic Payment, has reportedly been tested in a live pilot program conducted in multiple cities in China. Central banks representing at least 130 countries have published retail or wholesale CBDC work ranging from research to pilot projects. Whether or not they incorporate blockchain or similar technology, CBDCs, as legal tender in the issuing jurisdiction, could have an advantage in competing with, or replace, Avalanche and other cryptocurrencies as a medium of exchange or store of value. Central banks and other governmental entities have also announced cooperative initiatives and consortia with private sector entities, with the goal of leveraging blockchain and other technology to reduce friction in cross-border and interbank payments and settlement, and commercial banks and other financial institutions have also recently announced a number of initiatives of their own to incorporate new technologies, including blockchain and similar technologies, into their payments and settlement activities, which could compete with, or reduce the demand for, Avalanche. As a result of any of the foregoing factors, the value of Avalanche could decrease, which could adversely affect an investment in the Trust.

***The price of Avalanche may be affected due to stablecoins (including Tether and USDC), the activities of stablecoin issuers and their regulatory treatment.***

While the Trust does not invest in stablecoins, it may nonetheless be exposed to risks that stablecoins pose for the Avalanche market and other digital asset markets. Stablecoins are digital assets designed to have a stable value over time as compared to typically volatile digital assets, and are typically marketed as being pegged to a fiat currency, such as the U.S. dollar, at a certain value. Although the prices of stablecoins are intended to be stable, their market value may fluctuate. This volatility has in the past apparently impacted the price of Avalanche. Stablecoins are a relatively new phenomenon and it is impossible to know all of the risks that they could pose to participants in the Avalanche market. In addition, some have argued that some stablecoins, particularly Tether, are improperly issued without sufficient backing in a way that, when the stablecoin is used to pay for Avalanche, could cause artificial rather than genuine demand for Avalanche, artificially inflating the price of Avalanche, and also argue that those associated with certain stablecoins may be involved in laundering money. On February 17, 2021, the New York Attorney General entered into an agreement with Tether’s operators, requiring them to cease any further trading activity with New York persons and pay \$18.5 million in penalties for false and misleading statements made regarding the assets backing Tether. On October 15, 2021, the CFTC announced a settlement with Tether’s operators in which they agreed to pay \$42.5 million in fines to settle charges that, among others, Tether’s claims that it maintained sufficient U.S. dollar reserves to back every Tether stablecoin in circulation with the “equivalent amount of corresponding fiat currency” held by Tether were untrue.

USDC is a reserve-backed stablecoin issued by Circle Internet Financial that is commonly used as a method of payment in digital asset markets, including the Avalanche market. While USDC is designed to maintain a stable value at US \$1.00 at all times, on March 10, 2023, the value of USDC fell below US \$1.00 for multiple days after Circle Internet Financial disclosed that US\$3.3 billion of the USDC reserves were held at Silicon Valley Bank, which had entered FDIC receivership earlier that day. Stablecoins are reliant on the U.S. banking system and U.S. treasuries, and the failure of either to function normally could impede the function of stablecoins, and therefore could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

Given the foundational role that stablecoins play in global digital asset markets, their fundamental liquidity can have a dramatic impact on the broader digital asset market, including the market for Avalanche. Because a large portion of the digital asset market still depends on stablecoins such as Tether and USDC, there is a risk that a disorderly de-pegging or a run on Tether or USDC could lead to dramatic market volatility in digital assets more broadly. Volatility in stablecoins, operational issues with stablecoins (for example, technical issues that prevent settlement), concerns about the sufficiency of any reserves that support stablecoins or potential manipulative activity when unbacked stablecoins are used to pay for other digital assets (including Avalanche), or regulatory concerns about stablecoin issuers or intermediaries, such as exchanges, that support stablecoins, could impact individuals' willingness to trade on trading venues that rely on stablecoins, reduce liquidity in the Avalanche market, and affect the value of Avalanche, and in turn impact an investment in the Shares.

***Validators may cease participating in validating if certain jurisdictions limit or otherwise regulate validating activities, which could negatively impact the value of Avalanche and the value of the Shares.***

Entities or individuals running validators in certain jurisdictions may be limited or prohibited from continuing to run validators as a result of regulation or governmental decree. Validators ceasing operations or participation in the consensus mechanism would make the Avalanche Network more vulnerable to malicious actors obtaining sufficient control to alter the blockchain and hinder transactions. Any reduction in confidence in the confirmation process and security of the Avalanche Blockchain may adversely affect the Trust's investments in Avalanche. To the extent that a significant number of entities or individuals stop running validators, there would be serious negative consequences to the Avalanche Network's functionality, security and overall existence.

***Anonymity and illicit financing risk.***

Although transaction details of peer-to-peer transactions are recorded on the Avalanche Blockchain, a buyer or seller of digital assets on a peer-to-peer basis directly on the Avalanche Blockchain may never know to whom the public key belongs or the true identity of the party with whom it is transacting. Public key addresses are randomized sequences of alphanumeric characters that, standing alone, do not provide sufficient information to identify users. In addition, certain technologies may obscure the origin or chain of custody of digital assets. The opaque nature of the market poses asset verification challenges for market participants, regulators and auditors and gives rise to an increased risk of manipulation and fraud, including the potential for Ponzi schemes, bucket shops and pump-and-dump schemes. Digital assets have in the past been used to facilitate illicit activities. If a digital asset were used to facilitate illicit activities, businesses that facilitate transactions in such digital assets could be at increased risk of potential criminal or civil liability or lawsuits, or of having banking or other services cut off, and such digital asset could be removed from digital asset platforms. Any of the aforementioned occurrences could adversely affect the price of the relevant digital asset, the attractiveness of the respective blockchain network and an investment in the Shares. If the Trust or the Sponsor were to transact with a sanctioned entity, the Trust or the Sponsor would be at risk of potential criminal or civil lawsuits or liability.

The Trust takes measures with the objective of reducing illicit financing risks in connection with the Trust's activities. However, illicit financing risks are present in the digital asset markets, including markets for Avalanche. There can be no assurance that the measures employed by the Trust will prove successful in reducing illicit financing risks, and the Trust is subject to the complex illicit financing risks and vulnerabilities present in the digital asset markets. If such risks eventuate, the Trust, the Sponsor or their respective affiliates could face civil or criminal liability, fines, penalties, or other punishments; be subject to investigation; have their assets frozen; lose access to banking services or services provided by other service providers; or suffer disruptions to their operations, any of which could negatively affect the Trust's ability to operate or could cause losses in value of the Shares.

The Trust and the Sponsor have adopted and implemented policies and procedures that are designed to comply with applicable anti-money laundering laws and sanctions laws and regulations, including applicable know-your-customer (“KYC”) laws and regulations. The Sponsor and the Trust will only interact with known third-party service providers with respect to whom the Sponsor or its affiliates have engaged in a thorough due diligence process and/or a thorough KYC process, such as the Authorized Participants, Avalanche Trading Counterparties, Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian. The Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian must undergo counterparty due diligence by the Sponsor. Each Authorized Participant must undergo onboarding by the Sponsor prior to placing creation or redemption orders with respect to the Trust.

Furthermore, Authorized Participants, as broker-dealers, and the Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian, as entities licensed to conduct virtual currency business activity by the New York Department of Financial Services and as limited-purpose trust companies subject to New York Banking Law, respectively, are “financial institutions” subject to the U.S. Bank Secrecy Act, as amended (“BSA”), and U.S. economic sanctions laws. The Trust will only accept creation and redemption requests from Authorized Participants who have represented to the Trust that they have implemented compliance programs that are designed to ensure compliance with applicable sanctions and anti-money laundering laws. The Trust will not hold any Avalanche except that which has been delivered by approved Avalanche Trading Counterparties or by execution through the Prime Execution Agent, in connection with Authorized Participant creation requests. Moreover, the Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Trust that it has implemented and will maintain and follow compliance programs that are designed to comply with applicable sanctions and anti-money laundering laws and that it performs both initial and ongoing due diligence on each of its customers as well as ongoing transaction monitoring that is designed to identify and report suspicious activity conducted through customer accounts, including those opened by the Authorized Participants or their agents/partners for purposes of facilitating Avalanche deposits to, and withdrawals from, the Trust’s Trading Balance, as required by law.

The Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian have adopted and implemented anti-money laundering and sanctions compliance programs that provide additional protections to ensure that the Sponsor and the Trust do not transact with a sanctioned party. Notably, the Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian perform screening using blockchain analytics to identify, detect, and mitigate the risk of transacting with a sanctioned or other unlawful actor. Pursuant to the Avalanche Custodian’s and Prime Execution Agent’s blockchain analytics screening programs, any Avalanche that is delivered to the Trust Avalanche Account or the Trust’s Trading Balance will undergo screening designed to assess whether the origins of that Avalanche are illicit.

The Prime Execution Agreement provides, among others, that if the Prime Execution Agent conducts blockchain analytics screening on an Avalanche transaction deposited by an Authorized Participant and such screening results in the Avalanche transaction being suspected or determined to be in violation of certain applicable sanctions laws, the Prime Execution Agent and its affiliates, including the Avalanche Custodian, will (a) block or reject the deposit of such Avalanche into the Trust’s Trading Account, where required by applicable sanctions laws, and (b) agree to promptly inform the Trust if any fund movement between an Authorized Participant’s account at the Prime Execution Agent and the Trust’s account(s) involves such Avalanche, so long as permitted by applicable law.

However, there is no guarantee that such procedures will always prove to be effective or that the Prime Execution Agent and its affiliates will always perform their obligations. Such screening may also result in the Avalanche identified by such screening being blocked or frozen by the Prime Execution Agent, and thus made unavailable to the Trust. Moreover, the Prime Execution Agreement and Avalanche Custody Agreement require the Trust to attest that it has performed its own due diligence on the Avalanche Trading Counterparties it has contracted with to source Avalanche from and has confirmed that the Avalanche Trading Counterparties have implemented policies, procedures and controls designed to comply with applicable anti-money laundering and applicable sanctions laws. Although the Sponsor arranges for such diligence to be performed, including by the Trust's service providers, there is no guarantee such diligence will prove effective in identifying all possible sources of illicit financing risks. Avalanche Trading Counterparties represent to the Sponsor that they conduct due diligence on their own counterparties from whom they source the Avalanche they deposit with the Trust, and that they have formed a reasonable belief that such Avalanche being transferred by the Avalanche Trading Counterparty to the Trust was not derived from, or associated with, unlawful or criminal activity. However, there is the risk that Avalanche Trading Counterparties may not conduct sufficient due diligence processes on the sources of their Avalanche or that their representations to the Sponsor may turn out to be inaccurate, which could cause the Trust to suffer a loss. If the Authorized Participants or Avalanche Trading Counterparties have inadequate policies, procedures and controls for complying with applicable anti-money laundering and applicable sanctions laws or the Trust's procedures or diligence proves to be ineffective, violations of such laws could result, which could result in regulatory liability for the Trust or the Sponsor under such laws, including governmental fines, penalties, and other punishments, as well as potential liability to or cessation of services by the Prime Execution Agent and its affiliates, including the Avalanche Custodian, under the Prime Execution Agreement and Avalanche Custody Agreement. Any of the foregoing could result in losses to the Shareholders or negatively affect the Trust's ability to operate.

*A temporary or permanent "fork" of the Avalanche Blockchain could adversely affect the value of the Shares.*

A fork in the Avalanche Blockchain could adversely affect the value of the Shares or the ability of the Trust to operate. A hard fork could also adversely affect the price of Avalanche at the time of announcement or adoption, or subsequently. For example, the announcement of a hard fork could lead to increased demand for the pre-fork digital asset, in anticipation that ownership of the pre-fork digital asset would entitle holders to a new digital asset following the fork. The increased demand for the pre-fork digital asset may cause the price of the digital asset to rise. After the hard fork, it is possible the aggregate price of the two versions of the digital asset running in parallel would be less than the price of the digital asset immediately prior to the fork. If the hard fork caused operational problems for either post-fork network or blockchain, the digital assets associated with the affected network could lose some or all of their value. Furthermore, while the Sponsor will, as permitted by the terms of the Trust Agreement, determine which network is generally accepted as the Avalanche Blockchain and should therefore be considered the appropriate network for the Trust's purposes, there is no guarantee that the Sponsor will choose the network and the associated digital asset that would ultimately end up as the most valuable fork. Any of these events could therefore adversely impact the value of the Shares.

Forks may also occur as a network community's response to a significant security breach. For example, in July 2016, Ethereum "forked" into Ethereum and created a new digital asset, Ethereum Classic, as a result of the Ethereum community's response to a significant security breach. In June 2016, an anonymous hacker exploited a smart contract running on the Ethereum network to syphon approximately \$60 million of ether held by The DAO, a distributed autonomous organization, into a segregated account. In response to the hack, most participants in the Ethereum community elected to adopt a "fork" that effectively reversed the hack. However, a minority of users continued to develop the original blockchain, referred to as "Ethereum Classic," with the digital asset on that blockchain now referred to as "ETC." ETC now trades on several digital asset trading platforms. A fork may also occur as a result of an unintentional or unanticipated software flaw in the various versions of otherwise compatible software that users run. Such a fork could lead to users and validators abandoning the digital asset and associated network with the flawed software. It is possible, however, that a substantial number of users and validators could adopt an incompatible version of the digital asset while resisting community-led efforts to merge the two chains. This could result in a permanent fork, as in the case of Ethereum and Ethereum Classic, with an unknown impact on assets issued on the Ethereum Blockchain.

Furthermore, a hard fork can lead to new security concerns. For example, when the Ethereum network and Ethereum Classic networks split in July 2016, replay attacks, in which transactions from one network were rebroadcast to nefarious effect on the other network, plagued Ethereum network trading platforms through at least October 2016. An Ethereum network trading platform announced in July 2016 that it had lost 40,000 Ethereum Classic, worth about \$100,000 at that time, as a result of replay attacks. Similar replay attack concerns occurred in connection with the Bitcoin Cash and bitcoin Satoshi's Vision networks split in November 2018. Another possible result of a hard fork is an inherent decrease in the level of security due to a fracturing of the network. After a hard fork, it may become easier for an individual validator or validating pool's power to exceed 50% of the validating power of a digital asset network that retained or attracted less validating power, making it more susceptible to attack.

Protocols may also be cloned. Unlike a fork, which modifies an existing blockchain and results in two competing networks, each with the same genesis block, a “clone” is a copy of a protocol’s codebase but results in an entirely new blockchain and new genesis block. Tokens are created solely from the new “clone” network and, in contrast to forks, holders of tokens of the existing network that was cloned do not receive any tokens of the new network. A “clone” results in a competing network that has characteristics substantially similar to the network it was based on, subject to any changes as determined by the developer(s) that initiated the clone. A clone may also adversely affect the price of Avalanche at the time of announcement or adoption or subsequently. For example, on November 6, 2016, Rhett Creighton, a Zcash developer, cloned the Zcash Network to launch Zclassic, a substantially identical version of the Zcash Network that eliminated the Founders’ Reward. Following the date the first Zclassic block was mined, the price of ZEC fell from \$504.57 on November 5, 2016 to \$236.01 on November 7, 2016 in the midst of a broader sell-off of ZEC beginning immediately after the Zcash Network launch on October 28, 2016.

The only digital asset that will be held by the Trust is Avalanche. If Avalanche were to fork into two digital assets, the Trust may hold, in addition to its existing Avalanche balance, a right to claim an equivalent amount of the new “forked” asset following the hard fork. However, the Pricing Benchmark does not track forks involving Avalanche. Furthermore, the Pricing Benchmark does not track airdrops involving Avalanche or the Avalanche Blockchain. Accordingly, the Trust will disclaim, and the Sponsor will cause the Trust to irrevocably abandon, all rights to digital assets airdropped to holders of Avalanche. By investing in the Trust rather than directly in Avalanche, you forgo potential economic benefits associated with airdrops. Before the Trust claims any digital asset resulting from a fork in the Avalanche Blockchain or an airdrop (other than Avalanche), the Trust would need to seek and obtain certain regulatory approvals, including an amendment to the Trust’s registration statement of which this Prospectus is a part, and approval of an application by the Exchange to amend its listing rules. If such approvals are not obtained, the Sponsor will cause the Trust to irrevocably abandon such digital asset.

***In the event of a hard fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, the Sponsor will, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, use its discretion to determine which network should be considered the appropriate blockchain for the Trust’s purposes, and in doing so may adversely affect the value of the Shares.***

In the event of a hard fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, the Sponsor will use its discretion to determine, promptly and in good faith, which digital asset network, among a group of incompatible forks of the Avalanche Blockchain, is generally accepted as the Avalanche Blockchain and should therefore be considered the appropriate network for the Trust’s purposes. The Sponsor will base its determination on a variety of then-relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the Sponsor’s beliefs regarding expectations of the core developers of Avalanche, users, services, businesses, validators and other constituencies, as well as the actual continued acceptance of, and validator and community engagement with, the Avalanche Blockchain, along with market capitalization and trading activity. There is no guarantee that the Sponsor will choose the cryptocurrency that is ultimately the most valuable fork, and the Sponsor’s decision may adversely affect the value of the Shares as a result. The Sponsor may also disagree with Shareholders, the Avalanche Custodian, security vendors and the Benchmark Provider on what is generally accepted as Avalanche and should therefore be considered “Avalanche” for the Trust’s purposes, which may also adversely affect the value of the Shares as a result.

***In the event of a hard fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, the Avalanche Custodian’s operations may be interrupted or subject to additional security risks that could disrupt the Trust’s ability to process creations and redemptions of Shares or otherwise threaten the security of the Trust’s Avalanche holdings.***

In the event of a hard fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, the Avalanche Custodian may temporarily halt the ability of customers (including the Trust) to deposit, withdraw or transfer Avalanche on the Avalanche Custodian’s platform. Such a delay may be intended to permit the Avalanche Custodian to assess the resulting versions of the Avalanche Blockchain, to determine how best to securely “split” the Avalanche from the Forked Asset, and to prevent malicious users from conducting “replay attacks” (*i.e.*, broadcasting transactions on both versions of the forked networks to put Avalanche Custodian assets at risk). As a result, the Trust is likely to suspend creations and redemptions during a period in which the Avalanche Custodian’s operations are halted.

In addition, any losses experienced by the Avalanche Custodian due to a hard fork, including due to replay attacks or technological errors in assessing the fork, could have a materially adverse impact on an investment in the Shares.

***Shareholders may not receive the benefits of any forks or “airdrops.”***

In addition to forks, a digital asset, including Avalanche, may become subject to a similar occurrence known as an “airdrop.” In an airdrop, the promoters of a new digital asset announce to holders of another digital asset that such holders will be entitled to claim a certain amount of the new digital asset for free, based on the fact that they hold such other digital asset. Such airdrops are not uncommon on the Avalanche Blockchain. Airdrops may be conducted by sending a token to the holders of set amounts of Avalanche or to particular public addresses on the Avalanche Blockchain. Airdrops may involve a user being entitled to claim tokens on a decentralized application, second-layer network or entirely separate digital asset network. A user entitled to receive airdrops may be required to take little or significant actions in order to receive such airdropped tokens. Shareholders may not receive the benefits of any forks; the Trust may not choose, or be able, to participate in an airdrop; and the timing of receiving any benefits from a fork, airdrop or similar event is uncertain.

A right to receive any such benefit of a fork or airdrop is referred to as an “Incidental Right” and any digital asset acquired through an Incidental Right is known as an “IR Asset.” Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Trust has explicitly disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets. Such assets are not considered assets of the Trust at any point in time and will not be taken into account for purposes of determining the Trust’s NAV and the NAV per Share.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to the extent that the Trust involuntarily receives such assets in a Trust wallet, it will, as soon as practicable and, if possible, immediately, distribute such assets to the Sponsor. Once such assets have been acquired, the Sponsor may take any lawful action necessary or desirable in connection with its acquisition thereof. In the event that the Sponsor decides to sell the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s), it will seek to do so for cash. This may be a sale of the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) directly in exchange for cash, or in exchange for another digital asset that may subsequently be exchanged for cash. The Sponsor would then contribute that cash back to the Trust, which in turn would distribute the cash to DTC to be distributed to Shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares owned.

Although the Sponsor intends, if possible, to arrange for the sale of any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) it receives from the Trust and subsequently contribute such cash proceeds back to the Trust, it is under no obligation to do so. There are likely to be operational, tax, securities law, regulatory, legal and practical issues that significantly limit, or prevent entirely, the Sponsor’s ability to realize a benefit from any such Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s). The Sponsor may choose to evaluate any such fork, airdrop or similar occurrence on a case-by-case basis in consultation with its legal advisers, tax consultants and custodian. In determining whether to attempt to acquire and/or retain any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s), the Sponsor expects to take into consideration whatever factors it deems relevant in its discretion, including, without limitation:

- the availability of a safe and practical way to take custody of the Incidental Right or IR Asset;
- the cost or operational burden of taking possession and/or maintaining ownership of the Incidental Right or IR Asset and whether such cost or burden exceeds the benefits of owning such Incidental Rights or IR Asset or the proceeds that would be realized from a sale thereof;
- whether there are any legal or regulatory restrictions on or risks or consequences arising from, or tax implications with respect to, the acceptance, retention, ownership, sale, transfer, abandonment, distribution or disposal or disposition of the Incidental Right or IR Asset, regardless of whether there is a safe and practical way to take custody of and secure such Incidental Right or IR Asset;
- the existence of a suitable market into which the Incidental Right or IR Asset may be sold; and
- whether claiming, owning, selling, or otherwise taking any action in respect of Incidental Right or IR Asset may create legal or regulatory risks, liability, or burdens of any kind for the Sponsor (including, without limitation, if such Incidental Right or IR Asset is, or may be, a security under federal securities laws or a commodity interest under the Commodity Exchange Act).

The Sponsor is under no obligation to realize any economic benefit from any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) it receives from the Trust. The Sponsor may instead determine, in its sole discretion, to abandon such Incidental Rights or IR Assets permanently and irrevocably for no consideration. Before the Trust claims any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) resulting from a fork or airdrop on the Avalanche Blockchain (other than Avalanche), the Trust would need to seek and obtain certain regulatory approvals, including an amendment to the Trust’s registration statement of which this Prospectus is a part and approval of an application by the Exchange to amend its listing rules.

***If a malicious actor obtains control of a vast majority of the staked Avalanche on the Avalanche Network, or otherwise obtains control over the Avalanche Blockchain through its influence over trusted validators or otherwise, such actor could manipulate the Avalanche Blockchain, which could adversely affect the value of the Shares or the ability of the Trust to operate.***

All networked systems are vulnerable to various kinds of attacks. As with any computer network, the Avalanche Network contains certain vulnerabilities. The Avalanche Network relies on a decentralized network of validator nodes that agree on the order and validity of transactions, using a proof-of-stake base consensus mechanism. These nodes form the backbone of the consensus process. Although the Avalanche consensus mechanism is designed to be resilient to various attacks, including sybil attacks, distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks, and collusion attacks, if a malicious actor were able to control more than 50% of the staked Avalanche, or otherwise influence validator nodes on the Avalanche Network, they may be able to bring the network to a halt. If a malicious actor were to control 80% or more of the stake, they would be able to reorder transactions and compromise the blockchain.

For example, in August 2020, the Ethereum Classic Network was the target of two double-spend attacks by an unknown actor or actors that gained more than 50% of the processing power of the Ethereum Classic Network. The attack resulted in reorganizations of the Ethereum Classic Blockchain that allowed the attacker or attackers to reverse previously recorded transactions in excess of \$5.0 million and \$1.0 million. In addition, in May 2019, the Bitcoin Cash network experienced a 51% attack when two large mining pools reversed a series of transactions in order to stop an unknown miner from taking advantage of a flaw in a recent Bitcoin Cash protocol upgrade. Although this particular attack was arguably benevolent, the fact that such coordinated activity was able to occur may negatively impact perceptions of the Bitcoin Cash network. Although the two attacks described above took place on proof-of-work-based networks, it is possible that a similar attack may occur on the proof-of-stake Avalanche network, which could negatively impact the value of Avalanche and the value of the Shares.

The Avalanche Blockchain could also be subject to a “Sybil attack.” A Sybil attack occurs when an individual user creates multiple fake identities and/or wallets in an attempt to extract value or gain inordinate influence over a blockchain. Sybil attacks are particularly common in digital assets when the blockchain is airdropping (or distributing) tokens to early adopters.

In September 2022, hackers used a flash loan attack on the Avalanche Blockchain to steal \$370,000 worth of stablecoins from a smart contract. A flash loan exploit is an abuse of a smart contracts security whereby a malicious actor borrows uncollateralized funds from a lending protocol and manipulates the price of a given asset, driving up its value, or otherwise takes advantage of vulnerabilities in the lending protocol. The attack affected a lending protocol, a decentralized exchange and an automated market maker. Again, in October 2023, a smart contract operating on the Avalanche Network experienced a flash-loan exploit resulting in a loss of more than \$2 million.

A malicious actor could also conduct an “eclipse attack.” In an eclipse attack, a malicious actor could isolate parts of the network so that the malicious actor’s nodes can influence the consensus in isolated sections of the network, eventually leading to a split or takeover.

Lastly, if a malicious actor discovers a vulnerability in the Avalanche Blockchain software, the actor could exploit it to disrupt the consensus process or to gain control over it.

***If a malicious actor were to compromise one or more of the subnets running on the Avalanche Network, such activity might undermine trust in Avalanche, which could adversely affect the value of the Shares.***

In addition to the primary blockchain, the Avalanche Network allows users to create subnetworks, or subnets that are managed by distinct validator sets, responsible for their own security, and which can follow custom rules. Because these subnets do not share the Avalanche network’s overarching security they may be more susceptible to attack. While a successful attack on a subnet has no direct impact on the performance or safety of the main Avalanche blockchain, such an event could undermine the public perception of Avalanche security, and could therefore have a negative impact on the performance of the trust.

***The digital asset trading platforms on which Avalanche trades are relatively new and largely unregulated or may not be complying with existing regulations.***

Digital asset markets, including spot markets for Avalanche, are growing rapidly. The digital asset trading platforms through which Avalanche and other digital assets trade are new and largely unregulated or may not be complying with existing regulations. These markets are local, national and international and include a broadening range of digital assets and participants. Significant trading may occur on systems and platforms with minimum predictability. Spot markets may impose daily, weekly, monthly or customer-specific transaction or withdrawal limits or suspend withdrawals entirely, rendering the exchange of Avalanche for fiat currency difficult or impossible. Participation in spot markets requires users to take on credit risk by transferring Avalanche from a personal account to a third party's account.

Digital asset trading platforms do not appear to be subject to, or may not comply with, regulation in a manner similar to other regulated trading platforms, such as national securities exchanges or designated contract markets. Many digital asset trading platforms are unlicensed, are unregulated, operate without extensive supervision by governmental authorities, and do not provide the public with significant information regarding their ownership structure, management team, corporate practices, cybersecurity, and regulatory compliance. In particular, those located outside the United States may be subject to significantly less stringent regulatory and compliance requirements in their local jurisdictions. Digital asset trading platforms may be out of compliance with existing regulations.

As a result, trading activity on or reported by these digital asset trading platforms is generally significantly less regulated than trading in regulated U.S. securities and commodities markets and may reflect behavior that would be prohibited in regulated U.S. trading venues. Furthermore, many digital asset trading platforms lack certain safeguards put in place by more traditional exchanges to enhance the stability of trading on the platform and prevent flash crashes, such as limit-down circuit breakers. As a result, the prices of digital assets such as Avalanche on digital asset trading platforms may be subject to larger and/or more frequent sudden declines than assets traded on more traditional exchanges. Tools to detect and deter fraudulent or manipulative trading activities (such as market manipulation, front-running of trades, and wash-trading) may not be available to or employed by digital asset trading platforms or may not exist at all. Consequently, the marketplace may lose confidence in, or may experience problems relating to, these venues.

No digital asset trading platform on which Avalanche trades is immune from these risks. The closure or temporary shutdown of digital asset trading platforms due to fraud, business failure, hackers or malware, or government-mandated regulation may reduce confidence in the Avalanche Blockchain and can slow down the mass adoption of Avalanche. Further, digital asset trading platform failures or the failure of any other major component of the overall Avalanche ecosystem can have an adverse effect on Avalanche markets and the price of Avalanche, and could therefore have a negative impact on the performance of the Trust.

Negative perception, a lack of stability in the digital asset trading platforms, manipulation of Avalanche trading platforms by customers and/or the closure or temporary shutdown of such trading platforms due to fraud, business failure, hackers or malware, or government-mandated regulation may reduce confidence in Avalanche generally and result in greater volatility in the market price of Avalanche and the Shares of the Trust. Furthermore, the closure or temporary shutdown of an Avalanche trading platform may impact the Trust's ability to determine the value of its Avalanche holdings or for the Trust's Authorized Participants to effectively arbitrage the Trust's Shares.

***Digital asset trading platforms may be exposed to security breaches.***

The nature of the assets held at Avalanche trading platforms makes them appealing targets for hackers and a number of Avalanche trading platforms have been victims of cybercrimes. Over the past several years, some digital asset trading platforms have been closed due to security breaches. In many of these instances, the customers of such digital asset trading platforms were not compensated or made whole for the partial or complete losses of their account balances in such digital asset trading platforms. While, generally speaking, smaller digital asset trading platforms are less likely to have the infrastructure and capitalization that make larger digital asset trading platforms more stable, larger digital asset trading platforms are more likely to be appealing targets for hackers and malware. For example, the collapse of Mt. Gox, which filed for bankruptcy protection in Japan in late February 2014, demonstrated that even the largest digital asset trading platforms could be subject to abrupt failure with consequences both for users of digital asset trading platforms and for the digital asset industry as a whole. In particular, in the two weeks that followed the February 7, 2014, halt of bitcoin withdrawals from Mt. Gox, the value of one bitcoin fell on other exchanges from around \$795 on February 6, 2014, to \$578 on February 20, 2014. Additionally, in January 2015, Bitstamp announced that approximately 19,000 bitcoin had been stolen from its operational or “hot” wallets. Further, in August 2016, it was reported that almost 120,000 bitcoins worth around \$78 million were stolen from Bitfinex, a large digital asset trading platform. The value of bitcoin and other digital assets immediately decreased by more than 10% following reports of the theft at Bitfinex. In July 2017, FinCEN assessed a \$110 million fine against BTC-e, a now-defunct digital asset trading platform, for facilitating crimes such as drug sales and ransomware attacks. In December 2017, Yopian, the operator of Seoul-based cryptocurrency exchange Yobit, suspended digital asset trading and filed for bankruptcy following a hack that resulted in a loss of 17% of Yopian’s assets. Following the hack, Yobit users were allowed to withdraw approximately 75% of the digital assets in their exchange accounts, with any potential further distributions to be made following Yopian’s pending bankruptcy proceedings. In January 2018, the Japanese digital asset trading platform, Coincheck was hacked, resulting in losses of approximately \$535 million, and in February 2018, the Italian digital asset trading platform Bitgrail was hacked, resulting in approximately \$170 million in losses. In May 2019, one of the world’s largest digital asset trading platforms, Binance, was hacked, resulting in losses of approximately \$40 million. In May 2025, Coinbase disclosed the loss of \$300 million in a hack.

***Digital asset trading platforms may be exposed to fraud and market manipulation.***

The blockchain infrastructure could be used by certain market participants to exploit arbitrage opportunities through schemes such as front-running, spoofing, pump-and-dump and fraud across different systems, platforms or geographic locations. As a result of reduced oversight, these schemes may be more prevalent in digital asset markets than in the general market for financial products.

The SEC has identified possible sources of fraud and manipulation in the digital asset market generally, including, among others, (1) “wash trading”; (2) persons with a dominant position in a digital asset manipulating that asset’s pricing; (3) hacking of a digital asset custody or trading platforms; (4) malicious control of the underlying ledger; (5) trading based on material, nonpublic information (for example, plans of market participants to significantly increase or decrease their holdings in a digital asset, new sources of demand for a digital asset, etc.) or based on the dissemination of false and misleading information; (6) manipulative activity involving purported “stablecoins,” including Tether; and (7) fraud and manipulation at digital asset trading platforms.

Over the past several years, a number of digital asset trading platforms have been closed or faced issues due to fraud. In many of these instances, the customers of such digital asset trading platforms were not compensated or made whole for the partial or complete losses of their account balances in such digital asset trading platforms.

In 2019, there were reports claiming that 80.95% of bitcoin trading volume on digital asset trading platforms was false or noneconomic in nature, with specific focus on unregulated exchanges located outside of the United States. Such reports alleged that certain overseas exchanges have displayed suspicious trading activity suggestive of a variety of manipulative or fraudulent practices. Other academics and market observers have put forth evidence to support claims that manipulative trading activity has occurred on certain digital asset trading platforms. For example, in a 2017 paper titled “Price Manipulation in the Bitcoin Ecosystem” sponsored by the Interdisciplinary Cyber Research Center at Tel Aviv University, a group of researchers used publicly available trading data, as well as leaked transaction data from a 2014 Mt. Gox security breach, to identify and analyze the impact of “suspicious trading activity” on Mt. Gox between February and November 2013, which, according to the authors, caused the price of bitcoin to increase from around \$150 to more than \$1,000 over a two-month period. In August 2017, it was reported that a trader or group of traders nicknamed “Spoofy” was placing large orders on Bitfinex without actually executing them, presumably in order to influence other investors into buying or selling by creating a false appearance that greater demand existed in the market. In December 2017, an anonymous blogger (publishing under the pseudonym Bitfinex’d) cited publicly available trading data to support his or her claim that a trading bot nicknamed “Picasso” was pursuing a paint-the-tape-style manipulation strategy by buying and selling bitcoin and bitcoin cash between affiliated accounts in order to create the appearance of substantial trading activity and thereby influence the price of such assets.

In November 2022, FTX, one of the largest digital asset trading platforms by volume at the time, halted customer withdrawals amid rumors of the company's liquidity issues and likely insolvency, which were subsequently corroborated by its CEO. Shortly thereafter, FTX's CEO resigned and FTX and many of its affiliates filed for bankruptcy in the United States, while other affiliates have entered insolvency, liquidation, or similar proceedings around the globe, following which the U.S. Department of Justice brought criminal fraud and other charges, and the SEC and CFTC brought civil securities and commodities fraud charges, against certain of FTX's and its affiliates' senior executives, including its former CEO. Around the same time, there were reports that approximately \$300 million to \$600 million of digital assets were removed from FTX. The full facts remain unknown, including whether such removal was the result of a hack, theft, insider activity, or other improper behavior. In February 2025, approximately \$1.5 billion of ether was stolen from the Dubai-based Bybit exchange. Bybit claims the hack occurred when the company was making a routine transfer of ether from an offline "cold" wallet to a hot wallet, with attacker suspected to be agents of North Korea exploiting security controls to gain control of the assets.

The potential consequences of a digital asset trading platform's failure or failure to prevent market manipulation could adversely affect the value of the Shares. Any market abuse, and a loss of investor confidence in Avalanche, may adversely impact pricing trends in Avalanche markets broadly, as well as an investment in Shares of the Trust.

***Digital asset trading platforms may be exposed to wash trading.***

Digital asset trading platforms on which Avalanche trades may be susceptible to wash trading. Wash trading occurs when offsetting trades are entered into for other than bona fide reasons, such as the desire to inflate reported trading volumes. Wash trading may be motivated by non-economic reasons, such as a desire for increased visibility on popular websites that monitor markets for digital assets so as to improve their attractiveness to investors who look for maximum liquidity, or it may be motivated by the ability to attract listing fees from token issuers who seek the most liquid and high-volume exchanges on which to list their coins. Results of wash trading may include unexpected obstacles to trade and erroneous investment decisions based on false information.

In the United States, there have been allegations of wash trading even on regulated trading venues. Any actual or perceived false trading in the digital asset trading venue market, and any other fraudulent or manipulative acts and practices, could adversely affect the price of Avalanche and/or negatively affect the market perception of Avalanche.

To the extent that wash trading either occurs or appears to occur on trading platforms on which Avalanche trades, investors may develop negative perceptions about Avalanche and the digital assets industry more broadly, which could adversely impact the price Avalanche and, therefore, the price of Shares. Wash trading also may place more legitimate digital asset trading platforms at a relative competitive disadvantage.

***Digital asset trading platforms may be exposed to front-running.***

Digital asset trading platforms on which Avalanche trades may be susceptible to "front-running," which refers to the process when someone uses technology or market advantage to get prior knowledge of upcoming transactions. Front-running is a frequent activity on centralized as well as decentralized digital asset trading platforms. By using bots functioning on a millisecond-scale timeframe, bad actors are able to take advantage of the forthcoming price movement and make economic gains at the cost of those who had introduced these transactions. The objective of a front runner is to buy a chunk of tokens at a low price and later sell them at a higher price while simultaneously exiting the position. Front-running happens via manipulation of gas prices or timestamps, also known as slow matching. To the extent that front-running occurs, it may result in investor frustrations and concerns as to the price integrity of digital asset trading platforms and digital assets more generally.

***Momentum pricing.***

The market price of Avalanche is not based on any kind of claim, nor is it backed by any physical asset. Instead, the market price depends in part on the expectation of being usable in future transactions and continued interest from investors. This strong correlation between an expectation and market price is the basis for the current (and probable future) volatility of the market price of Avalanche and may increase the likelihood of momentum pricing.

Momentum pricing typically is associated with growth stocks and other assets whose valuation, as determined by the investing public, is impacted by appreciation in value. Momentum pricing may result in speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of digital assets, which inflates prices and leads to increased volatility. As a result, Avalanche may be more likely to fluctuate in value due to changing investor confidence in future appreciation or depreciation in prices, which could adversely affect the price of Avalanche and, in turn, an investment in the Trust.

The value of Avalanche as represented by the Pricing Benchmark may also be subject to momentum pricing due to speculation regarding future appreciation in value, leading to greater volatility that could adversely affect the value of the Shares. Momentum pricing of Avalanche has previously resulted, and may continue to result, in speculation regarding future appreciation or depreciation in the value of Avalanche, further contributing to volatility and potentially inflating prices at any given time. These dynamics may impact the value of an investment in Trust.

Some market observers have asserted that in time, the value of digital assets will fall to a fraction of their current value, or even to zero. Avalanche has not been in existence long enough for market participants to assess these predictions with any precision, but if these observers are even partially correct, an investment in the Shares may turn out to be substantially worthless.

***Political or economic crises may motivate large-scale sales of Avalanche, which could result in a reduction in the price of Avalanche and adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

Political or economic crises may motivate large-scale acquisitions or sales of Avalanche, either globally or locally. Large-scale sales of Avalanche would result in a reduction in its price and adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

***Ownership of Avalanche is pseudonymous, and the supply of accessible Avalanche is unknown. Entities with substantial holdings in Avalanche may engage in large-scale sales or distributions, either on nonmarket terms or in the ordinary course, which could result in a reduction in the price of Avalanche and adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

There is no comprehensive registry showing all of the individuals or entities that own Avalanche or the quantity of Avalanche that is owned by particular people or entities in a comprehensive manner. It is possible, and in fact, reasonably likely, that a small group of early Avalanche adopters hold a significant proportion of the Avalanche that has been created to date. Although some Avalanche is locked in smart contracts for a certain period of time, there are no regulations in place that would necessarily prevent a large holder of Avalanche from selling Avalanche it holds. To the extent such large holders of Avalanche engage in large-scale sales or distributions, either on nonmarket terms or in the ordinary course, it could result in a reduction in the price of Avalanche and adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

***Irrevocable nature of blockchain-recorded transactions.***

Avalanche transactions recorded on the Avalanche Blockchain are not, from an administrative perspective, reversible without the consent and active participation of the recipient of the transaction or, in theory, control or consent of a majority of the Avalanche Blockchain's aggregate stakers. Once a transaction has been verified and recorded in a block that is added to the blockchain, an incorrect transfer of Avalanche or a theft of Avalanche generally will not be reversible, and the Trust may not be capable of seeking compensation for any such transfer or theft. It is possible that, through computer or human error, or through theft or criminal action, the Trust's Avalanche could be transferred from custody accounts in incorrect quantities or to unauthorized third parties. To the extent that the Trust is unable to seek a corrective transaction with such third party or is incapable of identifying the third party that has received the Trust's Avalanche through error or theft, the Trust will be unable to revert or otherwise recover incorrectly transferred Avalanche. To the extent that the Trust is unable to seek redress for such error or theft, such loss could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***A disruption of the internet may affect Avalanche Network operations, which may adversely affect the Avalanche industry and an investment in the Trust.***

The Avalanche Network relies on the internet. A significant disruption of internet connectivity could disrupt the Avalanche Network's functionality until such disruption is resolved. A disruption in the internet could adversely affect an investment in the Trust or the ability of the Trust to operate. In particular, some variants of digital assets have experienced a number of denial-of-service attacks, which have led to temporary delays in block creation and digital asset transfers.

Digital assets are also susceptible to border gateway protocol hijacking ("BGP hijacking"). Such an attack can be a very effective way for an attacker to intercept traffic en route to a legitimate destination. BGP hijacking impacts the way different nodes and validators are connected to one another to isolate portions of them from the remainder of the network, which could lead to a risk of the network allowing double-spending and other security issues. If BGP hijacking occurs on the Avalanche Network, participants may lose faith in the security of Avalanche, which could affect Avalanche's value and consequently the value of the Shares.

Any internet failures or internet connectivity-related attacks that impact the ability to transfer Avalanche could have a material adverse effect on the price of Avalanche and the value of an investment in the Shares.

***Potential amendments to the Avalanche Blockchain’s protocols and software could, if accepted and authorized by the Avalanche Blockchain community, adversely affect an investment in the Trust.***

The Avalanche Blockchain uses cryptographic protocols to govern the interactions within the Avalanche Network. Development and maintenance of the source code for the Avalanche Blockchain is largely driven by a community of developers and contributors. These contributors and developers propose amendments to the Avalanche Blockchain’s source code that, if accepted by validators and users, could alter the protocols and software of the Avalanche Blockchain and the properties of Avalanche. These alterations would occur through software upgrades and could potentially include changes to the irreversibility of transactions and limitations on the issuance of new Avalanche or changes to the issuance rate for Avalanche, which could undermine the appeal and market value of Avalanche. Alternatively, software upgrades and other changes to the protocols of the Avalanche Blockchain could fail to work as intended or could introduce bugs, coding defects or flaws, or security risks, or they could otherwise adversely affect, the speed, security, usability, or value of the Avalanche Blockchain or Avalanche. As a result, the Avalanche Blockchain could be subject to changes to its protocols and software in the future that may adversely affect an investment in the Trust.

***Decentralized governance of the Avalanche Network could have a negative impact on the performance of the Trust.***

Governance of decentralized networks, such as the Avalanche Network, is achieved through voluntary consensus and open competition. In other words, the Avalanche Network has no central decision-making body or clear manner in which participants can come to an agreement other than through overwhelming consensus. The lack of clarity on governance may adversely affect Avalanche’s utility and ability to grow and face challenges, both of which may require solutions and directed effort to overcome problems, especially long-term problems. To the extent lack of clarity in corporate governance of the Avalanche Network leads to ineffective decision-making that slows development and growth, the value of the Shares may be adversely affected.

***Double-spending risks.***

The Avalanche Network is designed to be resistant to double-spending risks through its consensus algorithm. The consensus protocol ensures that once a transaction is confirmed by a majority of trusted validators, it is difficult to reverse. If the consensus mechanism fails (e.g., due to a significant portion of validators being compromised), conflicting transactions could potentially be validated by different parts of the network. Additionally, if a malicious actor controlled or colluded with a majority of validators, they could attempt to manipulate the ledger to allow a double spend. Additionally, a highly sophisticated network attack that isolates parts of the network could theoretically lead to inconsistent views of the ledger.

***Flaws in source code.***

In the past, flaws in the source code for digital asset networks have been exposed and exploited, including flaws that disabled some functionality for users, exposed users’ personal information and/or resulted in the theft of users’ digital assets. Discovery of flaws in or exploitations of the source code that allow malicious actors to take or create money in contravention of known network rules have occurred. The cryptography underlying Avalanche could prove to be flawed or ineffective, or developments in mathematics and/or technology, such as advances in digital computing, algebraic geometry and quantum computing, could make cryptography ineffective. In any of these circumstances, a malicious actor may be able to steal Avalanche held by others, which could adversely affect the demand for Avalanche and therefore adversely impact the price of Avalanche and the value of the Shares. Even if a digital asset other than Avalanche were affected by similar circumstances, any reduction in confidence in the robustness of the source code or cryptography underlying digital assets generally could negatively affect the demand for all digital assets, including Avalanche, and therefore adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***Competition from the emergence or growth of other digital assets could have a negative impact on the price of Avalanche and adversely affect the value of the Shares.***

As of March 25, 2026, Avalanche was the 26th largest digital asset by market capitalization as tracked by CoinGecko. As of March 25, 2026, there were over 19,000 alternative digital assets tracked by CoinGecko, having a total market capitalization of approximately \$2.51 trillion (including the approximately \$4.17 billion market cap of Avalanche), as calculated using market prices and total available supply of each digital asset. Competition from the emergence or growth of alternative digital assets could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

Investors may invest in Avalanche through means other than the Shares, including through direct investments in Avalanche and other potential financial vehicles, possibly including securities backed by or linked to Avalanche and digital asset financial vehicles similar to the Trust. Market and financial conditions, and other conditions beyond the Sponsor's control, may make it more attractive to invest in other financial vehicles or to invest in Avalanche directly, which could limit the market for, and reduce the liquidity of, the Shares. In addition, to the extent digital asset financial vehicles other than the Trust tracking the price of Avalanche are formed and represent a significant proportion of the demand for Avalanche, large creations or redemptions of the securities of these digital asset financial vehicles, or private funds holding Avalanche, could negatively affect the Pricing Benchmark, the Trust's Avalanche holdings, the price of the Shares, and the NAV of the Trust.

The Trust and the Sponsor face competition with respect to the creation of competing exchange-traded Avalanche products. If the SEC were to approve multiple exchange-traded Avalanche products, many or all of such products, including the Trust, could fail to acquire substantial assets, initially or at all. The Trust's competitors may also charge a substantially lower fee than the Sponsor's Fee in order to achieve initial market acceptance and scale. Accordingly, the Sponsor's competitors may commercialize a competing product more rapidly or effectively than the Sponsor is able to, which could adversely affect the Sponsor's competitive position and the likelihood that the Trust will achieve initial market acceptance, and could have a detrimental effect on the scale and sustainability of the Trust. If the Trust fails to achieve sufficient scale due to competition, the Sponsor may have difficulty raising sufficient revenue to cover the costs associated with launching and maintaining the Trust and such shortfalls could impact the Sponsor's ability to properly invest in robust ongoing operations and controls of the Trust to minimize the risk of operating events, errors, or other forms of losses to the Shareholders. The Trust may also fail to attract adequate liquidity in the secondary market due to such competition, resulting in a substandard number of Authorized Participants willing to make a market in the Shares, which in turn could result in a significant premium or discount in the Shares for extended periods and the Trust's failure to reflect the performance of the price of Avalanche.

***Congestion or delay in the Avalanche Network may delay purchases or sales of Avalanche by the Trust.***

Increased transaction volume could result in delays in the recording of transactions due to congestion in the Avalanche Network. For example, in February 2024, the Avalanche Network experienced a several-hour stall in block finalization caused by a software bug in validator communications, which temporarily prevented new blocks from being added to the blockchain until validators upgraded their software to a corrected version. Moreover, unforeseen system failures, disruptions in operations, or poor connectivity may also result in delays in the recording of transactions on the Avalanche Blockchain. Any delay in the Avalanche Blockchain could affect an Authorized Participant's ability to buy or sell Avalanche at an advantageous price resulting in decreased confidence in the Avalanche Network. Over the longer term, delays in confirming transactions could reduce the attractiveness to uses of applications built on Avalanche. As a result, the Avalanche Network and the value of the Trust would be adversely affected.

**Risks Associated with the Pricing Benchmark, ARR and CME Avalanche Real Time Price**

***The Pricing Benchmark, ARR and CME Avalanche Real Time Price each have a limited history.***

The Pricing Benchmark was introduced on June 23, 2025, the ARR was introduced on February 16, 2022, and CME Avalanche Real Time Price was introduced on October 31, 2022. Each has a limited history and their value is an average composite reference rate calculated using volume-weighted trading price data from the Constituent Platforms. A longer history of actual performance through various economic and market conditions would provide greater and more reliable information for an investor to assess Pricing Benchmark's performance. The Benchmark Provider has substantial discretion at any time to change the methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark, including the Constituent Platforms that contribute prices to the Trust's NAV. The Benchmark Provider does not have any obligation to take into consideration the needs of the Trust, the Shareholders, or anyone else in connection with such changes. There is no guarantee that the methodology currently used in calculating the Pricing Benchmark will appropriately track the price of Avalanche in the future. Neither the CME Group nor the Benchmark Provider has any obligation to take into consideration the needs of the Trust or the Shareholders in determining, composing, or calculating the Pricing Benchmark or in the selection of the Constituent Platforms used. The Constituent Platforms are chosen by the Benchmark Provider, under the oversight of the CME CF Cryptocurrency Pricing Products Oversight Committee.

Although the Pricing Benchmark is intended to accurately capture the market price of Avalanche, third parties may be able to purchase and sell Avalanche on public or private markets not included among the Constituent Platforms, and such transactions may take place at prices materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. Moreover, there may be variances in the price of Avalanche on the various Constituent Platforms, including as a result of differences in fee structures or administrative procedures on different Constituent Platforms. While the Pricing Benchmark provides a U.S. dollar-denominated price of Avalanche based on the volume-weighted price of Avalanche on certain Constituent Platforms, at any given time, the prices on each such Constituent Platform may not be equal to the price of Avalanche as represented by the Pricing Benchmark. It is possible that the price of Avalanche on the Constituent Platforms could be materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. To the extent the Pricing Benchmark price differs materially from the actual prices available on a Constituent Platform, or from the global market price of Avalanche, the price of the Shares may no longer track, whether temporarily or over time, the global market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Trust by reducing investors' confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche. To the extent such prices differ materially from the Pricing Benchmark price, investors may lose confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

The pricing sources (Constituent Platforms) used by the Pricing Benchmark are digital asset trading venues that facilitate the buying and selling of Avalanche and other digital assets. Although many pricing sources refer to themselves as "exchanges," they are not registered with, or supervised by, the SEC or the CFTC and they do not meet the regulatory standards of a national securities exchange or designated contract market. For these reasons, among others, purchases and sales of Avalanche may be subject to temporary distortions or other disruptions due to various factors, including the lack of liquidity in the markets and government regulation and intervention. These circumstances could affect the price of Avalanche used in Pricing Benchmark calculations and, therefore, could adversely affect the Avalanche price as reflected by the Pricing Benchmark.

The Benchmark Provider, under the oversight of the CME CF Cryptocurrency Pricing Products Oversight Committee, may remove or add Constituent Platforms in the future at its discretion. For more information on the inclusion criteria for Constituent Platforms in the Pricing Benchmark, see "THE TRUST AND AVALANCHE PRICES—The CME CF Avalanche—Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant."

The Pricing Benchmark is based on various inputs which may include price data from various third-party digital asset trading platforms. Neither the CME Group nor the Benchmark Provider guarantees the validity of any of these inputs, which may be subject to technological error, manipulative activity, or fraudulent reporting from their initial source.

The Trust utilizes the Pricing Benchmark to establish its NAV and NAV per Share. In the event that the Pricing Benchmark is incorrectly calculated, is not timely calculated or changes its calculation methodology in the future, such an occurrence may adversely impact an investment in the Shares or the Trust's operations.

The CME Avalanche Real Time Price also has a limited history and shares some of the same structural and methodological features and risks as the Pricing Benchmark. The Trust utilizes the CME Avalanche Real Time Price to establish its ITV. While investors are capable of assessing the intra-day movement of the price of the Shares and the Avalanche market price of Avalanche, Shareholders may use the ITV as a data point in their assessment of the value of the Shares. In the event that the CME Avalanche Real Time Price is incorrectly calculated, is not timely calculated or changes its calculation methodology in the future, such an occurrence may adversely impact the utility of the ITV to Shareholders.

Although the Pricing Benchmark and the CME Avalanche Real Time Price are designed to accurately capture the market price of Avalanche, third parties may be able to purchase and sell Avalanche on public or private markets not included among the Constituent Platforms of the Pricing Benchmark and CME Avalanche Real Time Price, and such transactions may take place at prices materially higher or lower than the level of the Pricing Benchmark used to establish the NAV. To the extent such prices differ materially from the level of the Pricing Benchmark used to establish the NAV, investors may lose confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

***The Benchmark Provider could experience systems failures or errors.***

If the computers or other facilities of the Benchmark Provider, data providers and/or relevant stock exchange malfunction for any reason, calculation and dissemination of the Pricing Benchmark may be delayed. Errors in Pricing Benchmark data, the Pricing Benchmark computations and/or construction may occur from time to time and may not be identified and/or corrected for a period of time or at all, which may have an adverse impact on the Trust and the Shareholders. Any of the foregoing may lead to errors in the Pricing Benchmark, which may lead to a different investment outcome for the Trust and its Shareholders than would have been the case had such events not occurred. The Pricing Benchmark is the reference price for calculating the Trust's NAV. Consequently, losses or costs associated with the Pricing Benchmark's errors or other risks described above will generally be borne by the Trust and the Shareholders and neither the Sponsor nor its affiliates or agents make any representations or warranties regarding the foregoing.

If the Pricing Benchmark is not available, the Trust's holdings may be fair valued in accordance with the policy approved by the Sponsor. If the Pricing Benchmark is not available, or if the Sponsor determines, in its sole discretion, that the Pricing Benchmark does not reflect an accurate Avalanche price, the Trust's holdings may be "fair valued" in accordance with the valuation policies approved by the Sponsor. Those valuation policies stipulate that when seeking to fair value Avalanche, the Sponsor may apply all available factors the Sponsor deems relevant at the time of the determination, and may be based on analytical values determined by the Sponsor using third-party valuation models. Pursuant thereto, the Sponsor expects to utilize a volume-weighted average price or volume-weighted median price of Avalanche provided by a secondary pricing source ("Secondary Source"). It is currently expected that the Trust may utilize the Lukka Digital Asset Reference Rate – Avalanche (the "Lukka Reference Rate") as a Secondary Source. If a Secondary Source is not available or the Sponsor in its sole discretion determines the Secondary Sources are unreliable, the price set by the Trust's principal market as of 4:00 p.m. ET on the valuation date would be considered for utilization. In the event the principal market price is not available or the Sponsor in its sole discretion determines the principal market valuation is unreliable the Sponsor will use its best judgment to determine a good faith estimate of fair value based upon all available factors. The Sponsor does not anticipate that the need to "fair value" Avalanche will be a common occurrence.

To the extent the valuation determined in accordance with the policy approved by the Sponsor differs materially from the actual market price of Avalanche, the price of the Shares may no longer track, whether temporarily or over time, the global market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Trust by reducing investors' confidence in the Shares' ability to track the global market price of Avalanche. To the extent such prices differ materially from the market price for Avalanche, investors may lose confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect the value of the Shares. The Sponsor does not anticipate that the need to "fair value" Avalanche will be a common occurrence.

***The Pricing Benchmark could fail to track the global Avalanche price, and a failure of the Pricing Benchmark could adversely affect the value of the Shares.***

Although the Pricing Benchmark is intended to accurately capture the market price of Avalanche, third parties may be able to purchase and sell Avalanche on public or private markets not included among the Constituent Platforms, and such transactions may take place at prices materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. Moreover, there may be variances in the price of Avalanche on the various Constituent Platforms, including as a result of differences in fee structures or administrative procedures on different Constituent Platforms. While the Pricing Benchmark provides a U.S. dollar-denominated composite for the price of Avalanche based on the volume-weighted price of Avalanche on certain Constituent Platforms, at any given time, the prices on each such Constituent Platform or pricing source may not be equal to the value of Avalanche as represented by the Pricing Benchmark. It is possible that the price of Avalanche on the Constituent Platforms could be materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. To the extent the Pricing Benchmark price differs materially from the actual prices available on a Constituent Platform, or from the global market price of Avalanche, the price of the Shares may no longer track, whether temporarily or over time, the global market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect an investment in the Trust by reducing investors' confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche. To the extent such prices differ materially from the Pricing Benchmark price, investors may lose confidence in the Shares' ability to track the market price of Avalanche, which could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***The Sponsor can discontinue using the Pricing Benchmark and use a different pricing or valuation methodology instead.***

The Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may cause the Trust to price its portfolio based upon an index, benchmark or standard other than the Pricing Benchmark at any time, with prior notice to the Shareholders, if investment conditions change or the Sponsor believes that another index, benchmark or standard better aligns with the Trust's investment objective and strategy. The Sponsor may make this decision for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, a determination that the Pricing Benchmark price of Avalanche differs materially from the global market price of Avalanche and/or that third parties are able to purchase and sell Avalanche on public or private markets not included among the Constituent Platforms, and such transactions may take place at prices materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. The Sponsor, however, is under no obligation whatsoever to make such changes in any circumstance. In the event that the Sponsor intends to establish the Trust's NAV by reference to an index, benchmark or standard other than the Pricing Benchmark, it will provide Shareholders with notice in a prospectus supplement and/or through a current report on Form 8-K or in the Trust's annual or quarterly reports.

***The Pricing Benchmark price used to calculate the value of the Trust's Avalanche may be volatile, adversely affecting the value of the Shares.***

The price of Avalanche on public digital asset trading platforms has a limited history, and during this history, Avalanche prices on the digital asset markets more generally, and on digital asset trading platforms individually, have been volatile and subject to influence by many factors, including operational interruptions. While the Pricing Benchmark is designed to limit exposure to the interruption of individual digital asset trading platforms, the Pricing Benchmark price, and the price of Avalanche generally, remains subject to volatility experienced by digital asset trading platforms, and such volatility could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

Furthermore, because the number of liquid and credible digital asset trading platforms is limited, the Pricing Benchmark will necessarily be composed of a limited number of digital asset trading platforms. If a digital asset trading platform were subjected to regulatory, volatility or other pricing issues, the Benchmark Provider would have limited ability to remove such digital asset trading platform from the Pricing Benchmark, which could skew the price of Avalanche as represented by the Pricing Benchmark. Trading on a limited number of digital asset trading platforms may result in less favorable prices and decreased liquidity of Avalanche and, therefore, could have an adverse effect on the value of the Shares.

***The Pricing Benchmark price being used to determine the NAV of the Trust may not be consistent with the U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). To the extent that the Trust's financial statements are determined using a different pricing source that is consistent with GAAP, the NAV reported in the Trust's periodic financial statements may differ, in some cases significantly, from the Trust's NAV determined using the Pricing Benchmark pricing.***

The Trust will determine the NAV of the Trust on each business day based on the value of Avalanche as reflected by the Pricing Benchmark. The methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark price to value Avalanche in determining the NAV of the Trust may not be deemed consistent with GAAP. To the extent the methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark is deemed inconsistent with GAAP, the Trust will utilize an alternative GAAP-consistent pricing source for purposes of the Trust's periodic financial statements. Creation and redemption of Baskets, the Sponsor Fee and other expenses borne by the Trust will be determined using the Trust's NAV determined daily based on the Pricing Benchmark. Such NAV of the Trust determined using the Pricing Benchmark price may differ, in some cases significantly, from the NAV reported in the Trust's periodic financial statements.

***Risks Related to Pricing.***

The Trust's portfolio will be priced, including for purposes of determining the NAV, based upon the Pricing Benchmark. The price of Avalanche in U.S. dollars or in other currencies available from other data sources may not be equal to the prices used to calculate the NAV.

The NAV of the Trust will change as fluctuations occur in the market price of the Trust's Avalanche holdings as reflected in the Pricing Benchmark. Shareholders should be aware that the public trading price per Share may be different from the NAV for a number of reasons, including price volatility; trading activity; the closing of Avalanche trading platforms due to fraud, failure, security breaches or otherwise; and the fact that supply-and-demand forces at work in the secondary trading market for Shares are related, but not identical, to the supply-and-demand forces influencing the market price of Avalanche.

Shareholders also should note that the size of the Trust in terms of total Avalanche held may change substantially over time and as Baskets are created and redeemed.

In the event that the value of the Trust's Avalanche holdings or Avalanche holdings per Share is incorrectly calculated, neither the Sponsor nor the Administrator will be liable for any error and such misreporting of valuation data could adversely affect the value of the Shares.

### **Risks Associated with Staking**

*Staking may subject the Trust to risks, which in the future may include loss of rewards and operational uncertainties.*

The Trust will stake a portion of its Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account maintained at the Avalanche Custodian. When seeking to stake the Trust's Avalanche, the Sponsor will instruct the Avalanche Custodian to delegate such Avalanche to a validator operated by a Staking Agent for staking. The staked Avalanche remains in the custody of the Avalanche Custodian, but is locked during the staking process. Avalanche staked on the Avalanche Network is staked for a defined staking period (between two weeks and one year, depending on the staking period selected), resulting in certain liquidity risks that the Sponsor will seek to manage pursuant to the Liquidity Policies. Staked Avalanche ceases earning rewards once the staking period concludes, and it cannot be unstaked early prior to the conclusion of the chosen staking period.

Staking on the Avalanche Network occurs through a validator-based staking model pursuant to which Avalanche is staked to validator nodes that participate in the network's proof-of-stake consensus process. The Trust's Avalanche will remain in the custody of the Avalanche Custodian at all times. The Staking Agents will have no ability to withdraw, rehypothecate or otherwise use the Trust's Avalanche. When Avalanche is staked, it is subject to a staking period that must be specified in advance and ranges from a minimum of two weeks to a maximum of one year. During the staking period, the staked Avalanche cannot be unstaked and the Trust will not have access to such Avalanche until the end of the staking period.

While staking Avalanche offers the potential to derive additional Avalanche, it also exposes the Trust to several risks. The Avalanche protocol does not impose slashing penalties like other proof-of-stake networks. However, if the validators to which the Trust's Avalanche has been staked fail to satisfy uptime and performance requirements, the Trust may fail to earn some or all of the Avalanche that would have otherwise been available as a result of its staking.

Additionally, staking involves operational reliance on the Avalanche Custodian and Staking Agents. The Trust relies on the Avalanche Custodian to safeguard the Trust's Avalanche and to facilitate staking. The Trust is subject to the risk that the Avalanche Custodian may fail to properly perform its obligations, whether due to operational error, systems failure, cybersecurity incident, insolvency, regulatory restriction, or other factors. In addition, the Avalanche Custodian's role in transmitting staking instructions and managing validator credentials creates dependency risk as the Trust cannot independently stake its Avalanche without the Avalanche Custodian's cooperation. Any disruption in the Avalanche Custodian's services, including a suspension of staking operations, or mismanagement of validator credentials, could have a material adverse effect on the value of the Trust's Avalanche, the Trust's ability to meet its investment objective, and the value of the Shares.

The Trust also relies on the Staking Agents to operate validator nodes on the Avalanche on behalf of the Trust. The performance and reliability of the validator nodes operated by the Staking Agents directly affects the rewards earned by the Trust's staking activities. The Trust is dependent on the competence, integrity, and continued service of the Staking Agents, and has limited ability to independently monitor or control their validator operations. Any disruption, negligence, or misconduct by a Staking Agent could materially and adversely affect the value of the Trust's staked Avalanche, the Trust's ability to achieve its investment objective, and the value of the Shares.

Replacing a Staking Agent or addressing other issues with vendors and service providers could entail significant delay, expense and disruption for the Trust. As a result, if these vendors and service providers experience difficulties, are subject to cybersecurity breaches, terminate their services, dispute the terms of intellectual property agreements or raise their prices, and the Sponsor is unable to replace them with other vendors and service providers, particularly on a timely basis, the Trust's staking could be interrupted or disrupted, or the Trust could suffer a loss. The Avalanche Custodian's and a Staking Agent's liability for their performance or misconduct is limited pursuant to the terms of the Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement and Staking Services Agreement, as applicable, which could limit the Trust's recourse.

Further, the Trust's assets (including any amounts created or earned through staking) are not insured by the FDIC, SIPC or any other governmental or private agency. In the event of a service disruption, or other failure, there can be no guarantee that the Trust will recover any of its staked Avalanche, or the corresponding value of such assets. Staking rewards are also subject to fluctuation and may vary depending on network participation rates, protocol-level parameters, validator performance, and other on-chain dynamics beyond the control of the Trust, the Sponsor, the Avalanche Custodian or the Staking Agents.

***The Trust's staking could impair its ability to satisfy Redemption Orders on a timely basis.***

Under normal circumstances, the Sponsor anticipates that it will engage in staking with respect to all of the Trust's Avalanche, except for Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve and pursuant to other short-term and temporary exigencies described in the section entitled "STAKING." On the Avalanche Network, the staking period is fixed in advance and ranges from a minimum of two weeks to a maximum of one year and cannot be unstaked prior to the conclusion of the chosen staking period.

Accordingly, the Trust intends to maintain a Liquidity Reserve composed of an amount of unstaked Avalanche that is freely transferable that will be used to satisfy Redemption Orders. However, there may be circumstances pursuant to which an insufficient amount of Avalanche comprising the Liquidity Reserve, impairing the Trust's ability to satisfy Redemption Order(s) that it receives on a given day. This means that the Trust will not be able to make redemption distributions on the business day following a properly submitted and accepted Redemption Order, without taking additional action. This risk is especially heightened during periods of heightened market volatility. A circumstance where the Trust was unable to satisfy Redemption Orders could have significant negative consequences for the Trust. Disruptions to the Trust's creation and redemption mechanism could widen the bid-ask spreads for the Shares or cause Shares to trade at an increased premium or discount to NAV.

Although the Sponsor monitors and manages liquidity risk pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, there remains a possibility that Redemption Orders could exceed the unstaked Avalanche available for immediate withdrawal. In such cases, the Sponsor may delay settlement of a Redemption Order (*i.e.*, long settle the Redemption Order) or temporarily suspend the right of redemption entirely. Monitoring and risk management procedures, while designed to mitigate such risks, cannot eliminate them entirely, particularly in the event of extreme or unforeseen market conditions, sudden spikes in Redemption Orders, or operational disruptions. There is no assurance that the Sponsor's Liquidity Policies will prove successful and that there may be times when the Trust may delay settlement of a Redemption Order or temporarily suspend the right of redemption entirely. While pursuant to the terms of the Authorized Participant Agreements the Trust may have the ability to defer settlement for a certain time if there are insufficient unstaked assets to meet Redemption Orders (long settlement), there can be no assurance that this will be sufficient to meet all Redemption Orders or that the Trust's contractual long settlement right will be adequate to meet the Trust's settlement obligation to Authorized Participants. If not, the Trust could be in default to such Authorized Participants. As a result, investors may still face delays or restrictions on redemptions if the volume of requests surpasses the Trust's available unstaked Avalanche, or the Trust could face penalties, costs, damages, or other losses in connection with its settlement obligations to Authorized Participants, which could adversely affect the value or liquidity of, or cause losses in connection with an investment in the Shares. If Authorized Participants are unable to reliably redeem Baskets within the expected timeframe, they may decline to provide such services to the Trust, which would cause additional increases in bid-ask spreads and larger premiums and discounts. Furthermore, the Sponsor and the Trust's service providers could face reputational and regulatory scrutiny which could ultimately have a negative impact on the Trust. Investors seeking an investment that is not subject to heightened liquidity risk should not purchase Shares.

In addition, pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, the Sponsor will seek to employ a ladder staking approach with regard to the defined staking period it selects when managing the Trust's staked Avalanche. Under this approach, the Sponsor expects to stagger staking positions across multiple staking periods with differing maturity dates, rather than staking all the Trust's Avalanche for a single, uniform duration. By maintaining multiple staking positions with rolling expiration dates, the Sponsor seeks to ensure that a portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings is periodically becoming unstaked and available to meet redemption requests, as needed.

In the event that on a given day the amount of Avalanche comprising the Liquidity Reserve is insufficient to meet Redemption Orders received by the Trust, pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, the Trust may utilize a Contingent Liquidity Arrangement. Under such an arrangement, the Trust may enter into a credit facility that allows the Trust to borrow cash or Avalanche to meet its current obligations. If the Trust draws cash or Avalanche under any such credit facility, the Trust may incur additional expenses in the form of interest on its indebtedness or other costs of borrowing. In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may seek to engage in a transaction with a third-party pursuant to which the Trust will exchange staked Avalanche (that will be freely transferable upon completion of the un stake period) ("Moderately Liquid Avalanche") for Avalanche that is unstaked and freely transferable ("Highly Liquid Avalanche"). The Highly Liquid Avalanche that the Trust receives in this transaction will be used to satisfy the applicable Redemption Orders. The amount of Avalanche sold by the Trust under such circumstances will be the minimum necessary to satisfy the applicable Redemption Orders. Such trades are expected to occur at a spread, requiring the Trust to deliver a greater quantity of Moderately Liquid Avalanche in order to receive an equivalent amount of Highly Liquid Avalanche.

For additional information on the Liquidity Policies, please see "STAKING – LIQUIDITY POLICIES AND PROCEDURES."

***The treatment of staking under U.S. federal securities laws may be unsettled.***

On May 29, 2025, the staff of the SEC’s Division of Corporation Finance issued its “Statement on Protocol Staking Activities” (the “Staking Statement”). The Staking Statement gave the staff’s view regarding staking on networks that use PoS as a consensus mechanism that certain of such activities do not involve the offer and sale of securities within the meaning of the 1933 Act and the 1934 Act. Accordingly, under such an interpretation, the participants of such staking activities do not need to register such transactions with the SEC under the 1933 Act. Immediately following the issuance of the Staking Statement, SEC Commissioner Crenshaw provided a dissenting statement indicating her belief the conclusion expressed in the Staking Statement were erroneous and that certain transactions covered by the Staking Statement do involve the purchase and sale of securities within the meaning of the federal securities laws. The Sponsor believes its staking program is of the type described in the Staking Statement and therefore does not involve the purchase and sale of securities. However, if the staff or the SEC were to disagree with the Sponsor’s position, or if the SEC or the staff were to take a position contrary to the views expressed in the Staking Statement, the Trust or its service providers may be deemed to be in violation of the 1933 Act, the 1934 Act, the 1940 Act or other applicable law.

***Avalanche staking may result in adverse tax consequences for Shareholders.***

The staking of the Trust’s Avalanche is expected to result in the Trust obtaining additional Avalanche. It is possible that some or all of such obtained Avalanche may be treated as ordinary income for tax purposes. To the extent that such Avalanche is regarded as ordinary income, an investor in the Shares is expected to experience a taxable event. Thus, the Trust’s participation in Avalanche staking could result in beneficial owners of Shares incurring tax liability without an associated distribution from the Trust. Any such tax liability could adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

**Risks Associated with Investing in the Trust**

***Investment-Related Risks.***

Investing in Avalanche and, consequently, the Trust, is speculative. The price of Avalanche is volatile, and market movements of Avalanche are difficult to predict. Supply-and-demand changes rapidly and are affected by a variety of factors, including regulation and general economic trends, such as interest rates, availability of credit, credit defaults, inflation rates and economic uncertainty. All investments made by the Trust will risk the loss of capital. Therefore, an investment in the Trust involves a high degree of risk, including the risk that the entire amount invested may be lost. No guarantee or representation is made that the Trust’s investment program will be successful, that the Trust will achieve its investment objective or that there will be any return of capital invested to investors in the Trust, and investment results may vary.

***The Trust is subject to market risk.***

Market risk refers to the risk that the market price of Avalanche held by the Trust will rise or fall, sometimes rapidly or unpredictably. An investment in the Shares is subject to market risk, including the possible loss of the entire principal of the investment.

***Different from directly owning Avalanche.***

The performance of the Trust will not reflect the specific return an investor would realize if the investor actually held or purchased Avalanche directly. The differences in performance may be due to factors such as fees and transaction costs and proceeds from staking activities. Investors will also forgo certain rights conferred by owning Avalanche directly, such as the right to claim airdrops. See “RISK FACTORS—Risks Associated with Investing in the Trust—Shareholders may not receive the benefits of any forks or “airdrops.”

***The Trust is a passive investment vehicle. The Trust is not actively managed and will be affected by a general decline in the price of Avalanche.***

The Sponsor does not actively manage the Avalanche held by the Trust. This means that the Sponsor does not sell Avalanche at times when its price is high, or acquire Avalanche at low prices in the expectation of future price increases. It also means that the Sponsor does not make use of any of the hedging techniques available to professional Avalanche investors to attempt to reduce the risks of losses resulting from price decreases. Any losses sustained by the Trust will adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***The value of the Shares may be influenced by a variety of factors unrelated to the value of Avalanche.***

The value of the Shares may be influenced by a variety of factors unrelated to the price of Avalanche that may have an adverse effect on the price of the Shares. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Unanticipated problems or issues with respect to the mechanics of the Trust's operations and the trading of the Shares may arise, in particular due to the fact that the mechanisms and procedures governing the creation and offering of the Shares and storage of Avalanche have been developed specifically for this product;
- The Trust could experience difficulties in operating and maintaining its technical infrastructure, including in connection with expansions or updates to such infrastructure, which are likely to be complex and could lead to unanticipated delays, unforeseen expenses and security vulnerabilities;
- The Trust could experience unforeseen issues relating to the performance and effectiveness of the security procedures used to protect the Trust's account with the Avalanche Custodian, or the security procedures may not protect against all errors, software flaws or other vulnerabilities in the Trust's technical infrastructure, which could result in theft, loss or damage of its assets; or
- Service providers may decide to terminate their relationships with the Trust due to concerns that the introduction of privacy-enhancing features to the Avalanche Network may increase the potential for Avalanche to be used to facilitate crime, exposing such service providers to potential reputational harm.

Any of these factors could affect the value of the Shares, either directly or indirectly through their effect on the Trust's assets.

***Liquidity risk.***

The Trust's and the Authorized Participants' ability to buy or sell Avalanche may be adversely affected by limited trading volume, lack of a market maker, or legal restrictions. It is also possible that a Avalanche spot market or governmental authority may suspend or restrict trading in Avalanche altogether. Therefore, it may not always be possible to execute a buy or sell order at the desired price or to liquidate an open position due to market conditions on spot markets, regulatory issues affecting Avalanche or other issues affecting counterparties. Avalanche is a relatively new asset with a very limited trading history. Therefore, the markets for Avalanche may be less liquid and more volatile than other markets for more established products.

***The NAV may not always correspond to the market price of Avalanche and, as a result, Baskets may be created or redeemed at a value that is different from the market price of the Shares.***

The NAV of the Trust will change as fluctuations occur in the market price of the Trust's Avalanche holdings. Shareholders should be aware that the public trading price per Share may be different from the NAV for a number of reasons, including price volatility; trading activity; the closing of digital asset trading platforms due to fraud, failure, security breaches or otherwise; and the fact that supply-and-demand forces at work in the secondary trading market for Shares are related, but not identical, to the supply-and-demand forces influencing the market price of Avalanche.

An Authorized Participant may be able to create or redeem a Basket at a discount or a premium to the public trading price per Share, although some creations or redemptions may take place in kind, and the Trust will therefore maintain its intended fractional exposure to a specific amount of Avalanche per Share.

Shareholders also should note that the size of the Trust in terms of total Avalanche held may change substantially over time and as Baskets are created and redeemed.

When acquiring Avalanche in connection with a Cash Creation Order, it is possible that the Trust will pay a higher price for Avalanche than the value ascribed to Avalanche by the Pricing Benchmark, the rate used to calculate the Trust's NAV. This is known as "slippage." While transactions in any asset are subject to the risk of slippage, it is possible that transactions in digital assets may be more susceptible. The Trust seeks to minimize the risk of slippage by basing the amount of cash an Authorized Participant is required to deposit to consummate a Cash Creation Order for Baskets on the price the Trust actually paid for the Avalanche rather than on the value of Avalanche ascribed by the Pricing Benchmark. Nonetheless, there can be no guarantee that the Trust will not be negatively affected by slippage from time to time.

***The Shares may trade at a discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV as a result of non-concurrent trading hours between the Exchange and digital asset trading platforms. Non-concurrent trading hours may also result in the Shares gapping at the open of trading on the Exchange.***

The value of a Share may be influenced by non-concurrent trading hours between the Exchange and various digital asset trading platforms, including the Constituent Platforms of the Pricing Benchmark. Additionally, Shares may be traded at other times and in other venues. While U.S. equity markets are open for trading in the Shares for a limited period each day, the Avalanche market is a 24-hour marketplace; however, trading volume and liquidity on the Avalanche market are not consistent throughout the day and digital asset trading platforms, including the larger-volume markets, have been known to shut down temporarily or permanently due to security concerns, directed denial-of-service attacks and other reasons. As a result, during periods when U.S. equity markets are open but large portions of the Avalanche market are either lightly traded or are closed, trading spreads and the resulting premium or discount on the Shares may widen and, therefore, increase the difference between the price of the Shares and the NAV. Premiums or discounts may have an adverse effect on an investment in the Shares if a Shareholder sells or acquires its Shares during a period of discount or premium, respectively.

During periods when U.S. equity markets are closed but digital asset trading platforms are open, significant changes in the price of Avalanche could result in a difference in performance between the price of Avalanche and the most recent Share price. To the extent that the price of Avalanche moves significantly in a negative direction after the close of U.S. equity markets, the trading price of the Shares may “gap” down to the full extent of such negative price shift when U.S. equity markets reopen. To the extent that the price of Avalanche drops significantly during hours in which U.S. equity markets are closed, investors may not be able to sell their Shares until after the “gap” down has been fully realized, resulting in an inability to mitigate losses in a rapidly negative market.

Additionally, differences between the strike time (4:00 p.m. ET) of the Pricing Benchmark and the time at which the Trust’s shares trade could create a difference between the fund’s NAV and its market price.

***The Sponsor’s, an Authorized Participant’s or an Authorized Participant Designee’s buying and selling activity associated with the creation and redemption of Baskets may adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

Buying activity associated with purchases of Avalanche by the Sponsor, an Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee in connection with Cash Creation Orders may cause the price of Avalanche to increase, which will result in higher prices for the Shares. Increases in Avalanche prices may also occur as a result of Avalanche purchases by other market participants who attempt to benefit from an increase in the market price of Avalanche when Baskets are created. The market price of Avalanche may therefore decline immediately after Baskets are created.

Selling activity associated with sales of Avalanche by the Sponsor, an Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee in connection with Cash Redemption Orders may decrease Avalanche prices, which will result in lower prices for the Shares. Decreases in Avalanche prices may also occur as a result of selling activity by other market participants.

In addition to the effect that purchases and sales of Avalanche by the Sponsor, an Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee and other market participants may have on the price of Avalanche, other exchange-traded products or large private investment vehicles with similar investment objectives (if developed) could represent a substantial portion of demand for Avalanche at any given time and the sales and purchases by such investment vehicles may impact the price of Avalanche. If the price of Avalanche declines, the trading price of the Shares will generally also decline.

#### ***Redemption Liquidity Risk.***

Although the Sponsor monitors and manages liquidity risk pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, there remains a possibility that Redemption Orders could exceed the unstaked Avalanche available for immediate withdrawal. In such cases, the Sponsor may delay settlement of a Redemption Order (*i.e.*, long settle the Redemption Order) or temporarily suspend the right of redemption entirely. Monitoring and risk management procedures, while designed to mitigate such risks, cannot eliminate them entirely, particularly in the event of extreme or unforeseen market conditions, sudden spikes in Redemption Orders, or operational disruptions. There is no assurance that the Sponsor’s Liquidity Policies will prove successful and that there may be times when the Trust may delay settlement of a Redemption Order or temporarily suspend the right of redemption entirely. While pursuant to the terms of the Authorized Participant Agreements the Trust may have the ability to defer settlement for a certain time if there are insufficient unstaked assets to meet Redemption Orders (long settlement), there can be no assurance that this will be sufficient to meet all Redemption Orders or that the Trust’s contractual long settlement right will be adequate to meet the Trust’s settlement obligation to Authorized Participants. If not, the Trust could be in default to such Authorized Participants. As a result, investors may still face delays or restrictions on redemptions if the volume of requests surpasses the Trust’s available unstaked Avalanche, or the Trust could face penalties, costs, damages, or other losses in connection with its settlement obligations to Authorized Participants, which could adversely affect the value or liquidity of, or cause losses in connection with an investment in the Shares. If Authorized Participants are unable to reliably redeem Baskets within the expected timeframe, they may decline to provide such services to the Trust, which would cause additional increases in bid-ask spreads and larger premiums and discounts. Furthermore, the Sponsor and the Trust’s service providers could face reputational and regulatory scrutiny which could ultimately have a negative impact on the Trust. Investors seeking an investment that is not subject to heightened liquidity risk should not purchase Shares.

***The inability of Authorized Participants and market makers to hedge their Avalanche exposure may adversely affect the liquidity of Shares and the value of an investment in the Shares.***

Authorized Participants and market makers will generally want to hedge their exposure in connection with Creation Orders and Redemption Orders. To the extent Authorized Participants and market makers are unable to hedge their exposure due to market conditions (e.g., insufficient Avalanche liquidity in the market, inability to locate an appropriate hedge counterparty, extreme volatility in the price of Avalanche, wide spreads between prices quoted on different Avalanche trading platforms, the closing of Avalanche trading platforms due to fraud, failures, security breaches or otherwise etc.), such conditions may make it difficult to create or redeem Baskets or cause them to not create or redeem Baskets. In addition, the hedging mechanisms employed by Authorized Participants and market makers to hedge their exposure to Avalanche may not function as intended, which may make it more difficult for them to enter into such transactions. Such events could negatively impact the market price of Shares and the spread at which Shares trade on the open market.

***Arbitrage transactions intended to keep the price of Shares closely linked to the price of Avalanche may be problematic if the process for the creation and redemption of Baskets encounters difficulties, which may adversely affect an investment in the Shares.***

If the processes of creation and redemption of Shares (which depend on timely transfers of Avalanche to and by the Avalanche Custodian) encounter any unanticipated difficulties due to, for example, the price volatility of Avalanche, the insolvency, business failure or interruption, default, failure to perform, security breach, or other problems affecting the Prime Execution Agent, Avalanche Custodian, an Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee, the closing of Avalanche trading platforms due to fraud, failures, security breaches or otherwise, or network outages or congestion, spikes in transaction fees demanded by validators, or other problems or disruptions affecting the Avalanche Blockchain, then potential market participants, such as the Authorized Participants and their customers, who would otherwise be willing to create or redeem Baskets to take advantage of any arbitrage opportunity arising from discrepancies between the price of the Shares and the price of the underlying Avalanche may not take the risk that, as a result of those difficulties, they may not be able to realize the profit they expect.

Alternatively, in the case of a network outage or other problems affecting the Avalanche Blockchain, the processing of transactions on the Avalanche Blockchain may be disrupted, which in turn may prevent Avalanche Trading Counterparties, Authorized Participants, Authorized Participant Designees or other market participants from depositing or withdrawing Avalanche from their custody accounts, which in turn could affect the creation or redemption of Baskets. If this is the case, the liquidity of the Shares may decline and the price of the Shares may fluctuate independently of the price of Avalanche and may fall or otherwise diverge from NAV. Furthermore, in the event that the market for Avalanche should become relatively illiquid and thereby materially restrict opportunities for arbitraging by delivering Avalanche in return for Baskets, the price of Shares may diverge from the value of Avalanche.

***Investors may be adversely affected by Creation Orders or Redemption Orders that are subject to postponement, suspension or rejection under certain circumstances.***

The Trust may, in its discretion, suspend the right of creation or redemption or may postpone the redemption or creation settlement date, for (1) for any period during which the Exchange is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the Exchange is suspended or restricted, (2) any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which the fulfillment of a Creation Order or the redemption distribution is not reasonably practicable (for example, as a result of an interruption in services or availability of the Prime Execution Agent, Avalanche Custodian, Cash Custodian, Administrator, or other service providers to the Trust, act of God, catastrophe, civil disturbance, government prohibition, war, terrorism, strike or other labor dispute, fire, force majeure, interruption in telecommunications, internet services, or network provider services, unavailability of Fedwire, SWIFT or banks' payment processes, significant technical failure, bug, error, disruption or fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, hacking, cybersecurity breach, or power, internet, or Avalanche Blockchain outage, or similar event), or (3) such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders of the Trust (for example, where acceptance of Avalanche or the U.S. dollars needed to create each Basket would have certain adverse tax consequences to the Trust or its Shareholders). In addition, the Trust may reject a redemption order if the order is not in proper form as described in the Authorized Participant Agreement or if the fulfillment of the order might be unlawful. Any such postponement, suspension or rejection could adversely affect a redeeming Authorized Participant. Suspension of creation privileges may adversely impact how the Shares are traded and arbitrated in the secondary market, which could cause Shares to trade at levels materially different (premiums and discounts) from the value of their underlying Avalanche.

***Investors may be adversely affected by an overstatement or understatement of the NAV calculation of the Trust due to the valuation method employed on the date of the NAV calculation.***

In certain circumstances, the Trust's Avalanche investments may be valued using techniques other than reliance on the price established by the Pricing Benchmark. The value established by using the Pricing Benchmark may be different from what would be produced through the use of another methodology. The value of Avalanche or other digital asset investments valued using techniques other than those employed by the Pricing Benchmark, including "fair valuation measures," may differ from the value of Avalanche determined by reference to the Pricing Benchmark.

If the Pricing Benchmark is not available, or if the Sponsor determines, in its sole discretion, that the Pricing Benchmark does not reflect an accurate Avalanche price, the Trust's holdings may be "fair valued" in accordance with the valuation policies approved by the Sponsor. Those valuation policies stipulate that when seeking to fair value Avalanche, the Sponsor may apply all available factors the Sponsor deems relevant at the time of the determination, and may be based on analytical values determined by the Sponsor using third-party valuation models. Pursuant thereto, the Sponsor expects to utilize a volume-weighted average price or volume-weighted median price of Avalanche provided by a Secondary Source. If a Secondary Source is not available or the Sponsor in its sole discretion determines the Secondary Sources are unreliable, the price set by the Trust's principal market as of 4:00 p.m. ET, on the valuation date would be considered for utilization. In the event the principal market price is not available or the Sponsor in its sole discretion determines the principal market valuation is unreliable the Sponsor will use its best judgment to determine a good faith estimate of fair value based upon all available factors. The Sponsor does not anticipate that the need to "fair value" Avalanche will be a common occurrence.

***As an owner of Shares, you will not have the rights normally associated with ownership of other types of shares.***

Shares are not entitled to the same rights as shares issued by a corporation. By acquiring Shares, you are not acquiring the right to elect directors, to receive dividends, to vote on certain matters regarding the issuer of the Shares or to take other actions normally associated with the ownership of shares. You will only have the limited rights described under "MANAGEMENT; VOTING BY SHAREHOLDERS."

***The Sponsor and the Trustee may agree to amend the Trust Agreement or Sponsor Agreement without the consent of the Shareholders.***

The Sponsor and the Trustee may agree to amend the Trust Agreement or Sponsor Agreement without Shareholder consent. The Sponsor shall determine the contents and manner of delivery of any notice of any Trust Agreement amendment. Such notice may be provided on the Trust's website, in a prospectus supplement, through a current report on Form 8-K and/or in the Trust's annual or quarterly reports. If an amendment to the Trust Agreement or Sponsor Agreement imposes new fees and charges or increases existing fees or charges, including the Sponsor Fee (except for taxes and other governmental charges, registration fees or other such expenses), or prejudices a substantial right of Shareholders, it will become effective for outstanding Shares 30 days after notice of such amendment is given to registered owners. Shareholders that are not registered owners (which most Shareholders will not be) may not receive specific notice of a fee increase other than through an amendment to the Prospectus. Moreover, at the time an amendment becomes effective, by continuing to hold Shares, Shareholders are deemed to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the Trust Agreement and Sponsor Agreement as amended without specific agreement to such increase.

***The Trust is subject to risks due to its concentration of investments in a single asset class.***

Unlike other funds that may invest in diversified assets, the Trust's investment strategy is concentrated in a single asset class: Avalanche. This concentration maximizes the degree of the Trust's exposure to a variety of market risks associated with Avalanche. By concentrating its investment strategy solely on Avalanche, any losses suffered as a result of a decrease in the price of Avalanche can be expected to reduce the value of an interest in the Trust and will not be offset by other gains if the Trust were to invest in underlying assets that were diversified.

***A possible "short squeeze" due to a sudden increase in demand for the Shares that largely exceeds supply may lead to price volatility in the Shares.***

Investors may purchase Shares to hedge existing Avalanche or other digital asset, commodity or currency exposure or to speculate on the price of Avalanche. Speculation on the price of Avalanche may involve long and short exposures. To the extent that aggregate short exposure exceeds the number of Shares available for purchase (for example, in the event that large redemption requests by Authorized Participants dramatically affect Share liquidity), investors with short exposure may have to pay a premium to repurchase Shares for delivery to Share lenders. Those repurchases may, in turn, dramatically increase the price of the Shares until additional Shares are created through the creation process. This is often referred to as a "short squeeze." A short squeeze could lead to volatile price movements in the Shares that are not directly correlated to the price of Avalanche.

***As the Sponsor and its management have a limited history of operating an investment vehicle like the Trust, their experience may be inadequate or unsuitable to manage the Trust.***

The Sponsor has no history of past performance in managing an Avalanche exchange-traded product, which is a novel type of investment product. In addition, the Sponsor is not, and the Sponsor believes it is not required to be, registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the “Advisers Act”) or a commodity pool operator or commodity trading adviser under the Commodity Exchange Act. The past performance of the Sponsor’s management in other positions are an imperfect indication of their ability to manage an investment vehicle such as the Trust. If the experience of the Sponsor and its management is inadequate or unsuitable to manage an investment vehicle such as the Trust, the operations of the Trust may be adversely affected.

***Security threats and cyber-attacks could result in the halting of Trust operations and a loss of Trust assets or damage to the reputation of the Trust, each of which could result in a reduction in the price of the Shares.***

Security breaches, cyber-attacks, computer malware and computer hacking attacks have been a prevalent concern in relation to digital assets. Multiple thefts of Avalanche and other digital assets from other holders may have occurred in the past. Because of the pseudonymous nature of the Avalanche Blockchain, thefts can be difficult to trace, which may make Avalanche a particularly attractive target for theft. Cyber security failures or breaches of one or more of the Trust’s service providers (including, but not limited to, the Transfer Agent, the Marketing Agent, the Administrator, the Cash Custodian, the Avalanche Custodian or an Authorized Participant) have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, and/or additional compliance costs.

The Trust and its service providers’ use of the internet, technology and information systems (including mobile devices and cloud-based service offerings) may expose the Trust to potential risks linked to cyber-security breaches of those technological or information systems. The Sponsor believes that the Trust’s Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian or Trading Balance held with the Prime Execution Agent will be an appealing target to hackers or malware distributors seeking to destroy, damage or steal the Trust’s Avalanche and will only become more appealing as the Trust’s assets grow. To the extent that the Trust, Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent is unable to identify and mitigate or stop new security threats or otherwise adapt to technological changes in the digital asset industry, the Trust’s Avalanche may be subject to theft, loss, destruction or other attack.

The Sponsor believes that the security procedures in place for the Trust, including, but not limited to, offline storage, or cold storage, multiple encrypted private key “shards,” and other measures, are reasonably designed to safeguard the Trust’s Avalanche. Nevertheless, the security procedures cannot guarantee the prevention of any loss due to a security breach, software defect or act of God that may be borne by the Trust and the security procedures may not protect against all errors, software flaws or other vulnerabilities in the Trust’s technical infrastructure, which could result in theft, loss or damage of its assets. The Sponsor does not control the Avalanche Custodian’s or Prime Execution Agent’s operations or implementation of such security procedures and there can be no assurance that such security procedures will actually work as designed or prove to be successful in safeguarding the Trust’s assets against all possible sources of theft, loss or damage. Assets not held in cold storage, such as assets held in a trading account, may be more vulnerable to security breach, hacking or loss than assets held in cold storage. Furthermore, assets held in a trading account, including the Trust’s Trading Balance at the Prime Execution Agent, are held on an omnibus, rather than segregated basis, which creates greater risk of loss.

The security procedures and operational infrastructure may be breached due to the actions of outside parties, error or malfeasance of an employee of the Sponsor, Prime Execution Agent, Avalanche Custodian, or otherwise, and, as a result, an unauthorized party may obtain access to the Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian or the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent, the private keys (and therefore Avalanche) or other data of the Trust. Additionally, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees of the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent or the Trust’s other service providers to disclose sensitive information in order to gain access to the Trust’s infrastructure. As the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently, or may be designed to remain dormant until a predetermined event and often are not recognized until launched against a target, the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures.

An actual or perceived breach of the Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian or the Trust's Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent could harm the Trust's operations, result in partial or total loss of the Trust's assets, damage the Trust's reputation and negatively affect the market perception of the effectiveness of the Trust, all of which could in turn reduce demand for the Shares, resulting in a reduction in the price of the Shares. The Trust may also cease operations, the occurrence of which could similarly result in a reduction in the price of the Shares.

While the Sponsor and the Trust's service providers have established business continuity plans and systems that they respectively believe are reasonably designed to prevent cyber-attacks, there are inherent limitations in such plans and systems including the possibility that certain risks have not been, or cannot be, identified. Service providers may have limited indemnification obligations to the Trust, which could be negatively impacted as a result.

If the Trust's holdings of Avalanche are lost, stolen or destroyed under circumstances rendering a party liable to the Trust, the responsible party may not have the financial resources sufficient to satisfy the Trust's claim. For example, as to a particular event of loss, the only source of recovery for the Trust may be limited to the relevant custodian or, to the extent identifiable, other responsible third parties (for example, a thief or terrorist), any of which may not have the financial resources (including liability insurance coverage) to satisfy a valid claim of the Trust. Similarly, as noted below, the Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent have limited liability to the Trust, which could adversely affect the Trust's ability to seek recovery from them, even when the Avalanche Custodian's or Prime Execution Agent's actions or failure to act are the cause of the Trust's loss.

It may not be possible, either because of a lack of available policies or because of prohibitive cost, for the Trust to obtain insurance that would cover losses of the Trust's Avalanche. If an uninsured loss occurs or a loss exceeds policy limits, the Trust could lose all of its assets.

***The Trust's risk management processes and policies may prove to not be adequate to prevent any loss of the Trust's Avalanche.***

The Sponsor is continuing to monitor and evaluate the Trust's risk management processes and policies and believes that the current risk management processes and procedures are reasonably designed and effective. The Sponsor believes that the security procedures that the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent utilize, such as hardware redundancy, segregation and offline data storage (i.e., the maintenance of data on computers and/or storage media that is not directly connected to or accessible from the internet and/or networked with other computers, also known as "cold storage") protocols are reasonably designed to safeguard the Trust's Avalanche from theft, loss, destruction or other issues relating to hackers and technological attack. Despite the number of security procedures that the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent employ, it is impossible to guarantee the prevention of any loss due to a security breach, software defect, act of God, pandemic or riot that may be borne by the Trust. Notwithstanding the above, the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent are responsible for their own gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith. In the event that the Trust's risk management processes and policies prove to not be adequate to prevent any loss of the Trust's Avalanche and such loss is not covered by insurance or is otherwise recoverable, the value of the Shares will decrease as a result and investors would experience a decrease in the value of their investment.

***The development and commercialization of the Trust is subject to competitive pressures.***

The Trust and the Sponsor face competition with respect to the creation of competing products. The Sponsor's competitors may have greater financial, technical and human resources than the Sponsor. These competitors may also compete with the Sponsor in recruiting and retaining qualified personnel. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be effective competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. If the SEC were to approve multiple applications for exchange-traded Avalanche products, many or all of such products, including the Trust, could fail to acquire substantial assets, initially or at all. The Trust's competitors may also charge a substantially lower fee than the Sponsor Fee in order to achieve initial market acceptance and scale. Accordingly, the Sponsor's competitors may commercialize a competing product more rapidly or effectively than the Sponsor is able to, which could adversely affect the Sponsor's competitive position and the likelihood that the Trust will achieve initial market acceptance, and could have a detrimental effect on the scale and sustainability of the Trust. For exchange-traded products similar to the Trust, there have been significant "first-mover" advantages in terms of asset gathering, trading volume and media coverage. In many cases, the first mover in an asset class has been able to maintain these advantages for extended periods. In the event that the SEC were to approve other exchange-traded Avalanche products prior to approving the Trust, the Trust could be significantly negatively affected.

If the Trust fails to achieve sufficient scale due to competition, the Sponsor may have difficulty raising sufficient revenue to cover the costs associated with launching and maintaining the Trust, and such shortfalls could impact the Sponsor's ability to properly invest in robust ongoing operations and controls of the Trust to minimize the risk of operating events, errors, or other forms of losses to the Shareholders. In addition, the Trust may also fail to attract adequate liquidity in the secondary market due to such competition, resulting in a sub-standard number of Authorized Participants willing to make a market in the Shares, which in turn could result in a significant premium or discount in the Shares for extended periods and the Trust's failure to reflect the performance of the price of Avalanche.

In addition, the Trust will compete with direct investments in Avalanche, other digital assets and other potential financial vehicles, possibly including securities backed by or linked to digital assets and other investment vehicles that focus on other digital assets. Market and financial conditions, and other conditions beyond the Trust's control, may make it more attractive to invest directly or in other vehicles, which could adversely affect the performance of the Trust.

To the extent that the Trust incurs transaction expenses in connection with the creation and redemption process, litigation expenses, indemnification obligations under the Trust's service provider agreements and other extraordinary expenses that are not borne by the Sponsor, such expenses will be borne by the Trust. To the extent that the Trust fails to attract a sufficiently large amount of investors, the effect of such expenses on the value of the Shares may be significantly greater than would be the case if the Trust had attracted more assets.

***The lack of active trading markets for the Shares may result in losses on investors' investments at the time of disposition of Shares.***

Although Shares are expected to be publicly listed and traded on the Exchange, there can be no guarantee that an active trading market for the Trust will develop or be maintained. If investors need to sell their Shares at a time when no active market for them exists, the price investors receive for their Shares, assuming that investors are able to sell them, likely will be lower than the price that investors would receive if an active market did exist and, accordingly, a Shareholder may suffer losses.

***Possible illiquid markets may exacerbate losses or increase the variability between the Trust's NAV and its market price.***

Avalanche is a novel asset with a very limited trading history. Therefore, the markets for Avalanche may be less liquid and more volatile than other markets for more established products, such as futures contracts for traditional physical commodities or more well-known digital assets such as bitcoin or ether. As of November 24, 2025, the market capitalization of Avalanche was \$5.97 billion and had an average daily trading volume over the preceding 12 months of \$627.69 million. Comparatively, bitcoin had a market capitalization of \$1.76 trillion and an average daily trading volume of \$48.06 billion and ether had a market capitalization of \$356.95 billion and an average daily trading volume of \$28.94 billion. Both bitcoin and ether are held by exchange-traded products with a structure substantially similar to the Trust.

It may be difficult to execute an Avalanche trade at a specific price when there is a relatively small volume of buy and sell orders in the Avalanche market. A market disruption can also make it more difficult to liquidate a position or find a suitable counterparty at a reasonable cost.

Market illiquidity may cause losses for the Trust. The large size of the positions that the Trust may acquire will increase the risk of illiquidity by both making the positions more difficult to liquidate and increasing the losses incurred while trying to do so should the Trust need to liquidate its Avalanche. Any type of disruption or illiquidity will potentially be exacerbated due to the fact that the Trust will typically invest in Avalanche, which is highly concentrated.

***The Trust's Avalanche may be subject to loss, damage, theft or restriction on access.***

There is a risk that part or all of the Trust's Avalanche could be lost, stolen or destroyed, potentially by the loss or theft of the private keys held by the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent associated with Trust's Avalanche. The Sponsor believes that the Avalanche Custodian's and Prime Execution Agent's operations are an appealing target to hackers or malware distributors seeking to destroy, damage or steal Avalanche or private keys. Although the Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent use multiple means and layers of security to minimize the risk of loss, damage and theft, neither the Avalanche Custodian, the Prime Execution Agent nor the Sponsor can guarantee that such security will prevent such loss, damage or theft, whether caused intentionally, accidentally or by act of God. Access to the Trust's Avalanche could also be restricted by natural events (such as an earthquake or flood), human actions (such as a terrorist attack) or security or compliance measures (such as in response to a hard fork). Any of these events may adversely affect the operations of the Trust and, consequently, an investment in the Shares.

***Several factors may affect the Trust's ability to achieve its investment objectives on a consistent basis.***

There is no guarantee that the Trust will meet its investment objectives. Factors that may affect the Trust's ability to meet its investment objectives include: (1) the Sponsor's, an Authorized Participant's or an Authorized Participant Designee's ability to purchase and sell Avalanche in an efficient manner to effectuate Creation Orders and Redemption Orders; (2) transaction fees associated with the Avalanche Network; (3) the Avalanche market becoming illiquid or disrupted; (4) the Share prices being rounded to the nearest cent and/or valuation methodologies; (5) the need to conform to the Trust's portfolio holdings to comply with investment restrictions or policies or regulatory or tax law requirements; (6) early or unanticipated closings of the markets on which Avalanche trades, resulting in the inability of the Authorized Participants to execute intended portfolio transactions; (7) operational or methodological issues with the Pricing Benchmark that result in the benchmark used by the Trust not accurately representing the true value of the Trust's Avalanche holdings; and (8) accounting standards.

***The amount of Avalanche represented by a Share will decline over time.***

The amount of Avalanche represented by a Share will continue to be reduced during the life of the Trust due to the transfer of the Trust's Avalanche to pay the Sponsor Fee and to pay for extraordinary, non-recurring expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. This dynamic will occur irrespective of whether the trading price of the Shares rises or falls in response to changes in the price of Avalanche. In addition, in the very rare event that Trade Credits (as defined below) are utilized in connection with the payment of Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, any interest payable on the Trade Credits will be the responsibility of the Trust.

Each outstanding Share represents a unit of undivided beneficial ownership of the Trust. The Trust does not generate any income and transfers Avalanche to pay the Sponsor Fee, and to pay for extraordinary, non-recurring expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. Therefore, the amount of Avalanche represented by each Share will gradually decline over time. This is also true with respect to Shares that are issued in exchange for additional deposits of Avalanche or cash used to acquire Avalanche over time, as the amount of Avalanche required to create Shares proportionally reflects the amount of Avalanche represented by the Shares outstanding at the time of such Basket being created. Assuming a constant Avalanche price, the trading price of the Shares is expected to gradually decline relative to the price of Avalanche as the amount of Avalanche represented by the Shares gradually declines.

Investors should be aware that the gradual decline in the amount of Avalanche represented by the Shares will occur regardless of whether the trading price of the Shares rises or falls in response to changes in the price of Avalanche.

***Extraordinary expenses resulting from unanticipated events may become payable by the Trust, adversely affecting an investment in the Shares.***

In consideration for the Sponsor Fee, the Sponsor has contractually assumed certain operational and periodic expenses of the Trust. See "ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST—The Trust's Fees and Expenses." Extraordinary, non-recurring expenses that are not assumed by the Sponsor are borne by the Trust and paid through the sale of the Trust's Avalanche. Any incurring of extraordinary expenses by the Trust could adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

***The value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Trust is required to indemnify the Trustee, the Administrator, the Transfer Agent, the Avalanche Custodian, the Prime Execution Agent or the Cash Custodian.***

Under the Trust Agreement and the Trust's service provider agreements, each of the Trustee, Administrator, Transfer Agent, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Cash Custodian and Sponsor has a right to be indemnified by the Trust for any liability or expense it incurs, subject to certain exceptions. Therefore, the Trustee, Administrator, Transfer Agent, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Cash Custodian or Sponsor may require that the assets of the Trust be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by it. Any sale of that kind would reduce the net assets of the Trust and the NAV.

### *Unforeseeable risks.*

Avalanche launched relatively recently and there is little data on its long-term investment potential. Additionally, due to the rapidly evolving nature of the Avalanche market, including advancements in the underlying technology, changes to Avalanche may expose investors in the Trust to additional risks that are impossible to predict.

## **Regulatory Risk**

### *Regulatory Risk.*

As Avalanche and digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, the U.S. Congress and a number of U.S. federal and state agencies have been examining the operations of digital asset networks, digital asset users and the digital asset spot market. Many of these state and federal agencies have brought enforcement actions and issued advisories and rules relating to digital asset markets. Although such actions were dismissed in 2025, since 2023 the SEC has charged certain large U.S. digital asset trading platforms (Binance, Coinbase and Kraken) with supporting the trading and settlement of securities in violation of the U.S. federal securities laws.

The U.S. Congress is also actively preparing new legislation to address certain market structure issues relating to digital assets and stablecoins. The outcome of this legislation is unknown. Both the outcome of the pending SEC enforcement actions and federal legislation are highly uncertain and may alter, perhaps to a materially adverse extent, the nature of an investment in the Shares and/or the ability of the Trust to continue to operate.

Although neither the SEC nor the CFTC has exerted direct authority over Avalanche or Avalanche spot trading activity, the SEC and CFTC have broad authority over the regulation of issuances of securities (including digital asset securities) and commodity interests (including derivative instruments utilizing or referencing digital assets). The SEC and CFTC's engagement with the digital asset industry has had a material impact on the development of digital asset markets, including initial coin offerings, margin trading, regulated and unregulated derivatives markets, and decentralized finance markets. For example, the SEC has issued guidance as to the application of the securities laws to digital assets and initiated enforcement actions against certain digital asset issuers and offerings on the basis that such digital assets and offerings are securities under U.S. securities laws. In these actions, the SEC reasoned that the unregistered offer and sale of digital assets can, in certain circumstances, including ICOs, be considered an illegal public offering of securities. Similarly, the CFTC, together with the Department of Justice, has initiated enforcement actions against digital asset trading platforms relating to violations of the Commodity Exchange Act, on the basis that such platforms engaged in illegal, off-exchange retail commodity transactions in digital assets and digital asset derivative transactions. Further enforcement actions against participants in the digital asset industry could have negative impacts the price of digital assets, including Avalanche.

Under regulations from the New York State Department of Financial Services ("NYDFS"), businesses involved in certain digital asset business activity involving New York or a New York resident must apply for a license, commonly known as a BitLicense, from the NYDFS and must comply with anti-money laundering, cyber security, consumer protection, and financial and reporting requirements, among others. As an alternative to a BitLicense, a firm can apply for a charter to become a limited purpose trust company under New York law qualified to engage in digital asset business activity. Other states have considered or approved digital asset business activity statutes or rules, passing, for example, regulations or guidance indicating that certain digital asset business activities constitute money transmission requiring licensure. The regulation of digital asset activity under state money transmission laws varies substantially. Differences between state regimes increase the complexity and compliance burden of operating digital asset businesses across the U.S., which may affect consumer adoption of Avalanche and its price. In an attempt to address these issues, the Uniform Law Commission passed a model law in July 2017, the Uniform Regulation of Virtual Currency Businesses Act, which has many similarities to the BitLicense and features a multistate reciprocity licensure feature, wherein a business licensed in one state could apply for accelerated licensure procedures in other states. As of May 2025, only California, Louisiana and Rhode Island have adopted the model law, while Iowa has introduced the model law. It is still unclear; however, how many states will ultimately adopt some or all of the model legislation.

In August 2021, the previous chair of the SEC stated that he believed investors using digital asset trading platforms are not adequately protected, and that activities on the platforms can implicate the securities laws, commodities laws and banking laws, raising a number of issues related to protecting investors and consumers, guarding against illicit activity, and ensuring financial stability. It is not possible to predict whether the U.S. Congress will grant additional authorities to the SEC or other regulators, what the nature of such additional authorities might be, how they might impact the ability of digital assets markets to function or how any new regulations that may flow from such authorities might impact the value of digital assets generally and Avalanche held by the Trust specifically. OFAC has added digital currency addresses to the list of Specially Designated Nationals whose assets are blocked, and with whom U.S. persons are generally prohibited from dealing. Such actions by OFAC, or by similar organizations in other jurisdictions, may introduce uncertainty in the market as to whether Avalanche that has been associated with such addresses in the past can be easily sold. This "tainted" Avalanche may trade at a substantial discount to untainted Avalanche. Reduced fungibility in the Avalanche markets may reduce the liquidity of Avalanche and therefore adversely affect its price.

On January 21, 2025, the SEC’s acting Chairman Mark T. Uyeda announced the SEC Crypto Task Force. The task force aimed to develop a comprehensive and clear regulatory framework for crypto assets. In March 2026, the SEC issued an interpretive release addressing the application of U.S. federal securities laws to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The interpretive release does not supersede or replace the Howey test but rather sets forth how the SEC applies the Howey test to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The SEC states within the release that it classifies digital assets into five categories based on their characteristics, uses and functions: (1) digital commodities; (2) digital collectibles; (3) digital tools; (4) stablecoins; and (5) digital securities. The release also stipulates that the SEC believes that digital assets classified as digital commodities, digital collectibles and digital tools are not securities. In the release, the SEC explained that a “digital commodity” generally refers to a digital asset that is intrinsically linked to and derives its value from the programmatic operation of a crypto system that is functional, as well as supply and demand dynamics, rather than from the expectation of profits from the essential managerial efforts of others. It further noted that a digital commodity does not have intrinsic economic properties or rights, such as generating passive yield or conveying rights to future income, profits, or assets of a business enterprise or other entity, promisor or obligor. Additionally, the release stated that a digital commodity is necessary to participate in or use certain aspects of an associated functional crypto system. The programmed purpose of a digital commodity is to facilitate and incentivize the validation, ordering and confirmation of transactions on the associated functional crypto system, serve as a mechanism to maintain the functioning and/or security of the associated functional crypto system, and foster network effects. Accordingly, a digital commodity is integral to the operation of the associated functional crypto system. The SEC stated that digital assets classified as digital commodities are not securities because they do not constitute any of the financial instruments enumerated in the definition of “security” because, among other things, they do not represent a digitized form of any such instruments, including investment contracts. With the release, the SEC expressly identified Avalanche as an example of a digital commodity and indicated that, based on its current characteristics and publicly available information regarding the Avalanche Network, Avalanche does not itself constitute a security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the release is an interpretive statement of the SEC and does not have the force and effect of law, does not create binding legal rights or obligations, and is not binding on courts or other regulatory authorities. The release also makes clear that the analysis of whether a digital asset or a transaction involving a digital asset constitutes a security remains dependent on the specific facts and circumstances, including the manner in which the asset is offered, sold, or promoted. Accordingly, a digital asset that is not itself a security, including a digital commodity such as Avalanche, may nonetheless be offered or sold pursuant to an investment contract, and such transactions would be subject to the federal securities laws.

President Trump’s January 23, 2025 Executive Order, titled “Strengthening American Leadership in Digital Financial Technology,” aimed to reorient the federal government’s approach to digital assets. The Executive Order emphasized the importance of the digital asset industry in innovation and economic development, and outlined policies to support the growth and use of digital assets, blockchain technology and related technologies. President Trump’s order also revoked former President Biden’s March 9, 2022 Executive Order, titled, “Responsible Development of Digital Assets” and the U.S. Department of Treasury’s July 7, 2022 “Framework for International Engagement of Digital Assets” and all policies, directives and guidance issued pursuant to those items produced by the previous administration. The consequences of federal regulation of digital assets and digital asset activities could have a material adverse effect on the Trust and the Shares. If the Sponsor determines not to comply with such regulatory and registration requirements, it may seek to cease certain or all of the Trust’s operations. Any such action could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In 2025, Congress undertook significant legislative efforts to address the rapidly evolving landscape of digital assets and cryptocurrencies, culminating in the passage of two landmark bills: the Digital Asset Market Clarity Act of 2025 (the “CLARITY Act”) and the Guiding and Establishing National Innovation for U.S. Stablecoins Act (the “GENIUS Act”). These legislative actions represent the first comprehensive federal frameworks for the regulation of digital assets and stablecoins in the United States.

The CLARITY Act, which was passed by the House of Representatives but awaits consideration by the Senate, was designed to resolve longstanding regulatory uncertainty regarding the classification and oversight of digital assets. The CLARITY Act establishes a clear framework for distinguishing between digital assets that are securities, commodities, or payment stablecoins. It delineates the respective jurisdictions of the SEC and the CFTC, granting the CFTC exclusive authority over “digital commodities” and the SEC authority over “digital securities.” The CLARITY Act also introduces criteria for determining when a digital asset is sufficiently decentralized to be treated as a commodity rather than a security.

In addition, the CLARITY Act imposes registration requirements and operational standards for digital asset intermediaries, including exchanges, brokers, and dealers. It mandates consumer protection measures, anti-money laundering (AML) and countering the financing of terrorism (CFT) compliance, and enhanced disclosure obligations. The Act aims to foster innovation while providing market participants with greater regulatory certainty and aligning U.S. policy with emerging international standards.

The GENIUS Act, signed into law in July 2025, establishes the first federal regulatory framework for the issuance and operation of payment stablecoins—digital assets designed to maintain a stable value relative to a fiat currency, such as the U.S. dollar. The GENIUS Act requires that all payment stablecoins be fully backed on a one-to-one basis by high-quality liquid assets, such as U.S. dollars or short-term U.S. Treasury securities, and subjects issuers to rigorous reserve, audit, and disclosure requirements.

The GENIUS Act introduces a dual licensing regime, allowing stablecoin issuers to operate under either federal or state regulatory oversight, provided that state regimes are “substantially similar” to federal standards. Issuers with more than \$10 billion in outstanding stablecoins must obtain a federal license. The GENIUS Act also imposes strict AML, sanctions compliance, and consumer protection obligations, including prioritizing stablecoin holders’ claims in the event of issuer insolvency. Notably, the Act prohibits non-financial public companies from issuing stablecoins without special approval and restricts the payment of interest or yield on stablecoins.

These legislative efforts were accompanied by additional measures, such as the Anti-CBDC Surveillance State Act, which prohibits the Federal Reserve from issuing a retail central bank digital currency without congressional authorization. While the CLARITY Act and the GENIUS Act represent significant progress toward a comprehensive regulatory regime for digital assets, substantial uncertainty remains regarding the implementation and interpretation of these new laws. The effectiveness of these frameworks will depend on subsequent rulemaking by federal and state regulators, interagency coordination, and the evolving approach to enforcement. Market participants may face transitional risks as regulatory standards are developed and applied, and there is potential for further legislative or regulatory changes as the digital asset ecosystem continues to evolve.

The continued evolution of federal, state and foreign government regulators and policymakers will continue to impact the viability and success of digital asset markets, broadly, and Avalanche, specifically.

***Avalanche’s status as a “security” under U.S. federal securities laws has not been definitively resolved.***

While the SEC issued an interpretive release in March 2026 expressly indicating its belief that Avalanche was properly classified as a digital commodity, and not a security, under U.S. federal securities laws, the release is an interpretive statement of the SEC and does not have the force and effect of law, does not create binding legal rights or obligations, and is not binding on courts or other regulatory authorities. The release also makes clear that the analysis of whether a digital asset or a transaction involving a digital asset constitutes a security remains dependent on the specific facts and circumstances, including the manner in which the asset is offered, sold, or promoted. Accordingly, a digital asset that is not itself a security, including a digital commodity such as Avalanche, may nonetheless be offered or sold pursuant to an investment contract, and such transactions would be subject to the federal securities laws.

If Avalanche is determined to be offered or sold as a “security” under federal or state securities laws by the SEC or any other agency, or in a proceeding in a court of law or otherwise, it may have material adverse consequences for Avalanche as a digital asset and the Trust. The Trust could be considered an unregistered “investment company” under SEC rules, which could necessitate the Trust’s liquidation. In this case, the Trust and the Sponsor may be deemed to have participated in an illegal offering of securities and there is no guarantee that the Sponsor will be able to register the Trust under the Investment Company Act at such time or take such other actions as may be necessary to ensure the Trust’s activities comply with applicable law, which could force the Sponsor to liquidate the Trust.

It may also become more difficult for Avalanche to be traded, cleared and custodied as compared to other digital assets that are not considered to be securities, which could in turn negatively affect the liquidity and general acceptance of Avalanche and cause users to migrate to other digital assets. Further, if any other digital asset with widespread markets is determined to be offered or sold as a “security” under federal or state securities laws by the SEC or any other agency, or in a proceeding in a court of law or otherwise, it may have material adverse consequences for Avalanche as a digital asset due to negative publicity or a decline in the general acceptance of digital assets. In addition, digital asset trading platforms that feature digital assets that are determined to be offered or sold as securities may face penalties or be required to shut down if they do not have the licenses required to facilitate electronic markets in securities, which could result in a reduction of the liquidity of Avalanche markets. As such, any determination that Avalanche or any other digital asset is a security under federal or state securities laws may adversely affect the value of Avalanche and, as a result, the value of the Shares.

To the extent that Avalanche is deemed to fall within the definition of a security under U.S. federal securities laws, the Trust and the Sponsor may be subject to additional requirements under the Investment Company Act and the Advisers Act. The Sponsor or the Trust may be required to register as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act. Such additional registration may result in extraordinary, recurring and/or non-recurring expenses of the Trust, thereby materially and adversely impacting the Shares. If the Sponsor and/or the Trust determines not to comply with such additional regulatory and registration requirements, the Sponsor may terminate the Trust. Any such termination could result in the liquidation of the Trust’s Avalanche at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders.

***Future and current regulations by a U.S. or foreign government or quasi-governmental agency could have an adverse effect on an investment in the Trust.***

The regulation of Avalanche and related products and services continues to evolve, may take many different forms and will, therefore, impact Avalanche and its usage in a variety of manners. The inconsistent, unpredictable, and sometimes conflicting regulatory landscape may make it more difficult for Avalanche businesses to provide services, which may impede the growth of the Avalanche economy and have an adverse effect on consumer adoption of Avalanche. There is a possibility of future regulatory change altering, perhaps to a material extent, the nature of an investment in the Trust or the ability of the Trust to continue to operate. Additionally, changes to current regulatory determinations of Avalanche's status as not being a security, changes to regulations surrounding Avalanche futures or related products, or actions by a United States or foreign government or quasi-governmental agencies exerting regulatory authority over Avalanche, the Avalanche Blockchain, Avalanche trading, or related activities impacting other parts of the digital asset market, may adversely impact Avalanche and therefore may have an adverse effect on the value of your investment in the Trust.

Avalanche and other digital assets currently face an uncertain regulatory landscape in many foreign jurisdictions such as the European Union, China, the United Kingdom, Australia, Russia, Israel, Poland, India and Canada. Cybersecurity attacks by state actors, particularly for the purpose of evading international economic sanctions, are likely to attract additional regulatory scrutiny to the acquisition, ownership, sale and use of digital assets, including Avalanche. The effect of any existing regulation or future regulatory change on the Trust or Avalanche is impossible to predict, but such change could be substantial and adverse to the Trust and the value of the Shares.

Various foreign jurisdictions have adopted, and may continue to adopt in the near future, laws, regulations or directives that affect digital assets, particularly with respect to digital asset exchanges, trading venues and service providers that fall within such jurisdictions' regulatory scope. For example, on May 21, 2021, Chinese Vice Premier Liu He and the State Council issued a statement aiming to crack down on bitcoin mining in China. Over the subsequent weeks, multiple regions began to shut down mining operations, including what was estimated to be the three largest Chinese mining regions in Xinjiang, Sichuan, and Inner Mongolia. This resulted in a material decrease in the global bitcoin hash rate. Such laws, regulations or directives may conflict with those of the United States and may negatively impact the acceptance of digital assets by users, merchants and service providers outside the United States and may therefore impede the growth or sustainability of the digital assets economy in these jurisdictions as well as in the United States and elsewhere, or otherwise negatively affect the value of digital assets, including Avalanche, and, in turn, the value of the Shares.

***Shareholders do not have the protections associated with ownership of shares in an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act or commodity pools under the Commodity Exchange Act.***

The Investment Company Act establishes a comprehensive federal regulatory framework for investment companies. Regulation of investment companies under the Investment Company Act is designed to, among other things: prevent insiders from managing the companies to their benefit and to the detriment of public investors; prevent the inequitable or discriminate issuance of investment company securities and prevent the use of unsound or misleading methods of computing asset values. For example, registered investment companies subject to the Investment Company Act must have a board of directors, a certain minimum percentage of whom must be independent (generally, at least a majority). Further, after an initial two-year period, such registered investment companies' advisory and sub-advisory contracts must be annually reapproved by a majority of (1) the entire board of directors and (2) the independent directors. Additionally, such registered investment companies are subject to prohibitions and restrictions on transactions with their affiliates and required to maintain fund assets with special types of custodians (generally, banks or broker-dealers). Moreover, such registered investment companies are subject to significant limits on the use of leverage, as well as limits on the form of capital structure and the types of securities a registered fund can issue.

The Trust is not registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act, and the Sponsor believes that the Trust is not permitted or required to register under such act. Consequently, Shareholders do not have the regulatory protections provided to investors in investment companies.

The Trust will not hold or trade in commodity interests regulated by the Commodity Exchange Act, as administered by the CFTC. Furthermore, the Sponsor believes that the Trust is not a commodity pool for purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act, and that neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is subject to regulation by the CFTC as a commodity pool operator or a commodity trading advisor in connection with the operation of the Trust. Consequently, Shareholders will not have the regulatory protections provided to investors in Commodity Exchange Act-regulated instruments or commodity pools.

***Trading on digital asset trading platforms outside the United States is not subject to U.S. regulation and may be less reliable than U.S. trading platforms.***

To the extent any of the Trust's trading is conducted on digital asset trading platforms outside the United States, trading on such trading platforms is not regulated by any U.S. governmental agency and may involve certain risks not applicable to trading on U.S. trading platforms. Certain foreign markets may be more susceptible to disruption than U.S. trading platforms. These factors could adversely affect the performance of the Trust.

***If regulatory changes or interpretations of an Authorized Participant's, the Trust's or the Sponsor's activities require the regulation of an Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor as a money services business under the regulations promulgated by FinCEN under the authority of the U.S. Bank Secrecy Act or as a money transmitter or digital asset business under state regimes for the licensing of such businesses, an Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor may be required to register and comply with such regulations, which could result in extraordinary, recurring and/or nonrecurring expenses to the Authorized Participant, Trust or Sponsor or increased commissions for the Authorized Participant's clients, thereby reducing the liquidity of the Shares.***

To the extent that the activities of any Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor cause it to be deemed a "money services business" under the regulations promulgated by FinCEN under the authority of the U.S. Bank Secrecy Act, such Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor may be required to comply with FinCEN regulations, including those that would mandate the implementation of an anti-money laundering program, the submission of certain reports to FinCEN and the maintenance of certain records. Similarly, the activities of an Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor may require it to be licensed as a money transmitter or as a digital asset business, such as under NYDFS' BitLicense regulation.

Such additional regulatory obligations may cause the Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor to incur extraordinary expenses. If the Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor decide to seek the required licenses, there is no guarantee that they will receive them in a timely manner. In addition, to the extent an Authorized Participant, the Trust, or the Sponsor is found to have operated without appropriate state or federal licenses, it may be subject to investigation, administrative or court proceedings, and civil or criminal monetary fines and penalties, all of which could harm the reputation of the Authorized Participant, the Trust or the Sponsor and affect the value of the Shares. Furthermore, an Authorized Participant, the Trust, or the Sponsor may not be able to acquire necessary state licenses or be capable of complying with certain federal or state regulatory obligations applicable to money services businesses, money transmitters, and businesses engaged in digital asset activity in a timely manner. The Authorized Participant may also instead decide to terminate its role as Authorized Participant of the Trust, or the Sponsor may decide to terminate the Trust. Termination by the Authorized Participant may decrease the liquidity of the Shares, which may adversely affect the value of the Shares, and any termination of the Trust in response to the changed regulatory circumstances may be at a time that is disadvantageous to the Shareholders.

***It may be illegal now, or in the future, to acquire, own, hold, sell or use Avalanche in one or more countries, and ownership of, holding or trading in the Shares may also be considered illegal and subject to sanction.***

Although currently Avalanche is not regulated or is lightly regulated in most countries, including the United States, one or more countries such as China, India or Russia may take regulatory actions in the future that severely restricts the right to acquire, own, hold, sell or use Avalanche or to exchange Avalanche for fiat currency. Such an action may also result in the restriction of ownership, holding or trading in the Shares. Such a restriction could result in the termination and liquidation of the Trust at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders, or may adversely affect an investment in the Shares.

## **Tax Risk**

***The ongoing activities of the Trust may generate tax liabilities for Shareholders.***

It is expected that each Shareholder will include in the computation of their taxable income their proportionate share of the taxable income and expenses of the Trust and amounts realized in connection with the use of Avalanche or the sale of Avalanche to pay Trust expenses or facilitate redemption transactions. Some or all of the Avalanche obtained through staking may constitute ordinary income to you as it is obtained by the Trust. While the Trust does anticipate making distributions to Shareholders, any tax liability that a Shareholder incurs as a result of holding Shares may need to be satisfied from some other source of funds. Shareholders receiving redemption proceeds after a sale to fund a redemption in cash may be allocated a larger portion of income or gain than those that do not. Shareholders receiving a redemption in-kind will not generally be taxed on the distribution in-kind. Sales of Avalanche to fund cash redemptions are expected to result in gains and losses, with such gains and losses expected to be treated as incurred by the Shareholder that is being redeemed. These gains or losses generally would equal the difference between the amount realized from the sale of the Avalanche and the Shareholder's tax basis for the portion of the Shareholder's pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust that is sold to fund the redemption, as determined in the manner described above. A redemption of some or all of a Shareholder's Shares in exchange for the cash received from such sale is not expected to be treated as a separate taxable event for the Shareholder. Shareholders receiving a redemption in-kind will not generally be taxable on the distribution in-kind. If a Shareholders sells Shares in order to raise funds to satisfy such a tax liability, the sale itself may generate additional taxable gain or loss.

***The IRS may disagree with or seek to challenge the Trust's treatment as a grantor trust.***

The Sponsor intends to take the position that the Trust is properly treated as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Assuming that the Trust is a grantor trust, the Trust will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. Rather, if the Trust is a grantor trust, each beneficial owner of Shares will be treated as directly owning its pro rata share of the Trust's assets and a pro rata portion of the Trust's income, gain, losses and deductions will "flow through" to each beneficial owner of Shares.

In order to qualify as a grantor trust, the Trust must not be in a trade or business and no person may have a power to vary the investment of the Shareholders to take advantage of market fluctuations. The IRS has generally classified digital assets as "property", so the mere holding of digital assets would not raise issues in regard to grantor trust classification. However, the Trust will expand and contract over time with creations and redemptions of Baskets by Authorized Participants. The Trust is relying on informal guidance from the IRS that receipt of contributions in cash do not create a power to vary if they are required to be immediately converted into the assets identical to those already held by the Trust. The receipt of Incidental Rights and IR Assets also create a potential issue because the Trust may from time to time be granted property that the Trust did not voluntarily acquire. Again, the Trust is relying on informal guidance from the IRS that acquiring different property without choosing to acquire the different property is not itself a power to vary. Further, as described in "Incidental Rights and IR Assets" below, the Trust expressly disclaims all ownership of the Incidental Rights and IR Assets, will not include those rights in computing its NAV, and will cause such rights to be distributed to the Sponsor as soon as reasonably practicable.

On November 10, 2025, the IRS released Revenue Procedure 2025-31, which provides a safe harbor under which a widely held fixed investment trust may stake digital assets without preventing the trust from qualifying as an investment trust under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4 and as a grantor trust under Sections 671 et seq. of the Code, provided that fourteen separate requirements are met. Revenue Procedure 2025-31 states that no inferences should be drawn as to any Federal income tax consequences not expressly addressed in Revenue Procedure 2025-31, including with respect to whether income attributable to staking would be treated as income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States or as unrelated business taxable income. To the extent that any future staking by the Trust does not comply with all of the requirements of the Revenue Procedure, the safe harbor would not be available to assure the Trust's status as a grantor trust. There can be no assurance that any future staking by the Trust will comply with Revenue Procedure 2025-31. Accordingly, the Trust may rely on principles of underlying law in respect of grantor trusts that hold other assets, such as rental real estate and securities, which conclude that limited or ministerial actions with respect to the Trust corpus does not represent a power to vary the investment of the Trust certificate holders. Further, the Trust has arranged its affairs to limit staking so that any staking that occurs is non-discretionary, will not vary based on market conditions, and does not contain the indicia of a trade or business as provided in extant legal authority. However, there can be no assurance that in the event the safe harbor's requirements are not met the IRS will not take a contrary view or that any such contrary view would not be sustained by a Court if challenged.

If the Trust is incorrect in its interpretation of authority, the Trust could be classified either as a partnership or as an association taxable as a corporation. If the Trust is classified as a partnership, the Trust would not generally be taxable at the Trust level, but would be required to issue Form K-1s to the Shareholders. If the Trust is classified as an association taxable as a corporation, the Trust will be subject to corporate tax at the Trust level, and the Shareholder's return on investment may be reduced.

***Shareholders could incur a tax liability without an associated distribution of the Trust.***

In the normal course of business, it is possible that the Trust could incur a taxable gain in connection with the sale of Avalanche (including deemed sales of Avalanche as a result of the Trust using Avalanche to pay its expenses, including the Sponsor Fee) that is otherwise not associated with a distribution to Shareholders, or in connection with the receipt of cash from the Sponsor in connection with the Sponsor's sale of Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s). Shareholders may be subject to tax due to the grantor trust status of the Trust even though there is not a corresponding distribution from the Trust.

***The tax treatment of Avalanche and transactions involving Avalanche for U.S. federal income tax purposes may change.***

The tax treatment of digital assets is still evolving and subject to change. Current IRS guidance indicates that Avalanche should be treated as property for federal income tax purposes. Such guidance allows transactions in Avalanche to qualify for beneficial capital gains treatment. However, because Avalanche is a new technological innovation, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in Avalanche or in transactions relating to investments in Avalanche, including without limitation the tax treatment of a fork or airdrop, may evolve and change from those described in this Prospectus, possibly with retroactive effect. For example, current guidance indicates that digital asset currencies are neither collectibles nor currencies for the purposes of determining the applicable tax rate; however, this guidance could change, and if it were determined that digital assets were collectibles or a currency, the tax rate incurred by investors would be higher. Additional disclosure requirements may also apply to an investment in digital assets. Investors should consult their individual tax advisers to determine if such disclosure requirements apply to them.

Any change in the U.S. federal income tax treatment of Avalanche may have a negative effect on the price of Avalanche and may adversely affect the value of the Shares. Whether any additional guidance will adversely affect the U.S. federal income tax treatment of an investment in Avalanche or in transactions relating to investments in Avalanche is unknown. There can be no assurance that the IRS will not alter its position with respect to digital assets in the future or that a court would uphold the treatment set forth in the Notice and the Rulings & FAQs.

***The tax treatment of Avalanche and transactions involving Avalanche for state and local tax purposes is not settled.***

Because Avalanche is a new technological innovation, the tax treatment of Avalanche for state and local tax purposes, including without limitation state and local income and sales and use taxes, is not settled. It is uncertain what guidance, if any, on the treatment of Avalanche for state and local tax purposes may be issued in the future. A state or local government authority's treatment of Avalanche may have negative consequences, including the imposition of a greater tax burden on investors in Avalanche or the imposition of a greater cost on the acquisition and disposition of Avalanche generally. Any such treatment may have a negative effect on the price of Avalanche and may adversely affect the value of the Shares.

***A "fork" of the Avalanche Blockchain or an airdrop could result in Shareholders incurring a tax liability.***

If a fork occurs in the Avalanche Blockchain, the Trust Agreement requires that the Sponsor analyze the transaction according to several criteria and promptly determine which digital asset network is generally accepted as the Avalanche Blockchain and should therefore be considered the appropriate network for the Trust's purposes. The Sponsor will base its determination on a variety of then-relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the Sponsor's beliefs regarding expectations of the core developers of Avalanche, users, services, businesses, validators and other constituencies, as well as the actual continued acceptance of, validating power on, and community engagement with, the Avalanche Blockchain. The outcome of such determination shall determine which network maintains the asset "Avalanche" and which is the Forked Asset, an IR Asset. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Trust has explicitly disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets, including Forked Assets. Such assets are not considered assets of the Trust at any point in time. Once it has been determined by the Sponsor which asset is Avalanche and which is the Forked Asset, the Sponsor will, as soon as practicable, and, if possible, immediately, distribute the Forked Asset to the Sponsor. Once acquired, the Sponsor may take any lawful action necessary or desirable in connection with its acquisition of such asset. In the event that the Sponsor decides to sell the Forked Asset, it will seek to do so for cash. This may be a sale of the Forked Asset directly in exchange for cash, or in exchange for another digital asset which may subsequently be exchanged for cash. The Sponsor would then contribute that cash back to the Trust, which in turn would distribute the cash to DTC to be distributed to Shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares owned. The receipt of cash in connection with this distribution may cause Shareholders to incur a U.S. federal, state, local, or foreign tax liability. In addition, the IRS may not accept the Trust's position that disclaimed Incidental Rights or IR Assets do not represent a taxable incident. Any tax liability could adversely impact an investment in the Shares and may require Shareholders to prepare and file tax returns. Any tax liability could adversely impact an investment in the Shares and may require Shareholders to prepare and file tax returns.

Under the IRS guidance on digital assets, hard forks, airdrops and similar occurrences with respect to digital assets will under certain circumstances be treated as taxable events giving rise to ordinary income. In the absence of guidance to the contrary, it is possible that any such income recognized by a U.S. tax-exempt Shareholder would constitute “unrelated business taxable income” (“UBTI”). A tax-exempt Shareholder should consult its tax adviser regarding whether such Shareholder may recognize UBTI as a consequence of an investment in Shares.

***Non-U.S. Holders may be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax on income derived from forks, airdrops and similar occurrences.***

U.S. tax law does not specify whether income recognized by a non-U.S. person as a result of a fork, airdrop or similar occurrence could be subject to the 30% withholding tax imposed on U.S.-source “fixed or determinable annual or periodical” income. Non-U.S. Shareholders should assume that, in the absence of guidance, a withholding agent (including the Sponsor) may withhold 30% of any such income recognized by a non-U.S. Shareholder in respect of its Shares, including by deducting such withheld amounts from proceeds that such non-U.S. Shareholder would otherwise be entitled to receive in connection with a distribution of cash in connection with the Sponsor’s sale of an IR Right and/or IR Asset and contributing such cash back to the Trust.

***The intended tax treatment of the Trust will limit the flexibility of the Trust’s investment decisions.***

The Trust is intended to be a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A grantor trust is not permitted to vary the investment of the Shareholders to take advantage of market fluctuations. Thus, the Trust may be required to hold when an actively managed fund would sell. The Trust may be required to distribute proceeds when an actively managed fund would reinvest the proceeds. In addition, the Trust, as a fund treated as a grantor trust, will not be permitted to participate in trading or lending activity. This means that the returns of the Trust may be less than a successfully actively managed fund.

***WHFIT reporting risks.***

In general, the widely held fixed investment trust (“WHFIT”) regulations require asset-by-asset reporting. This can result in large and complex information statements to Shareholders. To qualify for certain simplified reporting rules under the WHFIT regulations, the Trust intends to manage its annual expenses and sales proceeds (other than proceeds from pro rata sales to fund redemptions) to no more than five percent of the net asset value of the Trust. However, the Trust is not required to meet this limitation. If the Trust were to fail the five percent test, the general asset-by-asset rules would apply, and the information statements given to Shareholders would be complex.

In the final year of the Trust, it would not be unusual for expenses and sales proceeds and to exceed five percent of the Trust’s net asset value. The WHFIT regulations provide a special exception to the five percent test in the final year of the Trust. To meet this exception, Shareholders receiving a distribution in kind on the termination of the Trust would be required to be treated as exchanging their Shares for cash. The Trust currently has no scheduled termination date.

**Other Risks**

***As a new fund, there is no guarantee that an active trading market for the Shares will develop. To the extent that no active trading market develops and the assets of the Trust do not reach a viable size, the liquidity of the Shares may be limited or the Trust may be terminated at the option of the Sponsor.***

As a new fund, there can be no assurance that the Trust will grow to or maintain an economically viable size, in which case the Sponsor may elect to terminate the Trust, which could result in the liquidation of the Trust’s Avalanche at a time that is disadvantageous to an investor in the Shares. If the Trust fails to achieve sufficient scale due to competition, the Sponsor may have difficulty raising sufficient revenue to cover the costs associated with launching and maintaining the Trust, and such shortfalls could impact the Sponsor’s ability to properly invest in robust ongoing operations and controls of the Trust to minimize the risk of operating events, errors, or other forms of losses to the Shareholders.

In addition, the Trust may also fail to attract adequate liquidity in the secondary market due to such competition, resulting in a substandard number of Authorized Participants willing to make a market in the Shares, which in turn could result in a significant premium or discount in the Shares for extended periods and the Trust's failure to reflect the performance of the price of Avalanche.

***The Trust may be required to terminate and liquidate at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders.***

If the Trust is required to terminate and liquidate, such termination and liquidation could occur at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders, such as when the price of Avalanche is lower than it was at the time when Shareholders purchased their Shares. In such a case, when the Trust's Avalanche is sold as part of the Trust's liquidation, the resulting proceeds distributed to Shareholders will be less than if the price of Avalanche were higher at the time of sale. See "ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST—Termination of the Trust" for more information about the termination of the Trust, including when the termination of the Trust may be triggered by events outside the direct control of the Sponsor, the Trustee or Shareholders.

***The Exchange on which the Shares are listed may halt trading in the Shares, which would adversely impact an investor's ability to sell Shares.***

The Shares are listed for trading on the Exchange under the market symbol "BAVA." Trading in Shares may be halted due to market conditions or, in light of the Exchange rules and procedures, for reasons that, in the view of the Exchange, make trading in Shares inadvisable. In addition, trading is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility pursuant to "circuit breaker" rules that require trading to be halted for a specified period based on a specified market decline. Additionally, there can be no assurance that the requirements necessary to maintain the listing of the Shares will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.

***The liquidity of the Shares may also be affected by the withdrawal from participation of Authorized Participants, which could adversely affect the market price of the Shares.***

In the event that one or more Authorized Participants or market makers that have substantial interests in the Shares withdraw or "step away" from participation in the creation or redemption of Shares, the liquidity of Shares will likely decrease, which could adversely affect the market price of Shares and result in investors incurring a loss on their investment.

***The market infrastructure of the Avalanche spot market could result in the absence of active Authorized Participants able to support the trading activity of the Trust.***

Avalanche is extremely volatile, and concerns exist about the stability, reliability and robustness of many digital asset trading platforms where Avalanche trades. In a highly volatile market, or if one or more digital asset trading platforms supporting the Avalanche market face an issue, it could be extremely challenging for any Authorized Participants to provide continuous liquidity in the Shares. There can be no guarantee that the Sponsor will be able to find an Authorized Participant to actively and continuously support the Trust.

***Digital asset trading platforms are not subject to the same regulatory oversight as traditional equity exchanges, which could negatively impact the ability of Authorized Participants to implement arbitrage mechanisms.***

The trading for Avalanche occurs on multiple digital asset trading platforms that have various levels and types of regulation, but are not regulated in the same manner as traditional stock and bond exchanges. If these digital asset trading platforms do not operate smoothly or face technical, security or regulatory issues, that could impact the ability of Authorized Participants to make markets in the Shares. In such an event, trading in the Shares could occur at a material premium or discount against the NAV.

***The Authorized Participants may serve in such capacity for several competing exchange-traded Avalanche products, which could adversely affect the market for the Shares.***

Only an Authorized Participant may engage in creation or redemption transactions directly with the Trust. Some or all of the Trust's Authorized Participants may in the future serve as authorized participants or market makers for one or more exchange-traded Avalanche products that compete with the Trust. This may make it more difficult to engage or retain Authorized Participants for the Trust. Furthermore, because there is no obligation on the part of the Authorized Participants to engage in creation and redemption or market making activities with respect to the Trust's Shares, decisions by the Authorized Participants to not engage with the Trust or its Shares may result in a decline in the liquidity of the Shares and the price of the Shares may fluctuate independently of the price of Trust's Avalanche (i.e., at a greater premium or discount to the Trust's NAV).

***Shareholders that are not Authorized Participants may only purchase or sell their Shares in secondary trading markets, and the conditions associated with trading in secondary markets may adversely affect investors' investment in the Shares.***

Only Authorized Participants may create or redeem Baskets. All other investors that desire to purchase or sell Shares must do so through the Exchange or in other markets, if any, in which the Shares may be traded. Shares may trade at a premium or discount to the NAV per Share.

***The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage its activities.***

The Sponsor is leanly staffed and relies heavily on key personnel to manage its activities. These key personnel intend to allocate their time managing the Trust in a manner that they deem appropriate. If such key personnel were to leave or be unable to carry out their present responsibilities, it may have an adverse effect on the management of the Sponsor.

***Conducting creations and redemptions for cash has drawbacks.***

The Trust may conduct some or all of its creations and redemptions for cash, rather than in kind. The use of Cash Creations and Cash Redemptions may cause Shares to trade in the market at greater bid-ask spreads or greater premiums or discounts to their NAV per Share. The use of cash for redemptions will also limit the tax efficiency of the Trust. Additionally, the Trust's need to purchase Avalanche in connection with Creation Orders introduces the possibility that the Trust will pay a higher price for Avalanche than the value ascribed to Avalanche by the Pricing Benchmark, the rate used to calculate the Trust's NAV. This is known as "slippage." While transactions in any asset are subject to the risk of slippage, it is possible that transactions in digital assets may be more susceptible. The Trust seeks to minimize the risk of slippage by basing the amount of cash an Authorized Participant is required to deposit to consummate a Cash Creation Order for Baskets on the price the Trust actually paid for the Avalanche rather than on the value of Avalanche ascribed by the Pricing Benchmark. Nonetheless, there can be no guarantee that the Trust will not be negatively affected by slippage from time to time. The Trust will also incur transaction costs it would not otherwise have incurred if it received and distributed Avalanche in kind and was not required to purchase and sell Avalanche in connection with Cash Creation Orders and Cash Redemption Orders.

***Potential conflicts of interest may arise among the Sponsor or its affiliates and the Trust.***

The Trust operations will be managed by the Sponsor. It is possible that conflicts may arise between the Sponsor, affiliates, the Trust and its Shareholders.

In resolving conflicts of interest, the Sponsor is allowed to take into account the interests of other parties. Conflicts of interest may arise as a result of:

- Sponsor and its affiliates will be indemnified pursuant to the Trust Agreement;
- The Sponsor's allocation of resources (including the time and attention of management and business development) among different clients and potential future business ventures, to each of which they may owe fiduciary duties, the determination of which is the responsibility of the Sponsor and its affiliates;
- The staff of the Sponsor may also directly or indirectly serve affiliates and clients of the Sponsor;
- The Trust Agreement does not prohibit the Sponsor, its respective affiliates and their respective officers and employees from engaging in other businesses or activities that might be in direct competition with the Trust;
- The Sponsor and its staff may take direct positions in Avalanche or in other investments, or may advise other clients to take such positions, that may be in conflict with the Trust's investment objective or that may be of a size that could impact the price of Avalanche;
- There has been no independent due diligence conducted with respect to this offering, where applicable, and there is an absence of arm's-length negotiation with respect to certain terms of the Trust;
- The Sponsor may preference the use of an affiliated Staking Agent when allocating the Trust's Avalanche among the Staking Agents; and
- The Sponsor decides whether to obtain third-party services for the Trust.

By investing in the Shares, investors agree and consent to the provisions set forth in the Trust Agreement.

For a further discussion of the conflicts of interest among the Sponsor, Avalanche Custodian, Cash Custodian, Trust and others, see “CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.”

***The Sponsor’s policies and procedures may not fully mitigate the risk of conflicts of interest.***

The Sponsor has operating practices that require personnel to pre-clear personal trading activity in which Avalanche is the referenced asset and the trade exceeds \$4,999 in value. In general, pre-clearance policies prohibit employees and agents from engaging in certain personal trading activity without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the firm’s chief compliance officer, chief financial officer, or some senior officer with similar responsibilities.

Even with the implementation of pre-clearance requirements, the Sponsor may not be able to fully mitigate the risk of conflicts of interest or avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale of Avalanche. There is no guarantee that every employee, officer, director, or similar person associated with the Sponsor, or its affiliates will refrain from engaging in insider trading in violation of their duties to the Trust and Sponsor.

This risk is present in traditional financial markets and is not unique to Avalanche. If such employees or others affiliated with the Sponsor engage in illegal conduct or conduct which fails to meet applicable regulatory standards, the Sponsor and its affiliates could be the target of civil or criminal fines, penalties, punishments, or other regulatory sanctions or lawsuits or could be the target of an investigation. Any of these outcomes could cause the Trust and Shareholders to suffer harm.

The Sponsor and its affiliates may also participate in transactions related to Avalanche, either for their own account (subject to certain internal employee trading operating practices) or for the account of others, such as clients, and such transactions may occur prior to, during, or after the commencement of this offering. Such transactions may not serve to benefit the Shareholders of the Trust and may have a positive or negative effect on the value of the Avalanche held by the Trust and, consequently, on the market price of Avalanche.

***The Trust is new, and if it is not profitable, the Trust may terminate and liquidate at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders.***

The Trust is new. If the Trust does not attract sufficient assets to remain open, then the Trust could be terminated and liquidated at the direction of the Sponsor. Termination and liquidation of the Trust could occur at a time that is disadvantageous to Shareholders. When the Trust’s assets are sold as part of the Trust’s liquidation, the resulting proceeds distributed to Shareholders may be less than those that may be realized in a sale outside of a liquidation context. Investors may be adversely affected by redemption or creation orders that are subject to postponement, suspension or rejection under certain circumstances.

***The Sponsor may discontinue its services, which may be detrimental to the Trust.***

Sponsor may be unwilling or unable to continue to serve as sponsor to the Trust for any length of time. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities and is unable to be replaced, the Trust may have to terminate and liquidate the Avalanche held by the Trust. A substitute sponsor’s appointment will not guarantee the Trust’s continued operation even if a substitute sponsor is found, the appointment of a substitute sponsor may not necessarily be beneficial to the Trust or an investment in the Shares and the Trust may terminate.

***Any of the service providers could resign or be removed by the Trust, which could trigger early termination of the Trust.***

Any service provider may resign or be removed under its respective governing agreement. The Trust may dissolve in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement if any service provider resigns or is removed and is unable to be replaced.

***The lack of independent advisers representing investors in the Trust may cause Shareholders to be adversely affected.***

Counsel, accountants and other advisers have been consulted by the Sponsor regarding the formation and operation of the Trust. Potential investors should consult their own legal, tax and financial advisers regarding the desirability of an investment in the Shares. No counsel has been appointed to represent an investor in connection with the offering of the Shares. Failure to consult with their own legal, tax and financial advisers may lead to Shareholders making an undesirable investment decision with respect to investment in the Shares.

***No separate counsel; no responsibility or independent verification.***

Chapman and Cutler LLP represents the Sponsor. The Trust does not have counsel separate and independent from counsel to the Sponsor. Chapman and Cutler LLP does not represent Shareholders, and no independent counsel has been retained to represent Shareholders. Chapman and Cutler LLP is not responsible for any acts or omissions of the Sponsor, the Administrator, the Trustee, the Avalanche Custodian, the Cash Custodian, the Prime Execution Agent, an Avalanche Trading Counterparty, the Transfer Agent or the Trust (including their compliance with any guidelines, policies, restrictions or applicable law, or the selection, suitability or advisability of their investment activities) or any administrator, accountant, custodian or other service provider to the Sponsor, Trustee or the Trust. This Prospectus was prepared based on information provided by the Sponsor, the Administrator, the Avalanche Custodian, the Cash Custodian, the Prime Execution Agent, the Transfer Agent, and the Trustee, in good faith and based on reasonable best efforts to ensure the information is accurate as of the date of this Prospectus, and Chapman and Cutler LLP has not independently verified such information.

***Shareholders do not have the rights enjoyed by investors in certain other vehicles and may be adversely affected by a lack of statutory rights and by limited voting and distribution rights.***

The Shares have limited voting and distribution rights under the Trust Agreement. For example, except as required under applicable federal law or under the rules or regulations of the Exchange, Shareholders have no voting rights and take no part in the management or control of, and have no voice in, the Trust's operations or business. The Trust may enact splits or reverse splits without Shareholder approval, and the Trust is not required to pay regular distributions. The Trust will not have regular Shareholder meetings. The right to authorize actions, appoint service providers or take other actions will not be held by Shareholders, unlike shareholders of other trusts.

***An investment in the Trust may be adversely affected by competition from other investment vehicles focused on Avalanche or other digital assets.***

The Trust will compete with direct investments in Avalanche, other digital assets and other potential financial vehicles, possibly including securities backed by or linked to digital assets and other investment vehicles that focus on other digital assets. Market and financial conditions, and other conditions beyond the Trust's control, may make it more attractive to invest in other vehicles, which could adversely affect the performance of the Trust.

***Investors cannot be assured of the Sponsor's continued services, the discontinuance of which may be detrimental to the Trust.***

Investors cannot be assured that the Sponsor will be able to continue to service the Trust for any length of time. If the Sponsor discontinues its activities on behalf of the Trust, the Trust may be adversely affected, as there may be no entity servicing the Trust for a period of time. Such an event could result in termination of the Trust.

***The liability of the Sponsor and the Trustee is limited, and the value of the Shares will be adversely affected if the Trust is required to indemnify the Trustee or the Sponsor.***

Under the Trust Agreement, the Trustee and the Sponsor are not liable, and have the right to be indemnified, for any liability or expense incurred absent gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee or the Sponsor or breach by the Sponsor of the Trust Agreement, as the case may be. As a result, the Sponsor may require the assets of the Trust to be sold in order to cover losses or liability suffered by it. Any sale of that kind would reduce the NAV of the Trust and the value of its Shares.

***Shareholders' limited rights of legal recourse against the Trust, Sponsor, Administrator, Transfer Agent, Cash Custodian, Prime Execution Agent and Avalanche Custodian and the Trust's lack of direct insurance protection expose the Trust and its Shareholders to the risk of loss of the Trust's Avalanche for which no person is liable.***

The Trust is not a banking institution and is not a member of the FDIC or Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") and, therefore, investments in the Trust are not subject to the protections enjoyed by depositors with FDIC or SIPC member institutions. Likewise, the Avalanche Custodian is not a depository institution and is not a member of the FDIC or SIPC and, therefore, the Trust's assets held with the Avalanche Custodian are not subject to FDIC or SIPC insurance coverage. In addition, neither the Trust nor the Sponsor insures the Trust's Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian's parent, Coinbase Global, Inc. ("Coinbase Global"), maintains a commercial crime insurance policy of up to \$320 million, which is intended to cover the loss of client assets held by Coinbase Global and all of its subsidiaries, including the Avalanche Custodian and the Prime Execution Agent (collectively, Coinbase Global and its subsidiaries are referred to as the "Coinbase Insureds"), including from employee collusion or fraud, physical loss including theft, damage of key material, security breach or hack, and fraudulent transfer. The insurance maintained by Coinbase Global is shared among all of Coinbase's customers, is not specific to the Trust or to customers holding Avalanche with the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent, and may not be available or sufficient to protect the Trust from all possible losses or sources of losses. Coinbase Global's insurance may not cover the type of losses experienced by the Trust. Alternatively, the Trust may be forced to share such insurance proceeds with other clients or customers of the Coinbase Insureds, which could reduce the amount of such proceeds that are available to the Trust. In addition, the Avalanche insurance market is limited, and the level of insurance maintained by Coinbase Global may be substantially lower than the assets of the Trust. While the Avalanche Custodian maintains certain capital reserve requirements depending on the assets under custody, and such capital reserves may provide additional means to cover client asset losses, the Trust cannot be assured that the Avalanche Custodian will maintain capital reserves sufficient to cover actual or potential losses with respect to the Trust's digital assets.

Furthermore, under the Avalanche Custody Agreement, the Avalanche Custodian's liability is limited as follows, among others: (i) other than with respect to claims and losses arising from spot trading of Avalanche, or fraud or willful misconduct, the Mutually Capped Liabilities (defined below), the Avalanche Custodian's aggregate liability under the Avalanche Custody Agreement shall not exceed the greater of (A) the greater of (x) \$5 million and (y) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Avalanche Custodian in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability, and (B) the value of the affected Avalanche or cash giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability; (ii) in respect of the Avalanche Custodian's obligations to indemnify the Trust and its affiliates against third-party claims and losses to the extent arising out of or relating to, among others, the Avalanche Custodian's gross negligence, violation of its confidentiality, data protection and/or information security obligations, or violation of any law, rule or regulation with respect to the provision of its services (the "Mutually Capped Liabilities"), the Avalanche Custodian's liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) \$5 million and (B) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Avalanche Custodian in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability; and (iii) in respect of any incidental, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or similar losses, the Avalanche Custodian is not liable, even if the Avalanche Custodian has been advised of or knew or should have known of the possibility thereof. In general, the Avalanche Custodian is not liable under the Avalanche Custody Agreement unless in the event of its negligence, fraud, material violation of applicable law or willful misconduct. The Avalanche Custodian is not liable for delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service to the extent it is directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the Avalanche Custodian. In the event of potential losses incurred by the Trust as a result of the Avalanche Custodian losing control of the Trust's Avalanche or failing to properly execute instructions on behalf of the Trust, the Avalanche Custodian's liability with respect to the Trust will be subject to certain limitations which may allow it to avoid liability for potential losses or may be insufficient to cover the value of such potential losses, even if the Avalanche Custodian directly caused such losses.

Similarly, under the Prime Execution Agreement, the Prime Execution Agent's liability is limited as follows, among others: (i) other than with respect to claims and losses arising from spot trading of Avalanche, or fraud or willful misconduct, or the PB Mutually Capped Liabilities (defined below), the Prime Execution Agent's aggregate liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) the greater of (x) \$5 million and (y) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability, and (B) the value of the cash or affected Avalanche giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability; (ii) in respect of the Prime Execution Agent's obligations to indemnify the Trust and its affiliates against third-party claims and losses to the extent arising out of or relating to, among others, the Prime Execution Agent's gross negligence, violation of its confidentiality, data protection and/or information security obligations, violation of any law, rule or regulation with respect to the provision of its services, or the full amount of the Trust's assets lost due to the insolvency of or security event at a Connected Trading Venue (as defined below) (the "PB Mutually Capped Liabilities"), the Prime Execution Agent's liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) \$5 million and (B) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability; and (iii) in respect of any incidental, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or similar losses, the Prime Execution Agent is not liable, even if the Prime Execution Agent has been advised of or knew or should have known of the possibility thereof. In general, with limited exceptions (such as for failing to execute an order), the Prime Execution Agent is not liable under the Prime Execution Agreement unless in the event of its gross negligence, fraud, material violation of applicable law or willful misconduct. The Prime Execution Agent is not liable for delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service to the extent it is directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the Prime Execution Agent. These and the other limitations on the Prime Execution Agent's liability may allow it to avoid liability for potential losses or may be insufficient to cover the value of such potential losses, even if the Prime Execution Agent directly caused such losses. Both the Trust and the Prime Execution Agent and its affiliates (including the Avalanche Custodian) are required to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Moreover, in the event of an insolvency or bankruptcy of the Prime Execution Agent (in the case of the Trading Balance) or the Avalanche Custodian (in the case of the Trust Avalanche Account) in the future, given that the contractual protections and legal rights of customers with respect to digital assets held on their behalf by third parties are relatively untested in a bankruptcy of an entity such as the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent in the virtual currency industry, there is a risk that customers' assets—including the Trust's assets—may be considered the property of the bankruptcy estate of the Prime Execution Agent (in the case of the Trading Balance) or the Avalanche Custodian (in the case of the Trust Avalanche Account), and customers—including the Trust—may be at risk of being treated as general unsecured creditors of such entities and subject to the risk of total loss or markdowns on value of such assets.

The Avalanche Custody Agreement contains an agreement by the parties to treat the Avalanche credited to the Trust Avalanche Account as financial assets under Article 8 of the New York Uniform Commercial Code ("Article 8"), in addition to stating that the Avalanche Custodian will serve as fiduciary and custodian on the Trust's behalf. The Avalanche Custodian's parent, Coinbase Global Inc., has stated in its most recent public securities filings that in light of the inclusion in its custody agreements of provisions relating to Article 8 it believes that a court would not treat custodied digital assets as part of its general estate in the event the Avalanche Custodian were to experience insolvency. However, due to the novelty of digital asset custodial arrangements courts have not yet considered this type of treatment for custodied digital assets and it is not possible to predict with certainty how they would rule in such a scenario. If the Avalanche Custodian became subject to insolvency proceedings and a court were to rule that the custodied Avalanche were part of the Avalanche Custodian's general estate and not the property of the Trust, then the Trust would be treated as a general unsecured creditor in the Avalanche Custodian's insolvency proceedings and the Trust could be subject to the loss of all or a significant portion of its assets. Moreover, in the event of the bankruptcy of the Avalanche Custodian, an automatic stay could go into effect and protracted litigation could be required in order to recover the assets held with the Avalanche Custodian, all of which could significantly and negatively impact the Trust's operations and the value of the Shares.

With respect to the Prime Execution Agreement, there is a risk that the Trading Balance, in which the Trust's Avalanche and cash is held in omnibus accounts by the Prime Execution Agent (in the latter case, as described below in "RISK FACTORS—Loss of a critical banking relationship for, or the failure of a bank used by, the Prime Execution Agent could adversely impact the Trust's ability to create or redeem Baskets, or could cause losses to the Trust"), could be considered part of the Prime Execution Agent's bankruptcy estate in the event of the Prime Execution Agent's bankruptcy. The Prime Execution Agreement contains an Article 8 opt-in clause with respect to the Trust's assets held in the Trading Balance.

The Prime Execution Agent is not required to hold any of the Avalanche or cash in the Trust's Trading Balance in segregation. Within the Trading Balance, the Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Trust does not have an identifiable claim to any particular Avalanche (and cash). Instead, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an entitlement to a pro rata share of the Avalanche (and cash) the Prime Execution Agent has allocated to the omnibus wallets the Prime Execution Agent holds, as well as the accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name that the Prime Execution Agent maintains at Connected Trading Venues (the "Connected Trading Venue") (which are typically held on an omnibus, rather than segregated, basis). If the Prime Execution Agent suffers an insolvency event, there is a risk that the Trust's assets held in the Trading Balance could be considered part of the Prime Execution Agent's bankruptcy estate and the Trust could be treated as a general unsecured creditor of the Prime Execution Agent, which could result in losses for the Trust and Shareholders. Moreover, in the event of the bankruptcy of the Prime Execution Agent, an automatic stay could go into effect and protracted litigation could be required in order to recover the assets held with the Prime Execution Agent, all of which could significantly and negatively impact the Trust's operations and the value of the Shares.

Under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor will not be liable for any liability or expense incurred, including, without limitation, as a result of any loss of Avalanche by the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent, absent gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor. As a result, the recourse of the Trust or the Shareholders to the Sponsor, including in the event of a loss of Avalanche by the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent, is limited.

The Shareholders' recourse against the Sponsor and the Trust's other service providers for the services they provide to the Trust, including, without limitation, those relating to the holding of Avalanche or the provision of instructions relating to the movement of Avalanche, is limited. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Sponsor, the Trustee, nor any of their affiliates nor any other party has guaranteed the assets or liabilities, or otherwise assumed the liabilities, of the Trust, or the obligations or liabilities of any service provider to the Trust, including, without limitation, the Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent. The Prime Execution Agreement and Avalanche Custody Agreement provide that neither the Sponsor nor its affiliates shall have any obligation of any kind or nature whatsoever, by guaranty, enforcement or otherwise, with respect to the performance of any of the Trust's obligations, agreements, representations or warranties under the Prime Execution Agreement or Avalanche Custody Agreement or any transaction thereunder. Consequently, a loss may be suffered with respect to the Trust's Avalanche that is not covered by Coinbase Global's insurance and for which no person is liable in damages. As a result, the recourse of the Trust or the Shareholders, under applicable law, is limited.

***During the rare and limited circumstances when the Trust utilizes the Agent Execution Model pursuant to a Cash Creation Order, it may utilize Trade Credits. If the Trade Credits are not available or become exhausted, the Trust may face delays in buying or selling Avalanche that may adversely impact Shareholders; if the Trust does not repay the Trade Credits on time, its assets may be liquidated by the Trade Credit Lender and its affiliates.***

During the rare and limited circumstances when the Trust utilizes the Agent Execution Model pursuant to a Cash Creation Order, it may utilize Trade Credits (defined below). To avoid having to pre-fund purchases or sales of Avalanche, the Trust may borrow Avalanche or cash as trade credit ("Trade Credit") from Coinbase Credit, Inc. (the "Trade Credit Lender") on a short-term basis pursuant to the Coinbase Credit Committed Trade Financing Agreement (the "Trade Financing Agreement"). The Trade Credit Lender is only required to extend Trade Credits to the Trust to the extent such Avalanche or cash is actually available to the Trade Credit Lender. To the extent that Trade Credits are not available or become exhausted, (1) there may be delays in the buying and selling of Avalanche related to cash creations and redemptions or the selling of Avalanche related to paying Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, to the extent applicable, (2) Trust assets may be held in the Trading Balance for a longer duration than if Trade Credits were available, and (3) the execution price associated with such trades may deviate significantly from the Pricing Benchmark price used to determine the NAV of the Trust. To the extent that the execution price for purchases and sales of Avalanche deviate significantly from the Pricing Benchmark price used to determine the Trust's NAV, Shareholders may be negatively impacted because the added costs of such price deviations would be incurred by the Authorized Participants and may be passed onto the Shareholders in the secondary market.

***To the extent the Trust utilizes Trade Credits when using the Agent Execution Model pursuant to a Cash Creation Order, such Trade Credits are secured by the Trust's assets, including any cash and Avalanche held in the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent and the Trust Avalanche Account held with the Avalanche Custodian, and such assets may be liquidated by the Trade Credit Lender to repay Trade Credit debt owed by the Trust in the event the Trust fails to repay the Trade Credit debt.***

During the rare and limited circumstances when the Trust utilizes the Agent Execution Model pursuant to a Cash Creation Order, it may utilize Trade Credits. The Trust generally must repay Trade Credits by 6:00 p.m. ET on the calendar day immediately following the day the Trade Credit was extended by the Trade Credit Lender to the Trust (or, if such day is not a business day, on the next business day). Pursuant to the Trade Financing Agreement, the Trust has granted a security interest, lien on, and right of set off against all of the Trust's right, title and interest, in the Trust's Trading Balance and Trust Avalanche Account established pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement and Avalanche Custody Agreement, in order to secure the repayment by the Trust of the Trade Credits and financing fees to the Trade Credit Lender. Upon a Termination for Cause, as defined in the Prime Execution Agreement, which includes a failure by the Trust to pay and settle in full its obligations to the Trade Credit Lender in respect of the financing it provides to the Trust in the form of Trade Credits, the Avalanche Custodian and the Prime Execution Agent have agreed to comply with instructions from the Trade Credit Lender with respect to the disposition of the assets in the Trust Avalanche Account and Trading Balance respectively without further consent by the Trust. If the Trust fails to repay the Trade Credits to the Trade Credit Lender on time and in full, the Trade Credit Lender can take control of the Trust's assets and liquidate them to repay the Trade Credit debt owed by the Trust to the Trade Credit Lender.

***Loss of a critical banking relationship for, or the failure of a bank used by, the Prime Execution Agent could adversely impact the Trust's ability to create or redeem Baskets, or could cause losses to the Trust, in the limited circumstances when the Trust utilizes the Agent Execution Model.***

The Prime Execution Agent relies on bank accounts to provide its trading platform services and including temporarily holding any cash related to a customer's purchase or sale of Avalanche. In particular, the Prime Execution Agent has disclosed that customer cash held by the Prime Execution Agent, including the cash associated with the Trust's Trading Balance, is held in one or more banks' accounts for the benefit of the Prime Execution Agent's customers, or in money market funds in compliance with Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act and rated "AAA" by S&P (or the equivalent from any eligible rating service), provided that such investments are held in accounts in Coinbase's name for the benefit of customers and are permitted and held in accordance with state money transmitter laws ("Money Market Funds"). The Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that it has implemented the following policy with respect to the cash associated with the Trust's Trading Balance. First, any cash related to the Trust's purchase or sale of Avalanche will be held in an omnibus account in the Prime Execution Agent's name for the benefit of ("FBO") its customers at each of multiple FDIC-insured banks (an "FBO Account"), or in a Money Market Fund. The amount of Trust cash held at each FBO Account shall be in an amount at each bank that is the lower of (i) the FDIC insurance limit for deposit insurance and (ii) any bank-specific limit set by the Prime Execution Agent for the applicable bank. Deposit insurance does not apply to cash held in a Money Market Fund. The Prime Execution Agent has agreed to title the accounts in a manner designed to enable receipt of FDIC deposit insurance where applicable on a pass-through basis, but does not guarantee that pass-through insurance will apply since such insurance is dependent on the compliance of the bank. Second, to the extent the Trust's cash in the Trading Balance in aggregate exceeds the amounts that can be maintained at the banks on the foregoing basis, the Prime Execution Agent has represented that it currently conducts an overnight sweep of the excess into U.S. government money market funds. The Sponsor has not independently verified the Prime Execution Agent's representations. To the extent that the Prime Execution Agent faces difficulty establishing or maintaining banking relationships, the loss of the Prime Execution Agent's banking partners or the imposition of operational restrictions by these banking partners and the inability of the Prime Execution Agent to utilize other financial institutions may result in a disruption of creation and redemption activity of the Trust, or cause other operational disruptions or adverse effects for the Trust. In the future, it is possible that the Prime Execution Agent could be unable to establish accounts at new banking partners or establish new banking relationships, or that the banks with which the Prime Execution Agent is able to establish relationships may not be as large or well-capitalized or subject to the same degree of prudential supervision as the existing providers.

The Trust could also suffer losses in the event that a bank in which the Prime Execution Agent holds customer cash, including the cash associated with the Trust's Trading Balance (which is used by the Prime Execution Agent to move cash flows associated with the Trust's orders to sell Avalanche in connection with payment of Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor), fails, becomes insolvent, enters receivership, is taken over by regulators, enters financial distress, or otherwise suffers adverse effects to its financial condition or operational status. Recently, some banks have experienced financial distress. For example, on March 8, 2023, the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation ("DFPI") announced that Silvergate Bank had entered voluntary liquidation, and on March 10, 2023, Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") was closed by the DFPI, which appointed the FDIC as receiver. Similarly, on March 12, 2023, the New York Department of Financial Services took possession of Signature Bank and appointed the FDIC as receiver. A joint statement by the Department of the Treasury, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC on March 12, 2023, stated that depositors in Signature and SVB will have access to all of their funds, including funds held in deposit accounts, in excess of the insured amount. On May 1, 2023, First Republic Bank was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the FDIC as receiver. Following a bidding process, the FDIC entered into a purchase and assumption agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, to acquire the substantial majority of the assets and assume certain liabilities of First Republic Bank from the FDIC.

The Prime Execution Agent has historically maintained banking relationships with Silvergate Bank and Signature Bank. While the Sponsor does not believe there is a direct risk to the Trust's assets from the failures of Silvergate Bank or Signature Bank, in the future, changing circumstances and market conditions, some of which may be beyond the Trust's or the Sponsor's control, could impair the Trust's ability to access the Trust's cash held with the Prime Execution Agent in the Trust's Trading Balance or associated with the Trust's orders to sell Avalanche in connection with payment of Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. If the Prime Execution Agent were to experience financial distress or its financial condition is otherwise affected by the failure of its banking partners, the Prime Execution Agent's ability to provide services to the Trust could be affected. Moreover, the future failure of a bank at which the Prime Execution Agent maintains customer cash, in the Trust's Trading Balance associated with the Trust's orders to sell Avalanche in connection with payment of Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, could result in losses to the Trust, to the extent the balances are not subject to deposit insurance, notwithstanding the regulatory requirements to which the Prime Execution Agent is subject or other potential protections. Although the Prime Execution Agent has made certain representations to the Sponsor regarding the Prime Execution Agent's maintenance of records in a manner reasonably designed to qualify for FDIC insurance on a pass-through basis in connection with the accounts in which the Prime Execution Agent maintains cash on behalf of its customers (including the Trust), there can be no assurance that such pass-through insurance will ultimately be made available. In addition, the Trust may maintain cash balances with the Prime Execution Agent that are not insured or are in excess of the FDIC's insurance limits, or which are maintained by the Prime Execution Agent at Money Market Funds and subject to the attendant risks (e.g., "breaking the buck"). As a result, the Trust could suffer losses.

***The Prime Execution Agent routes orders through Connected Trading Venues in connection with trading services under the Prime Execution Agreement. The loss or failure of any such Connected Trading Venues may adversely affect the Prime Execution Agent's business and cause losses for the Trust.***

In connection with trading services under the Prime Execution Agreement, the Prime Execution Agent routinely routes customer orders to Connected Trading Venues, which are third-party platforms or other trading venues (including the trading venue operated by the Prime Execution Agent). In connection with these activities, the Prime Execution Agent may hold Avalanche with such Connected Trading Venues in order to effect customer orders, including the Trust's orders. However, the Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that no customer cash is held at Connected Trading Venues. If the Prime Execution Agent were to experience a disruption in the Prime Execution Agent's access to these Connected Trading Venues, the Prime Execution Agent's trading services under the Prime Execution Agreement could be adversely affected to the extent that the Prime Execution Agent is limited in its ability to execute order flow for its customers, including the Trust. In addition, while the Prime Execution Agent has policies and procedures to help mitigate the Prime Execution Agent's risks related to routing orders through third-party trading venues, if any of these third-party trading venues experience any technical, legal, regulatory or other adverse events, such as shutdowns, delays, system failures, suspension of withdrawals, illiquidity, insolvency, or loss of customer assets, the Prime Execution Agent might not be able to fully recover the customer's Avalanche that the Prime Execution Agent has deposited with these third parties. As a result, the Prime Execution Agent's business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected, potentially resulting in its failure to provide services to the Trust or perform its obligations under the Prime Execution Agreement, and the Trust could suffer resulting losses or disruptions to its operations. The failure of a Connected Trading Venue at which the Prime Execution Agent maintains customer Avalanche, including Avalanche associated with the Trust, could result in losses to the Trust, notwithstanding the regulatory requirements to which the Prime Execution Agent is subject or other potential protections.

***A loss of confidence or breach of the Avalanche Custodian may adversely affect the Trust and the value of an investment in the Shares.***

Custody and security services for the Trust's Avalanche are provided by Coinbase Custody, although the Trust may retain one or more additional custodians at a later date. Avalanche held by the Trust may be custodied or secured in different ways (for example, a portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings may be custodied by Coinbase Custody and another portion by another third-party custodian). Over time, the Trust may change the custody or security arrangement for all or a portion of its holdings. The Sponsor will decide the appropriate custody and arrangements based on, among other factors, the availability of experienced custodians and the Trust's ability to securely safeguard the Avalanche.

***If the Avalanche Custody Agreement or Prime Execution Agreement is terminated or the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent fails to provide services as required, the Sponsor may need to find and appoint a replacement custodian or prime broker, which could pose a challenge to the safekeeping of the Trust's Avalanche, and the Trust's ability to continue to operate may be adversely affected.***

The Trust is dependent on the Avalanche Custodian, which is Coinbase Custody, and to a lesser extent, the Prime Execution Agent, Coinbase Inc. to operate. Coinbase Custody performs essential functions in terms of safekeeping the Trust's Avalanche in the Trust Avalanche Account, and its affiliate, Coinbase Inc., in its capacity as Prime Execution Agent under the Agent Execution Model. If Coinbase Custody or Coinbase Inc. fails to perform the functions they perform for the Trust, the Trust may be unable to operate or create or redeem Baskets, which could force the Trust to liquidate or adversely affect the price of the Shares.

Alternatively, the Sponsor could decide to replace Coinbase Custody as the Avalanche Custodian with custody of the Trust's Avalanche, pursuant to the Avalanche Custody Agreement. Similarly, Coinbase Custody or Coinbase Inc. could terminate services under the Avalanche Custody Agreement or the Coinbase Prime Broker Agreement (the "Prime Execution Agreement"), respectively upon providing the applicable notice to the Trust for any reason, or immediately for Cause (a "Termination for Cause" is defined in the Avalanche Custody Agreement as (i) the Trust materially breaching any provision of the Avalanche Custody Agreement; (ii) the Trust becomes bankrupt or insolvent; or (iii) the Trust fails to pay and settle in full its obligations to Coinbase Custody's affiliate, the Trade Credit Lender (as defined below), which may, from time to time, provide financing to the Trust in the form of Trade Credits). Transferring maintenance responsibilities of the Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian to another custodian will likely be complex and could subject the Trust's Avalanche to the risk of loss during the transfer, which could have a negative impact on the performance of the Shares or result in loss of the Trust's assets. As Prime Execution Agent, Coinbase Inc. does not guarantee uninterrupted access to the Trading Platform (as defined below) or the services it provides to the Trust as Prime Execution Agent. Under certain circumstances, Coinbase Inc. is permitted to halt or suspend trading on its trading platform, or impose limits on the amount or size of, or reject, the Trust's orders, including in the event of, among others, (a) delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service that are directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of Coinbase Inc., (b) the Trust has engaged in unlawful or abusive activities or fraud, (c) the acceptance of the Trust's order would cause the amount of Trade Credits extended to exceed the maximum amount of Trade Credit (as defined below) that the Trust's agreement with the Trade Credit Lender permits to be outstanding at any one time, or (d) a security or technology issue occurred and is continuing that results in Coinbase Inc. being unable to provide trading services or accept the Trust's order, in each case, subject to certain protections for the Trust. Also, if Coinbase Custody or Coinbase Inc. becomes insolvent, suffers business failure, ceases business operations, defaults on or fails to perform its obligations under its contractual agreements with the Trust, or abruptly discontinues the services it provides provide to the Trust for any reason, the Trust's operations would be adversely affected.

The Sponsor may not be able to find a party willing to serve as the custodian of the Trust's Avalanche or as the Trust's prime execution agent under the same terms as the current Avalanche Custody Agreement or Prime Execution Agreement or at all. To the extent that Sponsor is not able to find a suitable party willing to serve as the custodian or prime execution agent, the Sponsor may be required to terminate the Trust and liquidate the Trust's Avalanche. In addition, to the extent that the Sponsor finds a suitable party but must enter into a modified Avalanche Custody Agreement or Prime Execution Agreement that is less favorable for the Trust, the value of the Shares could be adversely affected. If the Trust is unable to find a replacement prime execution agent, its operations could be adversely affected.

***Coinbase Custody serves as the Avalanche Custodian and Coinbase Inc. may serve as the prime broker for several competing exchange-traded Avalanche products, which could adversely affect the Trust's operations and ultimately the value of the Shares.***

The Avalanche Custodian and Prime Execution Agent are both affiliates of Coinbase Global. As of the date hereof, Coinbase Global is the largest publicly traded crypto asset company in the world by market capitalization and is also the largest crypto asset custodian in the world by assets under custody. By virtue of its leading market position and capabilities, and the relatively limited number of institutionally capable providers of crypto asset brokerage and custody services, Coinbase Custody serves as the custodian and Coinbase Inc. serves as the prime broker for several exchange-traded products in the crypto category. If multiple competing companies file to launch Avalanche ETPs, they may work with Coinbase Custody and/or with Coinbase Inc. Coinbase Global may then fail to properly resource its operations to adequately support all such products that use its services that could harm the Trust, the Shareholders and the value of the Shares. If the Trust needed to utilize the Agent Execution Model to buy or sell Avalanche pursuant to a Cash Creation Order or Cash Redemption Order because no Avalanche Trading Counterparties were willing or able to effectuate the Trust's transactions, and the Prime Execution Agent were to favor the interests of certain products over others, it could result in inadequate attention or comparatively unfavorable commercial terms to less favored products, which could adversely affect the Trust's operations and ultimately the value of the Shares.

***The Sponsor may need to find and appoint a replacement Avalanche Custodian or Cash Custodian quickly, which could pose a challenge to the safekeeping of the Trust's Avalanche and cash.***

The Sponsor may need to replace Coinbase Custody as the Avalanche Custodian of the Trust's Avalanche or BNY Mellon as the cash custodian of the Trust's cash and cash equivalents as a result of the insolvency, business failure or interruption, default, failure to perform, security breach or other problems. Transferring maintenance responsibilities of the Trust's accounts with the Avalanche Custodian and/or Cash Custodian to another party will likely be complex and could subject the Trust's Avalanche to the risk of loss during the transfer, which could have a negative impact on the performance of the Shares or result in loss of the Trust's assets. The Sponsor may not be able to find a party willing to serve as the Avalanche Custodian or Cash Custodian under the same terms as the current Avalanche Custody Agreement or Cash Custody Agreement, respectively. To the extent that Sponsor is not able to find a suitable party willing to serve as the Avalanche Custodian or Cash Custodian, as applicable, the Sponsor may be required to terminate the Trust and liquidate the Trust's Avalanche. In addition, to the extent that the Sponsor finds a suitable party but must enter into modified custodial services agreements that cost more, the value of the Shares could be adversely affected.

***The Avalanche Custodian could become insolvent.***

The Trust's assets will be held in one or more accounts maintained for the Trust by the Avalanche Custodian and Cash Custodian. The Avalanche Custodian is not a depository institution as it is not insured by the FDIC. The insolvency of the Avalanche Custodian or of any broker, custodian bank or clearing corporation used by the Avalanche Custodian, may result in the loss of all or a substantial portion of the Trust's assets or in a significant delay in the Trust having access to those assets. Additionally, custody of digital assets presents inherent and unique risks relating to access, loss, theft and means of recourse in such scenarios. These risks are applicable to the Trust's use of Coinbase Custody.

***Avalanche held by the Trust is not subject to FDIC or SIPC protections.***

The Trust is not a banking institution or otherwise a member of the FDIC or SIPC and, therefore, deposits held with or assets held by the Trust are not subject to the protections enjoyed by depositors with FDIC or SIPC member institutions. The undivided interests in the Trust's Avalanche represented by the Shares in the Trust are not insured.

***Third parties may infringe upon or otherwise violate intellectual property rights or assert that the Sponsor has infringed or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights, which may result in significant costs and diverted attention.***

It is possible that third parties might utilize the Trust's intellectual property or technology, including the use of its business methods and trademarks, without permission. However, the Trust may not have adequate resources to implement procedures for monitoring unauthorized uses of their trademarks, proprietary software and other technology. Also, third parties may independently develop business methods, trademarks or proprietary software and other technology similar to that of the Trust or claim that the Trust has violated their intellectual property rights, including their copyrights, trademark rights, trade names, trade secrets and patent rights. As a result, the Trust may have to litigate in the future to protect its trade secrets, determine the validity and scope of other parties' proprietary rights, defend itself against claims that it has infringed or otherwise violated other parties' rights, or defend itself against claims that its rights are invalid. Any litigation of this type, even if the Trust is successful and regardless of the merits, may result in significant costs, divert its resources from the Trust, or require it to change its proprietary software and other technology or enter into royalty or licensing agreements.

***Due to the increased use of technologies, intentional and unintentional cyber-attacks pose operational and information security risks.***

With the increased use of technologies such as the internet and the dependence on computer systems to perform necessary business functions, the Trust is susceptible to operational and information security risks. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber-attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Cyber-attacks may also be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites. Cyber security failures or breaches of one or more of the Trust's third-party service providers (including, but not limited to, the Administrator, Transfer Agent, the Sponsor, the Avalanche Custodian and the Cash Custodian) have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, the inability of the Shareholders to transact business, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, and/or additional compliance costs.

In addition, substantial costs may be incurred in order to prevent any cyber incidents in the future. The Trust and its Shareholders could be negatively impacted as a result. While the Trust has established business continuity plans, there are inherent limitations in such plans.

***The Trust faces risks related to the outbreak of infectious diseases or other public health issues, which could negatively impact the value of the Trust's holdings and significantly disrupt its operations.***

Health crises caused by the outbreak of infectious diseases or other public health issues, may exacerbate other pre-existing political, social, economic, market and financial risks. The impact of any such events, could negatively affect the global economy, as well as the economies of individual countries or regions, the financial performance of individual companies, sectors and industries, and the markets in general in significant and unforeseen ways. Any such impact could adversely affect the prices and liquidity of the Shares.

For example, an outbreak of a respiratory disease designated as COVID-19 was first detected in China in December 2019 and subsequently spread internationally. The transmission of COVID-19 and efforts to contain its spread resulted in international, national and local border closings and other significant travel restrictions and disruptions, significant disruptions to business operations, supply chains and customer activity, event cancellations and restrictions, service cancellations, reductions and other changes, significant challenges in healthcare service preparation and delivery, and quarantines, as well as general concern and uncertainty that negatively affected the economic environment. These impacts also caused significant volatility and declines in global financial markets, including increased volatility and uncertainty in crypto markets, which have caused losses for investors. The emergence of new COVID variants or other infectious diseases could result in a substantial economic downturn or recession.

In addition, the operations of the Trust, the Sponsor and other service providers may be significantly impacted, or even temporarily or permanently halted, as a result of government quarantine measures, voluntary and precautionary restrictions on travel or meetings and other factors related to a public health emergency, including its potential adverse impact on the health of any such entity's personnel. Any disruption of operations could adversely impact the price and liquidity of the Shares, including, without limitation, the Trust's ability to process creation or redemption orders for Baskets.

## AVALANCHE, AVALANCHE MARKET AND REGULATION OF AVALANCHE

### Avalanche and the Avalanche Blockchain

Avalanche (AVAX) is the native digital asset of the Avalanche Network, a decentralized proof-of-stake blockchain that can be used as a platform for running applications. The blockchain is maintained by a distributed network of computers and is designed to be permissionless, performant, and secure.

The Avalanche Network is open source and developed by a global community of programmers who can submit proposals to alter the codebase. As of November 21, 2025, Avalanche had 208 full-time developers and 719 monthly active developers. Ava Labs is one such contributor to the network. Growth and adoption of the network is supported by the Avalanche Foundation.

The Avalanche token can be used to pay for processing transactions and storing data on the Avalanche Protocol, to run a validating node as part of the network, to participate in staking, to establish subnetworks, and to participate in governance processes that set the future technical direction of the blockchain and determine where network resources are allocated.

The Avalanche token has a maximum supply of 720 million tokens. New tokens are issued as a reward to the stakers and validators securing the network. The rate at which new tokens are issued is managed by Avalanche governance processes. Existing tokens are removed from circulation through an automatic burn mechanism. All Avalanche tokens used to pay for processing transactions are permanently burned.

The Avalanche Network is comprised of three separate blockchains with differing functions. The X-Chain, or Exchange Chain, records the creation and exchange of tokens such as Avalanche. The P-Chain, or Platform Chain, manages validator activity for the network. The C-Chain, or Contract Chain, supports the smart contracts that operate applications.

The Avalanche Network is unique from other blockchain networks in that it supports both permissionless and permissioned activity. While the primary blockchain is permissionless and maintained by a globally distributed network of computers, individuals can set up permissioned subnetworks, called subnets, that follow customized rules. These subnets rely on the security of the overarching Avalanche Network but allow their users to operate in a controlled environment.

The primary Avalanche blockchain hosts decentralized financial “DeFi” applications that facilitate the trading, borrowing and lending of digital assets, the issuance of stablecoins, and the creation and transfer of non-fungible tokens, or “NFTs.” As of November 21, 2025, users of Avalanche DeFi applications had committed \$1.18 billion to financial applications built on the network; the market capitalization for stablecoins was \$2.16 billion; and blockchain-based exchanges had facilitated \$8.33 billion in trading volume over the prior 30 days.

Avalanche’s subnets host custom-built blockchain applications that can be specialized to fit the needs of their creators. For example, existing Avalanche subnets support the digitization of housing titles and car registries; blockchain-based video games; sports collectibles and right-to-buy ticket sales. As of November 21, 2025, Avalanche hosted over 130 active subnets.

Avalanche was developed by Cornell University computer science professor Emin Gün Sirer and PhD students Kevin Sekniki and Maofan Yin in 2019. Sirer, Sekniki and Yin sought to create a more scalable blockchain than Ethereum that was capable of running applications designed for Ethereum.

Development of the Avalanche Network is overseen by Ava Labs. Growth and adoption of the network is supported by the Avalanche Foundation.

The Avalanche Network allows people to exchange tokens of value, Avalanche, which are recorded on the Avalanche Blockchain. Avalanche can be used to pay for goods and services, including to send a transaction on the Avalanche Network, or it can be converted to fiat currencies, such as the U.S. dollar.

Avalanche attempts to derive much of its value from utility. Users who want to transact on the Avalanche Network must pay fees in Avalanche. As of November 21, 2025, Avalanche Network transaction fees stood at \$0.0093 (paid in Avalanche) per transaction, on average. All transaction fees paid in Avalanche are automatically burned. The burn function partially offsets the new issuance of Avalanche. If demand is significant, it could create a deflationary dynamic in the token, whereby the total outstanding supply declines over time.

The total supply of 720 million Avalanche is reserved for certain purposes. At launch, 16% percent was sold in a series of funding rounds, 9.26% was allocated to the Avalanche Foundation, 7% was set aside for community initiatives, 10% was held for the development team, 5% was reserved for strategic partnerships, 2.5% was allocated to airdrops, and around a third of a percent held for testnet incentives. The remaining 360 million tokens are reserved for staking rewards.

## Summary of an Avalanche Transaction

The following is a summary of a transaction of Avalanche on the Avalanche Blockchain.

A transaction is initiated by a user who holds an Avalanche wallet. The user uses their wallet (whether it's a software wallet, hardware wallet, or a digital asset trading platform) to create the transaction. This transaction includes details such as the destination address, the amount of Avalanche to be transferred, and any additional data such as the desired operation to be performed on the Avalanche Blockchain and the fee the transacting party is willing to pay to have the transaction process.

To authenticate the transaction, the user's wallet signs the transaction using the private key associated with their Avalanche address. The private key is essential, as it proves ownership of the address and authorizes the movement of funds. The signing process generates a unique cryptographic signature based on the transaction details and the private key. This ensures that the transaction cannot be modified after signing.

Once signed, the transaction is broadcasted to the Avalanche Network. This involves sending the transaction to a decentralized network of nodes. The transaction is propagated across the network, where it is received by validators. Validators are independent nodes that maintain a copy of the Avalanche Blockchain and participate in the proof-of-stake consensus process.

The Avalanche Blockchain uses proof-of-stake consensus mechanism, where validators stake Avalanche and participate in processing transactions. Validators ensure that each transaction is valid by checking factors such as whether the sender has sufficient funds and if the transaction is correctly signed, among other items. Holders of Avalanche must stake the required minimum amount to become an Avalanche validator and may only stake up to the maximum stake amount to any individual validator. As of the date of this Prospectus, the minimum stake amount to run an individual validator is 2,000 Avalanche. The maximum stake of an individual validator is 3 million Avalanche.

The Avalanche Blockchain uses parallel transaction processing, allowing a large number of transactions to be processed at a time. Blocks are produced typically every one to two seconds on the Avalanche Blockchain. The Network checks the validity of transactions by repeatedly sampling subsets of validators. This leaderless design differentiates Avalanche from many other blockchains. Rewards for participating in the consensus process are distributed at the end of validators' chosen staking periods.

When a transaction is included in a block and that block is added to the blockchain, the transaction is considered confirmed. Once confirmed, the transaction is difficult to reverse, and the sender's balance is deducted and smart contract capabilities may be triggered. Once the transaction is confirmed, it becomes part of the immutable blockchain, providing a permanent and transparent record of the transfer and activity.

## Avalanche Markets and Exchanges

Avalanche can be transferred in direct peer-to-peer transactions by sending Avalanche over the Avalanche Blockchain from one Avalanche address to another. Users can use Avalanche to pay other Avalanche users for goods and services, resembling a barter system. Consumers can also pay merchants and businesses for products or services through direct peer-to-peer transactions on the Avalanche Blockchain or via third-party service providers. Avalanche can also be used to pay for transaction fees on the Avalanche Blockchain.

In addition to using Avalanche for transactions, investors may purchase and sell Avalanche to speculate on its market value or as a long-term investment to diversify their portfolios. The value of Avalanche within the market is influenced by factors such as supply and demand in the global Avalanche market, expectations for Avalanche's adoption as a platform for decentralization applications, the development of applications built on the Avalanche Blockchain, and other purposes.

Avalanche spot markets generally allow investors to open accounts with digital asset trading platforms and then buy or sell Avalanche via websites or mobile applications. Prices for Avalanche trades on these markets are typically publicly reported. Investors wishing to trade Avalanche on a digital asset platform must deposit an accepted government-issued currency or previously acquired digital assets into their platform account before they can purchase or sell Avalanche. This process of setting up an account with a trading platform and executing trades is separate from, and should not be confused with, the process of transferring Avalanche between addresses on the Avalanche Blockchain. The latter involves activities directly on the Avalanche Network, while trading on digital platforms occurs within the exchange's order book. The platform generally records an investor's Avalanche ownership in its internal books, not on the Avalanche Blockchain. Avalanche is typically not transferred to the investor's personal wallet unless they request a withdrawal to an off-platform Avalanche address.

Outside of spot markets, Avalanche can also be traded over-the-counter (OTC). The OTC market is predominantly institutional, with participants including firms that provide two-sided liquidity for Avalanche, investment managers, proprietary trading firms, high-net-worth individuals, entities holding significant amounts of Avalanche, and family offices. The OTC market offers a flexible environment in terms of quotes, pricing, and quantity, though it often involves large quantities of Avalanche. There is no formal structure to the OTC market, nor an open meeting place for transactions. Parties involved in OTC trades typically agree on the price—often by phone or email—before one party initiates the transfer by sending Avalanche to the buyer’s Avalanche address. The buyer would then transfer the agreed-upon currency to the seller’s bank account. OTC trades are sometimes hedged and eventually settled on digital asset trading platforms.

### **Proof-of-Stake Process**

Unlike proof-of-work, in which validators expend computational resources to compete to validate transactions and are rewarded coins in proportion to the amount of computational resources expended, in proof-of-stake, validators risk or “stake” coins to compete to be selected to validate transactions and are rewarded coins in proportion to the amount of coins staked. As of the date of this Prospectus, “slashing” (the forfeiture of a portion of the staked coins from validators engaging in malicious activity) is not implemented on the Avalanche Network.

### **Avalanche Supply**

The maximum supply of Avalanche is set to 720 million tokens, of which 360 million tokens were issued at launch. As of August 26, 2025, approximately 422 million tokens were believed to be in circulating supply, and 4.7 million tokens have been permanently burned through the destruction of transaction fees. Token issuance is managed by a dynamic formula that adjusts to current staking levels on the Avalanche Network. The rewards rate rises when overall staking participation is low (to encourage more staking, and thus more security) and falls when staking participation is high (to avoid overpaying for security). The overall rate of issuance falls as the Avalanche token approaches its maximum supply. Within this formula, Avalanche’s governance processes allow stakeholders to influence the rewards rates that stakers earn for staking their tokens for the minimum time bound (2 weeks) and maximum time bound (1 year). Longer staking commitments earn higher rewards. Existing tokens are removed from circulation through an automatic burn mechanism. All Avalanche tokens used to pay for processing transactions are permanently burned.

### **Modifications to the Avalanche Blockchain Protocol**

Modifications to the Avalanche protocol follow a structured process. The first step is identifying a need or improvement that could benefit the Avalanche Network. This might involve changes to the blockchain parameters, changes to the core blockchain code, or upgrades to framework used for fixing bugs or enhancing functionality, among other items.

Avalanche Community Proposals (“ACPs”) are initially discussed by community members in off-chain forums, and the proposals are formally listed in the Avalanche Foundation ACP GitHub. The implementation of any ACP requires the affirmative adoption by individual validators that participate in the network via a client software upgrade (hard fork). Contrary to a formal on-chain voting period, ACPs generally do not require the community to vote by locking up staked Avalanche. Individual validators themselves decide whether or not to adopt those changes by installing the required client software.

As part of its roadmap, the Avalanche Network regularly undergoes upgrades to improve existing services, fix bugs, and introduce new capabilities. For example, on November 19, 2025, the Avalanche Network activated the Granite Upgrade to support biometric transaction signing. Future rollouts are expected to support interoperability between subnets.

### **Forms of Attack Against the Avalanche Blockchain**

All networked systems are vulnerable to various types of attacks, and the Avalanche Network is no exception. Like any decentralized computer network, Avalanche’s blockchain contains certain vulnerabilities. The Avalanche Network relies on a decentralized network of nodes and validators who maintain the consensus on the validity and order of transactions. These nodes form the backbone of the consensus mechanism, ensuring the integrity of the blockchain.

One common form of attack against blockchains is a “51% attack.” In a 51% attack, a malicious actor aims to control a significant portion of the network’s validator control. In a proof-of-work systems like the kind used in the Bitcoin blockchain, this would require amassing up to 51% of the mining power directed at the network. In a proof-of-stake system like the kind used in the Avalanche Blockchain, it would require amassing and staking up to 51% of all the staked Avalanche.

Avalanche is configured to be resistant to a 51% attack. Unlike most proof-of-stake blockchains that employ validators as leaders, the Avalanche network achieves consensus by repeatedly sampling subsets of its validator base. The subsets vote on the validity of a transaction and network checks if a supermajority of sub-samples is in agreement. This setup means no single validator has the role confirming transactions at any given time. It is believed that Avalanche’s configuration would require a malicious actor to control 80% or more of the network to maintain consistent authority over it.

Additionally, applications built on top of the Avalanche Blockchain may have their own security vulnerabilities.

In September 2022, hackers used a flash loan attack on the Avalanche Blockchain to steal \$370,000 worth of stablecoins from a smart contract. A flash loan exploit is an abuse of a smart contracts security whereby a malicious actor borrows uncollateralized funds from a lending protocol and manipulates the price of a given asset, driving up its value, or otherwise takes advantage of vulnerabilities in the lending protocol. The attack affected a lending protocol, a decentralized exchange and an automated market maker. Again, in October 2023, a smart contract operating on the Avalanche Network experienced a flash-loan exploit resulting in a loss of more than \$2 million.

This is not an exhaustive list of all forms of attack against the Avalanche Network. For additional information, see the “RISK FACTORS” section of this Prospectus.

## **Market Participants**

### *Validators*

Unlike some networks, the Avalanche Network uses a proof-of-stake consensus mechanism to validate transactions. Validators play a key role in operating this consensus mechanism. Validators aggregate Avalanche and put that Avalanche at risk as a guarantee to faithfully process transactions on the Avalanche Network. All validators participate in consensus through the network’s repeated sub-sampling of validators. The validator process ensures the integrity and security of the blockchain, preventing fraud and double-spending.

Holders of Avalanche must stake the required minimum amount to become an Avalanche validator and may only stake up to the maximum stake amount to an individual validator. As of the date of this Prospectus, the minimum stake amount is 2,000 Avalanche. The maximum stake amount for any individual validator is 3 million Avalanche.

### *Banks and Financial Institutions*

Banks and financial institutions may explore the potential of Avalanche as a medium of exchange or store of value, or may choose to build new services or applications, or launch customized subnets on the Avalanche Blockchain. Financial entities interested in Avalanche may run full nodes or otherwise integrate Avalanche into their services.

### *Investment and Speculative Sector*

The investment and speculative sector includes both private and professional investors who trade Avalanche as an asset. Many participants in the Avalanche market engage in speculative trading, buying and selling Avalanche to profit from market fluctuations. While institutional involvement is limited compared to more established assets, the Avalanche market continues to grow in popularity among retail investors, especially with Avalanche’s increased presence in digital asset trading platforms and rising interest in memecoins.

## *Retail Sector*

The retail sector consists of users who engage in direct peer-to-peer Avalanche transactions. These users send Avalanche over the network to pay for goods or services. While Avalanche is not yet a widely accepted form of payment, there has been interest from consumers and businesses adopting Avalanche for various types of transactions, including online payments and tipping. However, its use as a mainstream payment method remains limited compared to other cryptocurrencies like bitcoin.

## *Service Sector*

The service sector includes companies that provide a variety of services related to Avalanche, such as buying, selling, payment processing, and custodial services. Major cryptocurrency exchanges, such as Coinbase, Kraken, and Binance, allow users to trade Avalanche. Additionally, there are custodial services that allow users to store Avalanche securely. As the Avalanche Network continues to grow in popularity, it is expected that more service providers will emerge, offering a wider range of services and expanding the overall ecosystem.

## **Competition**

As of March 25, 2026, more than 19,000 other digital assets, as tracked by CoinGecko, have been developed since the inception of bitcoin, which is currently the most developed digital asset because of the length of time it has been in existence, the investment in the infrastructure that supports it, and the network of individuals and entities that are using bitcoin in transactions. While Avalanche has enjoyed some success in its limited history, the aggregate value of outstanding Avalanche is smaller than that of bitcoin and ether and may be eclipsed by the more rapid development of other digital assets.

## **Government Oversight, Though Increasing, Remains Limited**

As digital assets have grown in both popularity and market size, the U.S. Congress and a number of U.S. federal and state agencies (including FinCEN, SEC, CFTC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”), the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (“CFPB”), the Department of Justice, the Department of Homeland Security, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the IRS and state financial institution and securities regulators) have been examining the operations of digital asset networks, digital asset users and the digital asset markets, with particular focus on the extent to which digital assets can be used to launder the proceeds of illegal activities or fund criminal or terrorist enterprises, and the safety and soundness of exchanges or other service providers that hold or have custody of digital assets for users. Many of these state and federal agencies have issued consumer advisories regarding the risks posed to investors by digital assets. President Trump’s January 23, 2025 Executive Order, titled “Strengthening American Leadership in Digital Financial Technology,” aimed to reorient the federal government’s approach to digital assets. The Executive Order emphasized the importance of the digital asset industry in innovation and economic development, and outlined policies to support the growth and use of digital assets, blockchain technology and related technologies. President Trump’s order also revoked former President Biden’s March 9, 2022 Executive Order, titled, “Responsible Development of Digital Assets” and the U.S. Department of Treasury’s July 7, 2022 “Framework for International Engagement of Digital Assets” and all policies, directives and guidance issued pursuant to those items produced by the previous administration.

On January 21, 2025, the SEC’s acting Chairman Mark T. Uyeda announced the SEC Crypto Task Force. The task force aimed to develop a comprehensive and clear regulatory framework for crypto assets. In March 2026, the SEC issued an interpretive release addressing the application of U.S. federal securities laws to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The interpretive release does not supersede or replace the Howey test but rather sets forth how the SEC applies the Howey test to digital assets and transactions involving digital assets. The SEC states within the release that it classifies digital assets into five categories based on their characteristics, uses and functions: (1) digital commodities; (2) digital collectibles; (3) digital tools; (4) stablecoins; and (5) digital securities. The release also stipulates that the SEC believes that digital assets classified as digital commodities, digital collectibles and digital tools are not securities. In the release, the SEC explained that a “digital commodity” generally refers to a digital asset that is intrinsically linked to and derives its value from the programmatic operation of a crypto system that is functional, as well as supply and demand dynamics, rather than from the expectation of profits from the essential managerial efforts of others. It further noted that a digital commodity does not have intrinsic economic properties or rights, such as generating passive yield or conveying rights to future income, profits, or assets of a business enterprise or other entity, promisor or obligor. Additionally, the release stated that a digital commodity is necessary to participate in or use certain aspects of an associated functional crypto system. The programmed purpose of a digital commodity is to facilitate and incentivize the validation, ordering and confirmation of transactions on the associated functional crypto system, serve as a mechanism to maintain the functioning and/or security of the associated functional crypto system, and foster network effects. Accordingly, a digital commodity is integral to the operation of the associated functional crypto system. The SEC stated that digital assets classified as digital commodities are not securities because they do not constitute any of the financial instruments enumerated in the definition of “security” because, among other things, they do not represent a digitized form of any such instruments, including investment contracts.

However, the SEC did clarify in the release that a non-security digital asset may be sold subject to an investment contract when the issuer promises to undertake essential managerial efforts from which a purchaser would reasonably expect to profit. It is worth noting, however, that the digital asset itself does not become a security as a result. It becomes subject to an investment contract, which is a security. Such assets do not necessarily remain subject to investment contracts in perpetuity. A digital asset separates from an investment contract when purchasers can no longer reasonably expect the issuer's representations or promises to engage in essential managerial efforts to remain connected to the asset. This separation may occur through either: (i) fulfillment of the issuer's representations or promises regarding essential managerial efforts; or (ii) the issuer's failure to perform, including abandonment of development. When, or if, these events have occurred will be a facts and circumstances determination and may depend on whether certain statements are "public."

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the release is an interpretive statement of the SEC and does not have the force and effect of law, does not create binding legal rights or obligations, and is not binding on courts or other regulatory authorities. The release also makes clear that the analysis of whether a digital asset or a transaction involving a digital asset constitutes a security remains dependent on the specific facts and circumstances, including the manner in which the asset is offered, sold, or promoted. Accordingly, a digital asset that is not itself a security, including a digital commodity such as Avalanche, may nonetheless be offered or sold pursuant to an investment contract, and such transactions would be subject to the federal securities laws.

In the past, the SEC, U.S. state securities regulators and several foreign governments have issued warnings and instituted legal proceedings in which they argue that certain digital assets may be classified as securities and that both those digital assets and any related initial coin offerings are subject to securities regulations. The outcomes of these proceedings, as well as ongoing and future regulatory actions, may alter, perhaps to a materially adverse extent, the nature of an investment in the Shares or the ability of the Trust to continue to operate. Additionally, U.S. state and federal, and foreign, regulators and legislatures have taken action against virtual currency businesses or enacted restrictive regimes in response to adverse publicity arising from hacks, consumer harm, or criminal activity stemming from virtual currency activity.

The CFTC has regulatory jurisdiction over the Avalanche futures markets. In addition, the CFTC has asserted in enforcement actions that digital assets like Avalanche may constitute "commodities" under the Commodity Exchange Act. As such, the CFTC has authority to prosecute fraud and manipulation in the cash, or spot, market for Avalanche pursuant to Section 6(c)(1) of the Commodity Exchange Act and CFTC Rule 180.1. Beyond instances of fraud or manipulation, the CFTC generally does not oversee cash or spot market exchanges or transactions involving Avalanche that do not use collateral, leverage or financing.

In July 2024, Coinbase Derivatives, LLC ("Coinbase Derivatives"), a designated contract market ("DCM") registered with the CFTC, launched new contracts for Avalanche futures products. DCMs are boards of trades (or exchanges) that operate under the regulatory oversight of the CFTC, pursuant to Section 5 of the Commodity Exchange Act. To obtain and maintain designation as a DCM, an exchange must comply on an initial and ongoing basis with twenty-three Core Principles established in Section 5(d) of the Commodity Exchange Act. Among other things, DCMs are required to establish self-regulatory programs designed to enforce their rules, prevent market manipulation and customer and market abuses, and ensure the recording and safe storage of trade information. The CFTC did not formally approve the Avalanche futures contracts but reviewed Coinbase Derivatives' self-certification filing pursuant to CFTC Regulation 40.2(a). DCMs are required to ensure that listed products are not susceptible to manipulation and that they comply with the Commodity Exchange Act and all applicable regulations. In connection with listing Avalanche futures, Coinbase Derivatives was required to maintain information-sharing agreements with digital asset spot platforms to monitor cash market activity and price formation; to surveil for potential manipulation or anomalous price movements between the spot and futures markets; and to coordinate with CFTC surveillance staff as needed, including sharing trade and settlement data upon request. As of November 24, 2025, the open interest on such Avalanche futures amounted to \$604.24 million.

In February 2023 the SEC released proposed amendments to Rule 206(4)-2 of the Investment Advisers Act that, if enacted as proposed, would amend the definition of a "qualified custodian" under Rule 206(4)-2(d)(6). In June 2025, however, the SEC formally withdrew that proposed rulemaking and stated that it does not intend to issue final rules based on the proposal. However, there can be no assurance that the Avalanche Custodian would continue to qualify as a "qualified custodian" under a future rule that may be proposed or adopted by the SEC.

In addition, it is possible the market turbulence in late 2022, which led to the failure of FTX Trading Ltd. ("FTX") in November 2022 and the resulting market turmoil, could lead to increased SEC, CFTC, or other governmental investigations, enforcement, and/or other regulatory activity across the digital asset ecosystem.

Various foreign jurisdictions have adopted and may continue in the near future to adopt laws, regulations or directives that affect a digital asset network, the digital asset markets, and their users, particularly digital asset trading platforms and service providers that fall within such jurisdictions' regulatory scope. For example:

- China has made transacting in cryptocurrencies illegal for Chinese citizens in mainland China, and additional restrictions may follow. China has banned initial coin offerings and there have been reports that Chinese regulators have taken action to shut down a number of China-based digital asset trading platforms.
- South Korea determined to amend its Financial Information Act in March 2020 to require virtual asset service providers to register and comply with its AML and counter-terrorism funding framework. These measures also provide the government with the authority to close digital asset trading platforms that do not comply with specified processes. South Korea has also banned initial coin offerings.
- The Reserve Bank of India in April 2018 banned the entities it regulates from providing services to any individuals or business entities dealing with or selling digital assets. In March 2020, this ban was overturned in the Indian Supreme Court, although the Reserve Bank of India is currently challenging this ruling.
- The United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority published final rules in October 2020 banning the sale of derivatives and exchange-traded notes that reference certain types of digital assets, contending that they are "ill-suited" to retail investors citing extreme volatility, valuation challenges and association with financial crime. A new bill, the Financial Services and Markets Bill (the "FSMB"), has made its way through the House of Commons and is expected to work through the House of Lords and become law in 2023. The FSMB would bring digital asset activities within the scope of existing laws governing financial institutions, markets and assets.
- The European Council of the European Union approved the text of the Markets in Crypto-Assets Regulation ("MiCA") in October 2022, establishing a regulatory framework for digital asset services across the European Union. MiCA is intended to serve as a comprehensive regulation of digital asset markets and imposes various obligations on digital asset issuers and service providers. The main aims of MiCA are industry regulation, consumer protection, prevention of market abuse and upholding the integrity of digital asset markets. MiCA was ratified by the European Parliament on April 20, 2023, and went into full effect at the end of 2024.
- There remains significant uncertainty regarding foreign governments' future actions with respect to the regulation of digital assets and digital asset trading platforms. Such laws, regulations or directives may conflict with those of the United States and may negatively impact the acceptance of Avalanche by users, merchants and service providers outside the United States and may therefore impede the growth or sustainability of the Avalanche ecosystem in the United States and globally, or otherwise negatively affect the value of Avalanche held by the Trust.

The effect of any future regulatory change on the Trust or the Avalanche held by the Trust is impossible to predict, but such change could be substantial and adverse to the Trust and the value of the Shares.

## THE TRUST AND AVALANCHE PRICES

### Overview of the Trust

The Trust's primary investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust's operations. The Trust's secondary investment objective is to seek to derive additional Avalanche through staking. In seeking to achieve its primary investment objective, the Trust will hold Avalanche and will value its net assets and the Shares daily based on the Pricing Benchmark. Avalanche will be the only digital asset held by the Trust.

The Sponsor believes that the Trust will provide a cost-efficient way for investors to implement strategic and tactical asset allocation strategies that use Avalanche by investing in the Shares rather than purchasing, holding and trading Avalanche directly. The latter alternative would require an investor to acquire Avalanche by selecting a digital asset trading platform and opening an account or arranging a private transaction, and initiating a fiat transaction to initiate or settle such acquisition. An investor would then also be required to custody such Avalanche by selecting a retail or institutional custodial platform or establishing a personal computer or hardware security module-based system capable of transacting directly on the blockchain, and incurring the risk associated with cybersecurity and maintaining a private key that is irrecoverable if lost, among other difficulties.

### Purchase and Sale of Avalanche

When the Trust conducts Cash Creations or Cash Redemptions, it is responsible for purchasing and selling Avalanche. The Trust may also be required to sell Avalanche to pay certain extraordinary, non-recurring expenses that are not assumed by the Sponsor.

Under such circumstances, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, will typically seek to buy and sell Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical. When choosing between potential counterparties, the Sponsor may consider factors other than simply the most favorable price. However, the most favorable price will be the predominant factor in determining the counterparty with which the Sponsor effectuates the contemplated transaction. Other factors that the Sponsor may consider include the size of the proposed order, as well as a counterparty's execution capabilities, reliability and responsiveness.

The Trust's purchase and sale of Avalanche may be conducted pursuant to either of two models: (i) the "Trust-Directed Trade Model"; or the (ii) the "Agent Execution Model." The Trust intends to utilize the Trust-Directed Trade Model for all purchases and sales of Avalanche and will only utilize the Agent Execution Model in the event that no Avalanche Trading Counterparty is able or willing to effectuate the Trust's purchase or sale of Avalanche.

#### *Trust-Directed Trade Model*

Under the Trust-Directed Trade Model, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, is responsible for acquiring Avalanche from an Avalanche trading counterparty that has been approved by the Sponsor (each, a "Avalanche Trading Counterparty"). The Sponsor has entered into contractual agreements with the Avalanche Trading Counterparties, and these agreements set forth the general parameters under which a transaction in Avalanche will be effectuated, should any transaction with an Avalanche Trading Counterparty occur. These agreements do not require the Sponsor to utilize any particular Avalanche Trading Counterparty, and do not create any contractual obligations on the part of any Avalanche Trading Counterparty to participate in cash orders for creations or redemptions. All transactions between the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, and an Avalanche Trading Counterparty will be done on an arm's-length basis.

While it is expected and intended that the Avalanche Trading Counterparties are unaffiliated third-parties, it is possible that an Avalanche Trading Counterparty may on any given day be or become considered an affiliate of the Trust if it acquires Shares in an amount that would cause it to become considered an affiliate of the Trust, as the Shares are publicly traded. Avalanche Trading Counterparties are not required to have a custody account with the Avalanche Custodian. When seeking to purchase or sell Avalanche on behalf of the Trust, the Sponsor will typically seek to buy and sell Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical from any of the approved Avalanche Trading Counterparties. Upon notification that the Trust needs to purchase or sell Avalanche, the Sponsor will obtain indicative prices from multiple Avalanche Trading Counterparties at which they would be willing to execute the contemplated transaction. The Sponsor then determines the Avalanche Trading Counterparty with which it wishes to transact and records the rationale for that determination. Once agreed upon, the transaction will generally occur on an “over-the-counter” basis. Transfers of Avalanche to and from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty are “on-chain” transactions represented on the Avalanche Blockchain. Transfer fees with respect to this on-chain transfer of Avalanche will be paid by the Avalanche Custodian. The Avalanche Custodian will not pay such transfer fees with the Trust’s assets.

The Sponsor maintains a process for approving and monitoring Avalanche Trading Counterparties, which is overseen by the Bitwise Portfolio Oversight Committee, which is responsible for investment activities and related risk, as well as counterparty risk. All Avalanche Trading Counterparties must be approved by the Bitwise Portfolio Oversight Committee before the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, will engage in transactions with the entity. The Bitwise Portfolio Oversight Committee continuously reviews all approved Avalanche Trading Counterparties at its quarterly meetings and will reject the approval of any previously approved Avalanche Trading Counterparty if new information arises regarding the entity that puts the appropriateness of that entity as an approved Avalanche trading counterparty in doubt. In considering which Avalanche Trading Counterparties to approve, the Bitwise Portfolio Oversight Committee has instituted rigorous policies and procedures that include, but are not limited to, (i) a review of all sanctioned entities, including, but not limited to, the various categories of sanctioned persons and entities identified by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; (ii) a review of all publicly available information regarding the entity, including a review of all information that has been filed pursuant to the requirements of U.S. or non-U.S. regulators, with a particular emphasis on the identity of the entity’s owners, disclosure events and reports of disciplinary action; and (iii) a review of the entity’s policies and procedures regarding various topics, including, but not limited to, anti-money laundering and “know-your-customer” requirements, trade surveillance, auditing and testing and cybersecurity capabilities.

As of March 26, 2026, Cumberland DRW LLC, FalconX (d/b/a Solios, Inc.), Flowdesk, Nonco LLC and Wintermute Trading Ltd. have been approved as Avalanche Trading Counterparties.

#### *Agent Execution Model*

In the event that every Avalanche Trading Counterparty is either unable or unwilling to effectuate the Trust’s purchase or sale of Avalanche, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may execute the trade using the Agent Execution Model.

Under the Agent Execution Model, the Prime Execution Agent, an affiliate of the Avalanche Custodian, acting in an agency capacity, conducts Avalanche purchases and sales on behalf of the Trust with third parties through its Coinbase Prime service pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement. To avoid having to pre-fund purchases or sales of Avalanche, the Trust may borrow Avalanche or cash as Trade Credit from the Trade Credit Lender on a short-term basis pursuant to the Trade Financing Agreement. As the Trust intends to conduct nearly all purchases and sales of Avalanche pursuant to the Trust-Directed Trade Model, under normal conditions, it expects to keep very little or no Avalanche in the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent.

In the case of a purchase of Avalanche, the extension of Trade Credits allows the Trust to purchase Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent on the date the Trust wishes to effectuate the transaction (for instance, on the evening of the day when an order to create Shares is received), with such Avalanche being deposited in the Trust’s Trading Balance. On the day following a trade when Trade Credits have been utilized, the Trust uses cash (for instance, from the Authorized Participant who submitted the creation order) to repay the Trade Credits borrowed from the Trade Credit Lender. The Avalanche purchased by the Trust is then swept from the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent to the Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian pursuant to a regular end-of-day sweep process. Transfers of Avalanche into the Trust’s Trading Balance are off-chain transactions and transfers from the Trust’s Trading Balance to the Trust Avalanche Account are “on-chain” transactions represented on the Avalanche Blockchain. Any financing fee owed to the Trade Credit Lender is deemed part of trade execution costs and embedded in the trade price for each transaction.

In the case of a sale of Avalanche, the Trust enters into a transaction to sell Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent for cash. The Trust's Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent may not be funded with Avalanche on the date the Trust wishes to effectuate the transaction (for instance, on the evening a day when an order to redeem Shares is received) because the Avalanche remains in the Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian. In those circumstances the Trust may borrow Trade Credits in the form of Avalanche from the Trade Credit Lender, which allows the Trust to sell Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent at the desired time, and the cash proceeds are deposited in the Trust's Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent. On the business day following the trade, the Trust will use the Avalanche that is moved from the Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian to the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent to repay the Trade Credits borrowed from the Trade Credit Lender. Transfers of Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Trust's Trading Balance are "on-chain" transactions represented on the Avalanche Blockchain. Any financing fee owed to the Trade Credit Lender is deemed part of trade execution costs and embedded in the trade price for each transaction.

#### **The CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant**

The net assets of the Trust and its Shares are valued on a daily basis with reference to the CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant, the Pricing Benchmark, a standardized reference rate published by CF Benchmarks Ltd., the Benchmark Provider, that is designed to reflect the performance of Avalanche in U.S. dollars. The Pricing Benchmark was created to facilitate financial products based on Avalanche. It serves as a once-a-day benchmark rate of the U.S. dollar price of Avalanche (USD/Avalanche), calculated as of 4:00 p.m. ET. The Pricing Benchmark aggregates the trade flow of several major Avalanche trading venues, during an observation window between 3:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. ET into the U.S. dollar price of one Avalanche at 4:00 p.m. ET. The Pricing Benchmark currently uses substantially the same methodology as the ARR, including utilizing the same constituent Avalanche exchanges, except that the Pricing Benchmark is calculated as of 4:00 p.m. ET, whereas the ARR is calculated as of 4:00 p.m. London time.

The Pricing Benchmark is designed based on the IOSCO Principals for Financial Benchmarks. The Trust uses the Pricing Benchmark to calculate its NAV, which is the aggregate U.S. dollar value of Avalanche in the Trust, based on the Pricing Benchmark, less its liabilities and expenses. "NAV per Share" is calculated by dividing NAV by the number of Shares currently outstanding. NAV and NAV per Share are not measures calculated in accordance with GAAP. NAV is not intended to be a substitute for the Trust's Principal Market NAV calculated in accordance with GAAP, and NAV per Share is not intended to be a substitute for the Trust's Principal Market NAV per Share calculated in accordance with GAAP.

The Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may cause the Trust to price its portfolio based upon an index, benchmark or standard other than the Pricing Benchmark at any time, with prior notice to the Shareholders, if investment conditions change or the Sponsor believes that another index, benchmark or standard better aligns with the Trust's investment objective and strategy. The Sponsor may make this decision for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, a determination that the Pricing Benchmark price of Avalanche differs materially from the global market price of Avalanche and/or that third parties are able to purchase and sell Avalanche on public or private markets not included among the Constituent Platforms, and such transactions may take place at prices materially higher or lower than the Pricing Benchmark price. The Sponsor, however, is under no obligation whatsoever to make such changes in any circumstance. In the event that the Sponsor intends to establish the Trust's NAV by reference to an index, benchmark or standard other than the Pricing Benchmark, it will provide Shareholders with notice in a prospectus supplement and/or through a current report on Form 8-K or in the Trust's annual or quarterly reports.

#### ***Pricing Benchmark Methodology***

The Pricing Benchmark is calculated based on the "Relevant Transactions" (as defined below) of all of its Constituent Platforms as follows:

- All Relevant Transactions are added to a joint list, recording the time of execution, trade price and size for each transaction.
- The list is partitioned by timestamp into twelve (12) equally sized time intervals of five (5) minutes in length.
- For each partition separately, the volume-weighted median trade price is calculated from the trade prices and sizes of all Relevant Transactions, i.e., across all Constituent Platforms. A volume-weighted median differs from a standard median in that a weighting factor, in this case trade size, is factored into the calculation.
- The Pricing Benchmark is then determined by the equally weighted average of the volume medians of all partitions.

As of March 26, 2026, the Constituent Platforms included in the Pricing Benchmark are Bitstamp, Coinbase, Crypto.com and Kraken.

- *Bitstamp*: Bitstamp is a Luxembourg-headquartered trading venue, regulated in the EU and operating under MiCA, with additional licenses in the US and UK. In April 2016, Bitstamp Europe SA was granted a license by the Luxembourg Finance Ministry as a Payment Institution, passportable across the EU's 28 member states. Additionally, Bitstamp is registered as a Crypto-Asset Service Provider under the EU's Markets in Crypto Assets (MiCa) regime. Through Bitstamp USA, Inc., the firm also holds a BitLicense and Virtual Currency Business Activity license from the New York State Department of Financial Services (NYDFS). Bitstamp was acquired by Robinhood, a US firm, in June 2025.
- *Coinbase*: A U.S.-based exchange registered as an MSB with FinCEN and licensed as a virtual currency business under the NYDFS BitLicense as well as a money transmitter in various U.S. states. Subsidiaries operating internationally are further regulated as e-money providers (Republic of Ireland, Central Bank of Ireland) and Major Payment Institutions (Singapore, Monetary Authority of Singapore).
- *Crypto.com*: A Singapore-based trading platform that has entities registered as MSBs with FinCEN, and that is licensed as a money transmitter in various U.S. states and chartered as a non-depository trust company by the New Hampshire Banking Department. Crypto.com does not hold a BitLicense.
- *Kraken*: A U.S.-based exchange that is registered as an MSB with FinCEN in various U.S. states, Kraken is registered with the FCA as a Crypto Asset Business and is authorized by the Central Bank of Ireland as a Virtual Asset Service Provider. Kraken also holds a variety of other licenses and regulatory approvals, including from the Canadian Securities Administrators.

An oversight function is implemented by the Benchmark Provider in seeking to ensure that the Pricing Benchmark is administered through the Benchmark Provider's codified policies for index integrity. The Pricing Benchmark is administered through the Benchmark Provider's codified policies for index integrity, including a conflicts-of-interest policy, a control framework, an accountability framework, and an input data policy. It is also subject to the U.K. BMR regulations, compliance with which regulations has been subject to a Limited Assurance Audit under the ISAE 3000 standard as of September 12, 2022, which is publicly available.

The Pricing Benchmark is subject to oversight by the CME CF Oversight Committee. The CME CF Oversight Committee shall be comprised of at least five members, including at least: (i) two who are representatives of CME; (ii) one who is a representative of CF Benchmarks Ltd.; and (iii) two who bring expertise and industry knowledge relating to benchmark determination, issuance and operations. The CME CF Oversight Committee meets no less frequently than quarterly. The CME CF Oversight Committee's Founding Charter and quarterly meeting minutes are publicly available.

In the event that there are errors or irregularities in the calculation and publication of the Pricing Benchmark, including delayed, missing data or erroneous data, the Benchmark Provider will apply the "Contingency Calculation Rules" as they relate to the Pricing Benchmark that are set forth on the Benchmark Provider's website. The use of the Contingency Calculation Rules could negatively impact the NAV of the Trust. Such rules dictate how the Benchmark Provider will calculate the Pricing Benchmark, depending upon the type of error or irregularity. For instance, in the event that no Relevant Transaction occurs on a Constituent Platform on a given day, or one or more Relevant Transactions do occur on the Constituent Platform but cannot be retrieved by the Benchmark Provider, the Constituent Platform is disregarded in the calculation of the Pricing Benchmark for that day. In addition, all Relevant Transactions are subject to automated screening for erroneous data. Relevant Transactions that have been flagged as erroneous pursuant to the automated screening and the Contingency Calculation Rules are disregarded in the calculation of the Pricing Benchmark for a given day. If, for whatever reason, the Benchmark Provider is unable to calculate and publish the Pricing Benchmark by the stipulated dissemination time, it shall publish a notification on its website informing Pricing Benchmark users, including the Trust, the calculation and publication have been delayed.

If there are material changes to the Pricing Benchmark calculation methodology, the Trust will notify Shareholders in a prospectus supplement and a current report on Form 8-K or in its annual or quarterly reports. Additionally, the Trust will include a list of the current Constituents Platforms in its annual or quarterly reports.

A trading venue is eligible as a “Constituent Platform” in any of the CME CF Cryptocurrency Pricing Products if it offers a market that facilitates the spot trading of the relevant cryptocurrency base asset against the corresponding quote asset, including markets where the quote asset is made fungible with Accepted Assets (the “Relevant Pair”) and makes trade data and order data available through an Automatic Programming Interface (“API”) with sufficient reliability, detail and timeliness. The CME CF Oversight Committee considers a trading venue to offer sufficiently reliable, detailed and timely trade data and order data through an API when: (i) the API for the “Constituent Platform” does not fall or become unavailable to a degree that impacts the integrity of the Pricing Index given the frequency of calculation; (ii) the data published is at the resolution required so that the benchmark can be calculated, with the frequency and dissemination precision required; and (iii) the data is broadcast and available for retrieval at the required frequency (and not negatively impacted by latency) to allow the methodologies to be applied as intended.

Furthermore, it must, in the opinion of the CME CF Oversight Committee, fulfill the following criteria:

1. The venue’s Relevant Pair spot trading volume for an index must meet the minimum thresholds as detailed below for it to be admitted as a Constituent Platform: the average daily volume the venue would have contributed during the observation window for the Reference Rate of the Relevant Pair exceeds 3% for two consecutive calendar quarters.

2. The venue has policies to ensure fair and transparent market conditions at all times and has processes in place to identify and impede illegal, unfair or manipulative trading practices.

3. The venue does not impose undue barriers to entry or restrictions on market participants, and utilizing the venue does not expose market participants to undue credit risk, operational risk, legal risk or other risks.

4. The venue complies with applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, capital markets regulations, money-transmission regulations, client money custody regulations, and KYC and AML regulations.

5. The venue cooperates with inquiries and investigations of regulators and the Administrator upon request and must execute data-sharing agreements with CME Group. Once admitted, a Constituent Platform must demonstrate that it continues to fulfill criteria 2 to 5 inclusive. Should the average daily contribution of a Constituent Platform fall below 3% for any Reference Rate, then the continued inclusion of the venue as a Constituent Platform to the Relevant Pair shall be assessed by the CME CF Oversight Committee.

Additionally, a trading venue may be nominated for inclusion in the list of Constituent Platforms by any member of the public, any exchange or the Oversight Committee.

Pricing Benchmark data and the description of the Pricing Benchmark are based on information made publicly available by the Benchmark Provider on its website at <https://www.cfbenchmarks.com>. None of the information on the Benchmark Provider’s website is incorporated by reference into this Prospectus.

The four Constituent Platforms that contribute transaction data to the Pricing Benchmark with the aggregate volumes traded on their respective AVAX-USD markets over the preceding four calendar quarters are listed in the table below:

Period	Aggregate Trading Volume of AVAX-USD Markets of Pricing Benchmark Constituent Platforms			
	Coinbase	Bitstamp*	Crypto.com*	Kraken
2024 Q4	\$ 2,792,258,010	N/A	N/A	\$ 454,630,078
2025 Q1	\$ 1,486,558,102	N/A	N/A	\$ 231,298,303
2025 Q2	\$ 856,694,049	N/A	N/A	\$ 166,785,933
2025 Q3	\$ 1,994,752,248	\$ 360,315,893	\$ 187,305,823	\$ 490,520,064

\* Bitstamp and Crypto.com were each added as a Constituent Platform to the Pricing Benchmark on August 29, 2025. Accordingly, they were not a component of the Pricing Benchmark for several periods shown above.

The market share for AVAX-USD trading of the four Constituent Platforms over the past four calendar quarters is shown in the table below:

Period	Avalanche Trading Platform Market Share of AVAX-USD Trading			
	Coinbase	Bitstamp*	Crypto.com*	Kraken
2024 Q4	86.00%	N/A	N/A	14.00%
2025 Q1	86.54%	N/A	N/A	13.46%
2025 Q2	83.70%	N/A	N/A	16.30%
2025 Q3	65.77%	11.88%	6.18%	16.17%

\* Bitstamp and Crypto.com were each added as a Constituent Platform to the Pricing Benchmark on August 29, 2025. Accordingly, they were not a component of the Pricing Benchmark for several periods shown above.

CF BENCHMARKS LTD LICENSOR PRODUCT(S) IS USED UNDER LICENSE AS A SOURCE OF INFORMATION. CF BENCHMARKS LTD, ITS LICENSORS AND AGENTS HAVE NO OTHER CONNECTION TO THE FUND OR THE SPONSOR AND DO NOT SPONSOR, ENDORSE, RECOMMEND OR PROMOTE ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES INCLUDING AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. CF BENCHMARKS ITS LICENSORS AND AGENTS HAVE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THE FUND. CF BENCHMARKS ITS LICENSORS AND AGENTS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY INDEX LICENSED TO THE FUND OR THE SPONSOR AND SHALL NOT HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INTERRUPTIONS THEREIN.

### Trust Structure

The Trust is a statutory trust formed under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, and the Trust Agreement constitutes the “governing instrument” of the Trust under the laws of the State of Delaware relating to statutory trusts. The Trust holds Avalanche and is expected from time to time to issue Baskets in exchange for deposits of Avalanche or cash and to distribute Avalanche or cash in connection with redemptions of Baskets. The Trust’s investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust’s operations and other liabilities. In seeking to achieve its investment objective, the Trust will hold Avalanche and establish its NAV by reference to the Pricing Benchmark.

The Sponsor believes the Trust’s is a straight-forward solution to seek its investment objective. Besides cash received in connection with Cash Creation Orders of Baskets, the Trust’s sole asset is expected to be Avalanche held with the Avalanche Custodian. The Sponsor believes that the Pricing Benchmark is a representative value for the USD- Avalanche price of Avalanche, based on the methodology administered by the Benchmark Provider.

The Trust processes and pays its only ordinary expense (the Sponsor Fee) in Avalanche. The Trust will only sell Avalanche (1) in connection with Cash Redemptions, (2) on an as-needed basis to pay Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, (3) in the event the Trust terminates and liquidates its assets, or (4) as otherwise required by law or regulation. This restriction provides protection against potential attempts by bad actors to manipulate the operation of the Trust based on how the Trust calculates its NAV.

Investors may obtain on a 24-hour basis Avalanche pricing information based on the spot price for one Avalanche from various financial information service providers. Current spot prices are also generally available with bid/ask spreads from digital asset trading platforms, including the Constituent Platforms. Market prices for the Shares are available from a variety of sources including brokerage firms, information websites and other information service providers. The NAV of the Trust is published by the Sponsor at the Trust’s website (BAVAetf.com) on each day that the Exchange is open for regular trading and is posted on the Trust’s website.

## STAKING

Pursuant to its secondary investment objective, the Trust will seek to generate additional Avalanche through staking. The Trust will stake the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account(s) maintained at the Avalanche Custodian. Under normal circumstances, the Sponsor anticipates that it will engage in staking with respect to all of the Trust's Avalanche, except for Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve. In addition to the Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve, the Trust may, on a short-term and temporary basis and in connection with one or more of the following events, hold Avalanche that is not staked, provided that the Trust shall make such Avalanche available for staking as soon as and to the extent reasonably possible: (i) Avalanche to be sold to pay Trust expenses; (ii) Avalanche received in connection with In-Kind Creations or to be distributed in connection with In-Kind Redemptions; (iii) Avalanche acquired with cash in connection with Cash Creations or sold in connection with Cash Redemptions; or (iv) Avalanche received or available for receipt as staking rewards. In addition to Avalanche held in the Liquidity Reserve, the Trust also may, in connection with one or more of the following events, hold additional unstaked Avalanche, provided that the Trust shall make such Avalanche available for staking as soon as and to the extent reasonably possible: (i) the purchase or sale of Avalanche pursuant to a Contingent Liquidity Arrangement described below; (ii) the sale of Avalanche in connection with the Trust's liquidation; (iii) the need to take protective measures against potential system vulnerabilities in the Avalanche Network's protocol, staking smart contracts or validator client software; (iv) the cessation of the Avalanche Custody Agreement, but only with respect to the Avalanche affected by the cessation; (v) the cessation of the arrangement between a custodian and a Staking Agent, but only with respect to the staked Avalanche affected by the cessation; and (vi) a change in applicable law or regulation.

Staking is the process of actively participating in the validation of transactions and the maintenance of a proof-of-stake (PoS) blockchain network. In the case of the Avalanche Network, participants may stake Avalanche by either operating their own validator node or utilizing through third-party staking services (such as the Staking Agents) that operate validators. Validators are responsible for proposing and attesting to new blocks as part of Avalanche Network's proof-of-stake consensus mechanism. In return for helping to secure the network and validate transactions, validators may earn staking rewards in the form of additional Avalanche. The staked Avalanche remains in the custody of the Avalanche Custodian but is locked during the staking process. Avalanche staked on the Avalanche Network is staked for a defined staking period (between two weeks and one year, depending on the staking period selected), resulting in certain liquidity risks that the Sponsor will seek to manage with the Liquidity Policies described in further detail below. Staked Avalanche ceases earning rewards once the staking period concludes, and it cannot be unstaked early. Once the defined staking period has been completed, the Avalanche will unlock automatically.

The Sponsor will make all of its Avalanche available for staking while managing liquidity risk pursuant to the Liquidity Policies. Accordingly, the Sponsor will seek to employ a laddered staking approach with regard to the defined staking period it selects when managing the Trust's staked Avalanche. Under this approach, the Sponsor expects to stagger staking positions across multiple staking periods with differing maturity dates, rather than staking all the Trust's Avalanche for a single, uniform duration. By maintaining multiple staking positions with rolling expiration dates, the Sponsor seeks to ensure that a portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings is periodically becoming unstaked and available to meet redemption requests, as needed. The Sponsor does not seek to manage the staking durations of the Trust's Avalanche pursuant to a pre-determined weighted-average maturity with regard to staking duration.

While staking Avalanche offers the potential to derive additional Avalanche, it also exposes the Trust to several risks. The Avalanche protocol does not impose slashing penalties like other proof-of-stake networks. However, if the validators to which the Trust's Avalanche has been staked fail to satisfy uptime and performance requirements, the Trust may fail to earn some or all of the Avalanche that would have otherwise been available as a result of its staking.

The Trust will not itself undertake any validation activities or otherwise actively participate in the maintenance of the Avalanche Network. The Trust will enter into a Staking Services Agreement with each Staking Agent setting forth the terms of the services provided by the Staking Agent to the Trust in connection with the Trust's staking activities. The Sponsor will select one or more Staking Agents, each of which will operate the validators to which the Trust's Avalanche is staked to ensure that validation occurs. The Sponsor will allocate the amount and percentage of its Avalanche "stake weight" to each Staking Agent in its sole discretion. When making this determination, in order to preserve and protect the Trust assets and ensure that the validators will properly perform validations the Sponsor will exercise diligence to (i) ensure the performance and reliability of each Staking Agent; (ii) ensure the adequacy of the safety and security policies and procedures of each Staking Agent, and (iii) consider any other factor(s) the Sponsor deems appropriate in making the allocation determination as necessary to achieve its investment objective and preserve and protect the Trust's assets. The Trust intends to arrange its affairs to limit staking so that any staking that occurs is non-discretionary, will not vary based on market conditions, and does not contain the indicia of a trade or business as provided in extant authority.

As of March 26, 2026, the Staking Agent is anticipated to be Attestant, Ltd., although the Trust may add additional Staking Agents in the future. Attestant, Ltd. is an affiliate of the Sponsor.

While the Staking Agent(s) will operate the validators used to undertake the staking activities, the Trust's Avalanche will be staked directly from the Trust Avalanche Account(s) at the Avalanche Custodian and will not be transferred to any other wallet in order to be staked. Because the Trust's staked Avalanche will remain in the Trust Avalanche Account(s) with the Avalanche Custodian, even when staked, the Trust's Avalanche will not be commingled with the Avalanche of any other Avalanche holder in connection with staking. The Avalanche Custodian has multiple layers of security protocols designed to protect the Trust's Avalanche from unauthorized access or transfer, which will remain in place when the Trust's Avalanche is staked. The Staking Agents will not have any control over the Trust's staked Avalanche as only the Sponsor has the authority to stake the Trust's Avalanche. In particular, the Staking Agent will not be authorized to leverage or rehypothecate the Trust's Avalanche.

The additional Avalanche generated by the Trust's staking program will be subject to fees shared among the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor. The amounts owed or paid to the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor are collectively referred to as the Staking Expenses. The Staking Expenses will equal 12% of the amount of the additional Avalanche generated by the staking of the Trust's Avalanche. The Staking Expenses will reduce the amount of Avalanche generated from the staking of the Trust's Avalanche that is ultimately retained by the Trust. The Trust's NAV will reflect the amount of Avalanche that the Trust is entitled to under its staking program after deduction of all Staking Expenses.

### ***Liquidity Policies and Procedures***

The Trust anticipates staking a substantial portion of its Avalanche holdings. As a result, the Trust has adopted liquidity policies and procedures (the Liquidity Policies) reasonably designed to ensure that the Trust is able to satisfy Redemption Orders without incurring the risk of significant dilution of the remaining Shareholders' interest in the Trust. The Sponsor is responsible for assessing, managing and reviewing the liquidity risk of the Trust at least annually based on the following four factors: (i) the Trust's investment strategy and liquidity of the Trust's assets during normal and stressed conditions, including use of borrowing for investment purposes and derivatives and whether the investment strategy is appropriate for effective and efficient arbitrage, (ii) holdings of cash and cash equivalents, as well as borrowing arrangements and other funding sources, (iii) percentage and description of the Trust's assets that are segregated, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered, or otherwise restricted or prevented from being liquidated, sold, transferred or assigned and (iv) the lock-up period, including the exit times involved in the staking process. Following the liquidity risk assessment, the Sponsor will determine whether changes to the Liquidity Policies are necessary.

The Liquidity Policies provide the Sponsor with the means by which to manage the liquidity of the Trust's assets in times of stress. While the Sponsor believes that the Liquidity Policies provide viable options to protect the Trust, there can be no guarantee that the implementation of the Liquidity Policies will be fully protective of the Trust.

The Liquidity Policies set forth the operation of the Liquidity Reserve. At the outset of the Trust, the Liquidity Reserve is expected to be composed of approximately 30% of the Trust's Avalanche holdings. However, the amount of Avalanche comprising the Liquidity Reserve may be changed by the Sponsor in its sole discretion pursuant to the terms of the Liquidity Policies. The Liquidity Policies specify that, on a monthly basis, the Sponsor will seek to determine the appropriate percentage of the Trust's Avalanche to comprise the Liquidity Reserve. In making this determination, the Sponsor may consider any information it deems relevant, including, but not limited to, (i) the average, median and maximum daily value of Shares redeemed over the preceding month; (ii) the day-over-day performance of Avalanche over the preceding month; (iii) the thirty-day realized volatility of Avalanche; (iv) any changes to the mechanics of Avalanche Network staking, such as any lowering of the minimum staking duration or delegation period or the addition of continuous or auto-renewal staking; and (v) any information available to the Sponsor regarding the likelihood that Shareholders will redeem Shares. Following its review of these factors, the Sponsor may choose to adjust the percentage of Avalanche holdings that comprise the Liquidity Reserve. The Trust will disclose on its website the percentage of the Trust's Avalanche that was staked as of the beginning of each trading day. In the unlikely event that the Sponsor ever suspends the Trust's staking program, the Trust will file a current report on Form 8-K.

In addition, pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, the Sponsor will seek to employ a laddered staking approach with regard to the defined staking period it selects when managing the Trust's staked Avalanche. Under this approach, the Sponsor expects to stagger staking positions across multiple staking periods with differing maturity dates, rather than staking all the Trust's Avalanche for a single, uniform duration. By maintaining multiple staking positions with rolling expiration dates, the Sponsor seeks to ensure that a portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings is periodically becoming unstaked and available to meet redemption requests, as needed. The Sponsor will make all of its Avalanche available for staking, while continuing to manage liquidity risk. When determining staking durations, the Sponsor will consider the same information as when determining the Liquidity Reserve, and any other information it deems relevant in its sole discretion to protect and preserve the Trust's Avalanche and meet anticipated liquidity needs.

In the event that on a given day the amount of Avalanche comprising the Liquidity Reserve is insufficient to meet Redemption Orders received by the Trust, pursuant to the Liquidity Policies, the Trust may utilize a Contingent Liquidity Arrangement. Under such an arrangement, the Trust may enter into a credit facility that allows the Trust to borrow cash or Avalanche to meet its current obligations. If the Trust draws cash or Avalanche under any such credit facility, the Trust may incur additional expenses in the form of interest on its indebtedness or other costs of borrowing. In addition, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may seek to engage in a transaction with a third-party pursuant to which the Trust will exchange staked Avalanche (that will be freely transferable upon completion of the unstake period) (Moderately Liquid Avalanche) for Avalanche that is unstaked and freely transferable (Highly Liquid Avalanche). The Highly Liquid Avalanche that the Trust receives in this transaction will be used to satisfy the applicable Redemption Orders. The amount of Avalanche sold by the Trust under such circumstances will be the minimum necessary to satisfy the applicable Redemption Orders. Such trades are expected to occur at a spread, requiring the Trust to deliver a greater quantity of Moderately Liquid Avalanche in order to receive an equivalent amount of Highly Liquid Avalanche.

In the event that a Contingent Liquidity Arrangement is unavailable, the Sponsor may delay settlement of a Redemption Order (*i.e.*, long settle the Redemption Order) or temporarily suspend the right of redemption entirely.

## CALCULATION OF NAV

Under normal circumstances, the Trust's only asset will be Avalanche and, under limited circumstances, cash. The Trust's Avalanche is carried, for financial statement purposes, at fair value, as required by the U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). The Trust's NAV will be determined by the Administrator once each Exchange trading day at 4:00 p.m. ET, or as soon thereafter as practicable. The NAV for a normal trading day will be released after 4:00 p.m. ET. Trading during the core trading session on the Exchange typically closes at 4:00 p.m. ET. However, NAVs are not officially struck until later in the day (often by 5:30 p.m. and almost always by 8:00 p.m.). The pause between 4:00 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. (or later) provides an opportunity for the Sponsor to algorithmically detect, flag, investigate, and correct unusual pricing should it occur.

The Administrator will calculate the NAV of the Trust by multiplying the number of Avalanche held by the Trust by the Pricing Benchmark for such day, adding any additional receivables and subtracting the accrued but unpaid expenses and liabilities of the Trust. The Trust's NAV per Share is calculated by dividing the Trust's NAV by the number of Shares then outstanding. The Administrator will determine the price of the Trust's Avalanche by reference to the Pricing Benchmark, which is published between 4:00 p.m. and 4:30 p.m. ET on every calendar day. The methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark price to value Avalanche in determining the NAV of the Trust may not be deemed consistent with GAAP. To the extent the methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark is deemed inconsistent with GAAP, the Trust will utilize an alternative GAAP-consistent pricing source for purposes of the Trust's periodic financial statements.

The Sponsor has the exclusive authority to determine the NAV of the Trust. The Sponsor has delegated to the Administrator the responsibility to calculate the NAV of the Trust and the NAV, based on a pricing source selected by the Sponsor (the Pricing Benchmark). The Administrator will determine the NAV of the Trust each business day. In determining the NAV of the Trust, the Administrator values the Avalanche held by the Trust based on the Pricing Benchmark, unless otherwise determined by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. If the Pricing Benchmark is not available or the Sponsor in its sole discretion determines that the Pricing Benchmark should not be used, the Trust's holdings may be fair valued in accordance with the policy approved by the Sponsor. These valuation policies provide that, in seeking to fair value Avalanche, the Sponsor may consider all factors it deems relevant at the time, including analytical values developed using third-party valuation models. In such cases, the Sponsor expects to utilize a volume-weighted average price or volume-weighted median price of Avalanche provided by a secondary pricing source (a Secondary Source). It is currently expected that the Lukka Digital Asset Reference Rate – Avalanche, the Lukka Reference Rate, would be used a Secondary Source. The Lukka Reference Rate provides a reference rate for the U.S. dollar price of Avalanche (AVAX/USD), calculated as of 4:00 p.m. ET. The Lukka Reference Rate aggregates executed transactions from several trading venues, during a calculation window between 3:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. ET and produces a U.S. Dollar price of Avalanche at 4:00 p.m. ET. Specifically, the Lukka Reference Rate is calculated based on eligible transactions from all of the eligible exchanges, and which may change from time to time as approved by Lukka's Price Integrity Oversight Board. In determining the value of Avalanche, Lukka applies a multi-step process for aggregating executed transactions for Avalanche from several trading venues during a calculation window between 3:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. ET to produce an Avalanche price as of 4:00 p.m. ET. Step 1: Executed transactions from eligible exchanges are collected by Lukka. Step 2: The calculation window is sectioned into equal time intervals, called partitions. Step 3: For each combination of partition, exchange and currency-pair, a Volume Weighted Average Price ("VWAP") is calculated. Step 4: For each partition and currency pair, the median of these VWAP's by exchange is calculated. Step 5: The Lukka Reference Rate for Avalanche is then calculated as the simple average of the partition medians calculated in the previous step.

If a Secondary Source is not available, or if the Sponsor determines in its sole discretion that the Secondary Source is unreliable, the Sponsor may consider the price reported by the Trust's principal market as of 4:00 p.m. ET on the valuation date. If the principal market price is also unavailable or deemed unreliable by the Sponsor, the Sponsor will use its best judgment to determine a good faith estimate of fair value based on all available data (such as pricing data available from the digital asset trading platforms it deems most reliable). The Sponsor does not anticipate that the need to "fair value" Avalanche will be a common occurrence. However, to the extent the valuation determined under these policies differs materially from the actual market price of Avalanche, the price of the Shares may temporarily or permanently deviate from the global market price of Avalanche. This could reduce investor confidence in the ability of Shares to track the value of Avalanche and may negatively impact the value of an investment in the Trust.

The ITV will be calculated by ICE Data Indices, LLC using the prior day's closing NAV per Share of the Trust as a base and updating that value throughout the trading day to reflect changes in the most recently reported price level of the CME Avalanche Real Time Price. The ITV disseminated during the Exchange core trading session hours should not be viewed as an actual real-time update of the NAV, because NAV per Share is calculated only once at the end of each trading day based upon the relevant end-of-day values of the Trust's investments. The ITV will be disseminated on a per-Share basis every 15 seconds during regular Exchange core trading session hours of 9:30 a.m. ET to 4:00 p.m. ET. The Exchange will disseminate the ITV value through the facilities of CTA/CQ High Speed Lines that allow for high-speed data transmission. In addition, the ITV will be published on the Exchange's website and will be available through online information services such as Bloomberg and Reuters. The ITV (which is based upon the CME Avalanche Real Time Price) may differ from the NAV (which is based upon the Pricing Benchmark) due to differences in how the CME Avalanche Real Time Price and Pricing Benchmark are calculated. While the Pricing Benchmark is calculated as described in the section above entitled "THE TRUST AND AVALANCHE PRICES— The CME CF Avalanche–Dollar Reference Rate – New York Variant," the CME Avalanche Real Time Price is calculated once per second, in real time by utilizing the order books of Avalanche—U.S. dollar trading pairs operated by all Constituent Platforms. An "order book" is a list of buy and sell orders with associated limit prices and sizes that have not yet been matched, that is reported and disseminated by CF Benchmarks Ltd., as the CME Avalanche Real Time Price calculation agent. The order books are aggregated into one consolidated order book by the CME Avalanche Real Time Price calculation agent and the bid-price volume curve, ask-price volume curve, mid-price volume curve and mid-spread volume curve are calculated. The mid-price volume curve is the average of the bid-price volume curve (which maps transaction volume to the marginal price per cryptocurrency unit a seller is required to accept in order to sell this volume to the consolidated order book) and the ask-price volume curve (which maps a transaction volume to the marginal price per cryptocurrency unit a buyer is required to pay in order to purchase this volume from the consolidated order book). The mid-price volume curve is weighted by the normalized probability density of the exponential distribution up to the utilized depth (utilized depth being calculated as the maximum cumulative volume for which the mid-spread volume curve does not exceed a certain percentage deviation from the mid-price). The CME Avalanche Real Time Price is then given by the sum of the weighted mid-price volume curve obtained in the previous step.

Dissemination of the ITV provides additional information that is not otherwise available to the public and may be useful to investors and market professionals in connection with the trading of the Shares on the Exchange. Investors and market professionals will be able throughout the trading day to compare the market price of the Trust and the ITV. If the market price of the Shares diverges significantly from the ITV, market professionals will have an incentive to execute arbitrage trades. For example, if the Trust appears to be trading at a discount compared to the ITV, a market professional could buy the Shares on the Exchange and sell short futures contracts. Such arbitrage trades can tighten the tracking between the market price of the Trust and the ITV and thus can be beneficial to all market participants.

The Sponsor reserves the right to adjust the Share price of the Trust in the future to maintain convenient trading ranges for investors. Any adjustments would be accomplished through stock splits or reverse stock splits. Such splits would decrease (in the case of a split) or increase (in the case of a reverse split) the proportionate NAV per Share, but would have no effect on the net assets of the Trust or the proportionate voting rights of Shareholders or the value of any Shareholder's investment.

The Trust's periodic financial statements may not utilize the NAV of the Trust determined by reference to the Pricing Benchmark to the extent the methodology used to calculate the Pricing Benchmark is deemed not to be consistent with GAAP. The Trust's periodic financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" ("ASC Topic 820") and utilize an exchange-traded price from the Trust's principal market for Avalanche on the Trust's financial statement measurement date. The Sponsor will determine in its sole discretion the valuation sources and policies used to prepare the Trust's financial statements in accordance with GAAP. The Trust intends to engage a third-party vendor to obtain a price from a principal market for Avalanche, which will be determined and designated by such third-party vendor daily based on its consideration of several exchange characteristics, including oversight, and the volume and frequency of trades. Under GAAP, such a price is expected to be deemed a Level 1 input in accordance with the ASC Topic 820 because it is expected to be a quoted price in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

To determine which market is the Trust's principal market (or in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market) for purposes of calculating the Trust's financial statements, the Trust follows ASC 820-10, which outlines the application of fair value accounting. ASC 820-10 determines fair value to be the price that would be received for Avalanche in a current sale, which assumes an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. ASC 820-10 requires the Trust to assume that Avalanche is sold in its principal market to market participants or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact. The Trust may transact through Avalanche Trading Counterparties, in multiple markets, and its application of ASC 820-10 reflects this fact. The Trust anticipates that, while multiple venues and types of markets will be available to the Avalanche Trading Counterparties from whom the Sponsor acquires or disposes of the Trust's Avalanche, the principal market in each scenario is determined by looking at the market-based level of volume and Avalanche trading activity. Avalanche Trading Counterparties may transact in a Brokered Market, a Dealer Market, Principal-to-Principal Markets and Exchange Markets, each as defined in the FASB ASC Master Glossary. Based on information reasonably available to the Trust, Exchange Markets have the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset. The Trust therefore looks to accessible Exchange Markets as opposed to the Brokered Market, Dealer Market and Principal-to-Principal Markets to determine its principal market. As a result of the aforementioned analysis, an Exchange Market has been selected as the Trust's principal market. The Trust determines its principal market (or in the absence of a principal market the most advantageous market) on a quarterly basis to determine which market is its Principal Market for the purpose of calculating fair value for the creation of quarterly and annual financial statements.

The process that the Sponsor has developed for identifying a principal market, as prescribed in ASC 820-10, which outlines the application of fair value accounting. The process begins by identifying publicly available, well established and reputable Avalanche trading venues (Exchange Markets, as defined in the FASB ASC Master Glossary), which are selected by the Sponsor and its affiliates in their sole discretion. Those markets include Binance, Bitfinex, Bitflyer, Bitstamp, Coinbase Pro, Crypto.com, Gemini, HitBTC, Huobi, Kraken, KuCoin, OKEEx and Poloniex. The Sponsor then, through a service provider, calculates on each valuation period, the highest volume venue during the 60-minute period prior to 4:00 p.m. ET for Avalanche. The Sponsor then identifies that market as the principal market for Avalanche during that period, and uses the price for Avalanche from that venue at 4:00 p.m. ET as the principal market price.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST

### The Trust

The Trust is a Delaware statutory trust, formed pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. The Trust continuously issues common shares representing units of undivided beneficial ownership of the Trust that may be purchased and sold on the Exchange. The Trust operates pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Trust Agreement dated as of November 25, 2025. CSC Delaware Trust Company, a Delaware trust company, is the Delaware trustee of the Trust. The Trust is managed and controlled by the Sponsor. The Sponsor is a limited liability company formed in the State of Delaware on June 4, 2018.

The Trust is passively managed and does not pursue active management investment strategies. Additionally, the Sponsor does not actively manage the Avalanche held by the Trust. This means that the Sponsor does not sell Avalanche at times when its price is high or acquire Avalanche at low prices in the expectation of future price increases. It also means that the Sponsor does not make use of any of the hedging techniques available to professional Avalanche investors to attempt to reduce the risks of losses resulting from price decreases. The Avalanche held by the Trust will only be delivered to pay its only ordinary expense (the Sponsor Fee) in Avalanche. The Trust will only sell Avalanche (1) in connection with the Cash Redemptions, (2) on an as-needed basis to pay Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, (3) in the event the Trust terminates and liquidates its assets, or (4) as otherwise required by law or regulation. The delivery or sale of Avalanche to pay fees and expenses by the Trust is a taxable event to Shareholders. See “UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES.”

The Trust is not registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act and the Sponsor believes the Trust is not required to register under such act. The Trust does not hold or trade in commodity futures contracts, “commodity interests” or any other instruments regulated by the Commodity Exchange Act, as administered by the CFTC or National Futures Association. The Sponsor believes that the Trust is not a commodity pool for purposes of the Commodity Exchange Act, and that neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee is subject to regulation as a commodity pool operator or a commodity trading adviser in connection with the operation of the Trust.

The number of outstanding Shares is expected to increase and decrease from time to time as a result of the creation and redemption of Baskets.

The Trust has no fixed termination date.

### The Trust’s Fees and Expenses

The Trust will pay the unitary Sponsor Fee of 0.34% per annum of the Trust’s Avalanche holdings. For a 1-month period commencing on the day the Shares are initially listed on the Exchange, the Sponsor has agreed to waive the entire Sponsor Fee on the first \$500 million of Trust assets.

The Sponsor Fee is paid by the Trust to the Sponsor as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement and Sponsor Agreement. Except during periods in which all or a portion of the Sponsor Fee is being waived, the Sponsor Fee will accrue daily and will be payable in Avalanche monthly in arrears. The Administrator will calculate the Sponsor Fee on a daily basis by applying a 0.34% annualized rate to the Trust’s total Avalanche holdings, and the amount of Avalanche payable in respect of each daily accrual shall be determined by reference to the Pricing Benchmark. The NAV of the Trust is reduced each day by the amount of the Sponsor Fee calculated each day. On or about the last day of each month, an amount of Avalanche will be transferred from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Sponsor Avalanche Account equal to the sum of all daily Sponsor Fees accrued for the month in U.S. dollars divided by the Pricing Benchmark on the last day of the month. The Trust is not responsible for paying any fees or costs associated with the transfer of Avalanche to the Sponsor. In exchange for the Sponsor Fee, the Sponsor has agreed to assume and pay the normal operating expenses of the Trust, which include the Trustee’s monthly fee and out-of-pocket expenses, the fees of the Trust’s regular service providers (Cash Custodian, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Marketing Agent, Transfer Agent and Administrator), exchange listing fees, tax reporting fees, SEC registration fees, printing and mailing costs, audit fees and up to \$500,000 per annum in ordinary legal fees and expenses. The Sponsor may determine in its sole discretion based upon prevailing circumstances to assume legal fees and expenses of the Trust in excess of \$500,000 per annum. The Sponsor will also pay the costs of the Trust’s organization.

The additional Avalanche generated by the Trust's staking program will be subject to fees shared among the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor. The amounts owed or paid to the Staking Agent(s) and the Sponsor are collectively referred to as the Staking Expenses. The Staking Expenses will equal 12% of the amount of the additional Avalanche generated by the staking of the Trust's Avalanche. The Staking Expenses will reduce the amount of Avalanche generated from the staking of the Trust's Avalanche that is ultimately retained by the Trust. The Trust will ultimately receive approximately 88% of the Avalanche generated by its staking activities. The Trust's NAV will reflect the amount of Avalanche that the Trust is entitled to under its staking program after deduction of all Staking Expenses.

The Trust may incur certain extraordinary, non-recurring expenses that are not assumed by the Sponsor, including, but not limited to, taxes and governmental charges, any applicable brokerage commissions, borrowing or financing fees, expenses and costs of any extraordinary services performed by the Sponsor (or any other service provider) on behalf of the Trust to protect the Trust or the Shareholders (including, for example, in connection with any fork of the Avalanche Blockchain, any Incidental Rights (as defined below) and any IR Asset (as defined below)), any indemnification of the Cash Custodian, Avalanche Custodian, Prime Execution Agent, Transfer Agent, Administrator or other agents, service providers or counterparties of the Trust, and extraordinary legal fees and expenses, including any legal fees and expenses incurred in connection with litigation, regulatory enforcement or investigation matters.

The Sponsor, from time to time, may temporarily waive all or a portion of the Sponsor Fee in its sole discretion. To the extent not already disclosed in the Prospectus, the Sponsor may notify Shareholders of its intent to commence, or cease, waiving the Sponsor Fee on the Trust's website, in a prospectus supplement, through a current report on Form 8-K and/or in the Trust's annual or quarterly reports.

In addition, the Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, agree to rebate all or a portion of the Sponsor Fee attributable to Shares held by certain large investors or entities. Any such rebate will be subject to negotiation and written agreement between the Sponsor and the investor/entity on a case-by-case basis. The Sponsor is under no obligation to provide any rebates of the Sponsor Fee. Neither the Trust nor the Trustee will be a party to any Sponsor Fee rebate arrangements negotiated by the Sponsor.

The Administrator and/or the Sponsor will direct the Avalanche Custodian to transfer Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Sponsor Avalanche Account to pay the Sponsor Fee and any other Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. To pay for expenses not assumed by the Sponsor that are denominated in U.S. dollars, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, may sell the Trust's Avalanche as necessary to pay such expenses. The Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, will typically seek to buy and sell Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical. Such sales will be undertaken pursuant to the Trust-Directed Trade Model unless no Avalanche Trading Counterparty is willing or able to effectuate the trade. Transfers of Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Sponsor Avalanche Account, and from the Sponsor Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty are "on-chain" transactions represented on the Avalanche Blockchain. Transfer fees with respect to this on-chain transfer of Avalanche will be paid by the Avalanche Custodian. The Avalanche Custodian will not pay such transfer fees with the Trust's assets. The cash proceeds of the sale will be sent to the Sponsor, which will use such proceeds to pay the expenses. Any remaining cash will be distributed back to the Cash Custodian. To the extent that the Trust must utilize the Agent Execution Model to undertake Avalanche sales to pay for expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, the Prime Execution Agent, acting in an agency capacity, would conduct the sale on behalf of the Trust with third parties through its Coinbase Prime service pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement. Transfers of Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Trust's Trading Balance in connection with such sales are "on-chain" transactions represented on the Avalanche Blockchain. Each delivery or sale of Avalanche by the Trust to pay the Sponsor Fee or other Trust expenses will be a taxable event to Shareholders. See "UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES."

The Trust does not engage in any activity designed to derive a profit from changes in the price of Avalanche. Avalanche not needed to redeem Baskets, or to cover the Sponsor Fee and Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, is held by the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent. As a result of the recurring deliveries of Avalanche necessary to pay the Sponsor Fee and potential sales of Avalanche to pay in cash the Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, the NAV of the Trust and, correspondingly, the amount of Avalanche represented by each Share will decrease proportionately over the life of the Trust. New deposits of Avalanche, purchased with the cash received in connection with Cash Creations of Baskets, will not reverse this trend.

## **Distributions**

Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, the Trust may make distributions on the Shares in cash or in kind. Under normal circumstances, the Trust will make quarterly cash distributions based on the Avalanche generated by the Trust's staking program. Record and payment dates will set by the Sponsor in accordance with the rules of the Exchange. The amount and timing of any future distributions will depend on, among other things, network staking yields, validator performance, protocol rules (including any lock-up or unbonding periods), slashing or downtime events, operational considerations, fees and expenses, and market conditions. Distributions are not guaranteed, and the Sponsor may modify, suspend, or terminate distributions at any time, in its sole discretion.

If the Trust is required to terminate and liquidate, or the Sponsor determines in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement that it is appropriate to terminate and liquidate the Trust, the Sponsor will sell the Trust's Avalanche and will distribute to the Shareholders any amounts of the cash proceeds of the liquidation remaining after the satisfaction of all outstanding liabilities of the Trust and the establishment of reserves for applicable taxes, other governmental charges and contingent or future liabilities as the Sponsor will determine. Under no circumstances will the Trust distribute Avalanche to Shareholders.

See "ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE TRUST—Termination of the Trust." Shareholders of record on the record date fixed by the Transfer Agent for a distribution will be entitled to receive their pro rata portions of any distribution.

## **Forks**

In the event of a hard fork in the Avalanche Blockchain, the Sponsor will, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, use its discretion to determine which blockchain should properly be considered the issuer of the Avalanche digital asset for the Trust's purposes. The Sponsor will base its determination on a range of relevant factors at the time, including, but not limited to, the Sponsor's views regarding the expectations of Avalanche core developers, users, service providers, businesses, miners, and other stakeholders, as well as the actual ongoing acceptance of and community engagement with the Avalanche Network. There is no assurance that the Sponsor will select the fork or version of Avalanche that ultimately proves to be the most valuable, and this decision could negatively impact the value of the Shares. Additionally, the Sponsor may have a differing view from Shareholders, the Avalanche Custodian, security vendors, or the Benchmark Provider as to what is generally accepted as Avalanche and should therefore be considered "Avalanche" for the Trust's purposes, which could also adversely affect the value of the Shares.

## **Incidental Rights and IR Assets**

From time to time, the Trust may come into possession of rights incident to its ownership of Avalanche, which permit the Trust to acquire other digital assets. These rights are generally expected to be Forked Assets that arise in connection with hard forks in the Avalanche Blockchain, airdrops offered to holders of Avalanche and digital assets arising from other similar events without any action of the Trust or of the Sponsor or Trustee on behalf of the Trust. These rights are referred to as "Incidental Rights" and any digital assets acquired through Incidental Rights are referred to as "IR Assets." Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Trust has explicitly disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets. Such assets are not considered assets of the Trust at any point in time and will not be taken into account for purposes of determining the Trust's NAV and the NAV per Share.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to the extent that the Trust involuntarily receives such assets in a Trust wallet, it will, as soon as practicable, and, if possible, immediately, distribute such assets to the Sponsor. At such time, the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) will be the property of the Sponsor. Once acquired, the Sponsor, subject to a reasonable, good faith determination, may take any lawful action necessary or desirable in connection with its acquisition of such assets. In the event that the Sponsor decides to sell the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s), it will seek to do so for cash. This may be a sale of the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) directly in exchange for cash, or in exchange for another digital asset which may subsequently be exchanged for cash. The Sponsor would then contribute that cash back to the Trust, which in turn would distribute the cash to DTC to be distributed to Shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares owned.

Although the Sponsor intends, if possible, to arrange for the sale of any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) it receives from the Trust and subsequently contribute such cash proceeds back to the Trust, it is under no obligation to do so. There are likely to be operational, tax, securities law, regulatory, legal and practical issues that significantly limit, or prevent entirely, the Sponsor's ability to realize a benefit from any such Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s). The Sponsor may choose to evaluate any such fork, airdrop or similar occurrence on a case-by-case basis in consultation with its legal advisers, tax consultants and custodian. In determining whether to attempt to acquire and/or retain any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s), the Sponsor expects to take into consideration whatever factors it deems relevant in its discretion, including, without limitation:

- the availability of a safe and practical way to custody the Incidental Right or IR Asset;
- the cost or operational burden of taking possession and/or maintaining ownership of the Incidental Right or IR Asset and whether such cost or burden exceed the benefits of owning such Incidental Rights or IR Asset or the proceeds that would be realized from a sale thereof;
- whether there are any legal or regulatory restrictions on or risks or consequences arising from, or tax implications with respect to, the acceptance, retention, ownership, sale, transfer, abandonment, distribution or disposal or disposition of the Incidental Right or IR Asset, regardless of whether there is a safe and practical way to custody and secure such Incidental Right or IR Asset;
- the existence of a suitable market into which the Incidental Right or IR Asset may be sold; and
- whether claiming, owning, selling, or otherwise taking any action in respect of Incidental Rights or IR Asset may create legal or regulatory risks, liability, or burdens of any kind for the Sponsor (including, without limitation, if such Incidental Right or IR Asset is, or may be, a security under federal securities laws or a commodity interest under the Commodity Exchange Act).

The Sponsor is under no obligation to realize any economic benefit from any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) it receives from the Trust. The Sponsor may instead determine, in its sole discretion, to abandon such Incidental Rights or IR Assets permanently and irrevocably for no consideration. Before the Trust claims any Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) resulting from a fork or airdrop in the Avalanche Blockchain (other than Avalanche), the Trust would need to seek and obtain certain regulatory approvals, including an amendment to the Trust's registration statement of which this Prospectus is a part and approval of an application by the Exchange to amend its listing rules.

#### **Termination of the Trust**

The Sponsor will notify Shareholders at least 30 days before the date for termination of the Trust Agreement and the Trust if any of the following occurs:

- Shares are delisted from the Exchange and are not approved for listing on another national securities exchange within five (5) business days of their delisting;
- One hundred eighty days have elapsed since the Trustee notified the Sponsor of the Trustee's election to resign or since the Sponsor removed the Trustee, and a successor trustee has not been appointed or accepted its appointment;
- The SEC determines that the Trust is an investment company under the Investment Company Act, and the Sponsor has made the determination that termination of the Trust is advisable;
- The CFTC determines that the Trust is a commodity pool under the Commodity Exchange Act, and the Sponsor has made the determination that termination of the Trust is advisable;

- The Trust is determined to be a “money services business” under the regulations promulgated by FinCEN under the authority of the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970 and is required to comply with certain FinCEN regulations thereunder or is determined to be a “money transmitter” (or equivalent designation) under the laws of any state in which the Trust operates and is required to seek licensing or otherwise comply with state licensing requirements, and the Sponsor has made the determination that termination of the Trust is advisable;
- A U.S. regulator requires the Trust to shut down or forces the Trust to liquidate its Avalanche;
- Any ongoing event exists that prevents the Trust from making or makes impractical the Trust’s reasonable efforts to make a fair determination of the price of Avalanche for purposes of determining the NAV of the Trust;
- The Sponsor determines that the aggregate net assets of the Trust in relation to the operating expenses of the Trust make it unreasonable or imprudent to continue the business of the Trust;
- The Trust fails to qualify for treatment, or ceases to be treated, as a “grantor trust” under the Code or any comparable provision of the laws of any state or other jurisdiction where that treatment is sought, and the Sponsor determines that, because of that tax treatment or change in tax treatment, termination of the Trust is advisable;
- Sixty days have elapsed since DTC or another depository has ceased to act as depository with respect to the Shares, and the Sponsor has not identified another depository that is willing to act in such capacity;
- The Trustee elects to terminate the Trust after the Sponsor is conclusively deemed to have resigned effective immediately as a result of the Sponsor being adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Sponsor or of its property being appointed, or a trustee or liquidator or any public officer taking charge or control of the Sponsor or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation and a successor sponsor has not been appointed; or
- The Sponsor elects to terminate the Trust after the Trustee, Administrator or Avalanche Custodian (or any successor trustee, administrator or custodian) resigns or otherwise ceases to be the trustee, administrator or custodian of the Trust, as applicable, and no replacement trustee, administrator and/or custodian acceptable to the Sponsor is engaged.

In addition, the Trust may be dissolved at any time for any reason by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. In respect of termination events that rely on Sponsor determinations to terminate the Trust (e.g., if the SEC determines that the Trust is an investment company under the Investment Company Act; the CFTC determines that the Trust is a commodity pool under the Commodity Exchange Act; the Trust is determined to be a money transmitter under the regulations promulgated by FinCEN; the Trust fails to qualify for treatment, or ceases to be treated, as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; or, following resignation by a trustee or custodian, the Sponsor determines that no replacement is acceptable to it), the Sponsor may consider, without limitation, the profitability to the Sponsor and other service providers of the operation of the Trust, any obstacles or costs relating to the operation or regulatory compliance of the Trust relating to the determination’s triggering event, and the ability to market the Trust to investors. To the extent that the Sponsor determines to continue operation of the Trust following a determination’s triggering event, the Trust will be required to alter its operations to comply with the triggering event. In the instance of a determination that the Trust is an investment company, the Trust and Sponsor would have to comply with the regulations and disclosure and reporting requirements applicable to investment companies and investment advisers. In the instance of a determination that the Trust is a commodity pool, the Trust and the Sponsor would have to comply with regulations and disclosure and reporting requirements applicable to commodity pools and commodity pool operators or commodity trading advisers. In the event that the Trust is determined to be a money transmitter, the Trust and the Sponsor will have to comply with applicable federal and state registration and regulatory requirements for money transmitters and/or money service businesses. In the event that the Trust ceases to qualify for treatment as a grantor trust for U.S. federal tax purposes, the Trust will be required to alter its disclosure and tax reporting procedures and may no longer be able to operate or to rely on pass-through tax treatment. In each such case and in the case of the Sponsor’s determination as to whether a potential successor trustee or custodian is acceptable to it, the Sponsor will not be liable to anyone for its determination of whether to continue or to terminate the Trust.

Upon the dissolution of the Trust, the Sponsor (or in the event there is no Sponsor, such person (the "Liquidating Trustee") as the majority of the Shareholders may propose and approve and who agrees to serve hereunder) shall take full charge of the Trust Property. Any Liquidating Trustee so appointed shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or approval of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the Sponsor under the terms of the Trust Agreement, subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers, and provided that the Liquidating Trustee shall not have general liability for the acts, omissions, obligations and expenses of the Trust. Thereafter, in accordance with Section 3808(e) of the DSTA, the affairs of the Trust shall be wound up and all Avalanche owned by the Trust shall be liquidated as promptly as is consistent with obtaining the fair value thereof and in such a manner so as to effectuate orderly sales and a minimal market impact. The Liquidating Trustee may thereafter hold the net proceeds of any such sale, together with any other cash then held by it under the Trust Agreement, uninvested and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of Shareholders that had not theretofore been redeemed. The Liquidating Trustee shall not be liable for or responsible in any way for depreciation or loss incurred by reason of any sale or sales made in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.01 of the Trust Agreement. The Liquidating Trustee may suspend its sales of Avalanche upon the occurrence of unusual or unforeseen circumstances, including, but not limited to, a suspension in trading of Avalanche or similar market event. Upon receipt of proceeds from the sale of the last Avalanche held hereunder, all proceeds shall be applied and distributed in the following order of priority:

1. pay to Sponsor from the Trust an amount equal to the sum of (1) any compensation due it for extraordinary or other services, (2) any advances made but not yet repaid and (3) reimbursement of any other disbursements as provided herein;
2. deduct from the Trust any amounts that the Liquidating Trustee, in its sole discretion, shall deem necessary or appropriate to pay on behalf of the Trust any applicable taxes or other governmental charges that may be payable by the Trust and any other contingent or future liabilities of the Trust; and
3. distribute each Shareholder's interest in the remaining assets of the Trust. Such distribution shall consist of cash. Under no circumstances will the Trust distribute Avalanche to Shareholders.

Following the dissolution and windup of the Trust, including distribution of the assets of the Trust, the Trust shall terminate and the Sponsor or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be, shall instruct the Trustee to execute and cause such certificate of cancellation of the Certificate of Trust to be filed in accordance with the DSTA at the expense of the Sponsor or the Liquidating Trustee, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Trust Agreement, the existence of the Trust as a separate legal entity shall continue until the filing of such certificate of cancellation. Upon the termination of the Trust, the Sponsor will be discharged from all obligations under the Trust Agreement except for certain of its obligations that survive termination of the Trust Agreement.

#### **Amendments**

The Trust Agreement can be amended by the Sponsor in its sole discretion and without the Shareholders' consent by making an amendment, a Trust Agreement supplemental thereto, or an amended and restated trust agreement. Any such restatement, amendment and/or supplement to the Trust Agreement will be effective on such date as designated by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. However, any amendment to the Trust Agreement that affects the duties, liabilities, rights or protections of the Trustee will require the Trustee's prior written consent, which it may grant or withhold in its sole discretion. Every Shareholder, at the time any amendment so becomes effective, will be deemed, by continuing to hold any Shares or an interest therein, to consent and agree to such amendment and to be bound by the Trust Agreement as amended thereby. In no event will any amendment impair the right of Authorized Participants to surrender Baskets and receive therefor the Avalanche represented thereby (less fees in connection with the surrender of Shares and any applicable taxes or other governmental charges), except in order to comply with mandatory provisions of applicable law.

## THE TRUST'S SERVICE PROVIDERS

### *The Sponsor*

Bitwise Investment Advisers, LLC, as Sponsor, arranged for the creation of the Trust and is responsible for the ongoing registration of the Shares for their public offering in the United States and the listing of Shares on the Exchange. The Sponsor will not exercise day-to-day oversight over the Trustee, the Custodian, the Administrator, the Transfer Agent or CF Benchmarks Ltd. The Sponsor will develop a marketing plan for the Trust, will prepare marketing materials regarding the Shares, and will exercise the marketing plan of the Trust on an ongoing basis.

The principal office of the Sponsor is 250 Montgomery Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, CA 94104.

### *Officers of the Sponsor*

The following is a biographical summary of the business experience of each of the officers, directors and other key employees of the Sponsor:

*Hunter Horsley* is the Chief Executive Officer of Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent of the Sponsor, and has served in such role since October 2016. He serves as President and Treasurer of the Sponsor. Prior to Bitwise, Mr. Horsley was a product manager at Facebook and Instagram leading efforts in monetization from 2015 to 2016. He graduated from the Wharton School at the University of Pennsylvania with a Bachelor of Science in Economics in 2015. Mr. Horsley took two years off from school from 2011 to 2013 to be on the founding team of a technology company called Lore (formerly known as CourseKit) to assist in the development of an online learning tool incorporating social networking features. Lore raised over \$6 million in equity, grew to 20 employees and was sold to Noodle Education, Inc., in 2013.

*Paul "Teddy" Fusaro* is the President of Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., and has served in such capacity since January 2021. Prior to joining Bitwise in April 2018, Mr. Fusaro was Senior Vice President and Head of Portfolio Management and Capital Markets at IndexIQ, the exchange-traded fund unit of New York Life Investment Management, a firm with over \$550 billion in AUM. In this capacity he oversaw portfolio management, trading, and operations for a suite of alternative strategy exchange-traded funds, mutual funds, and separately managed accounts. Prior to that, from 2009 to 2013, Mr. Fusaro was Vice President of Portfolio Management and co-head of Trading and Operations at Direxion Investments, a \$13 billion alternative exchange-traded fund manager. Earlier in his career, Mr. Fusaro spent time in both equity derivatives and credit derivatives at Goldman Sachs & Co. Mr. Fusaro is a graduate of Providence College.

The following is a biographical summary of the business experience of certain key officers of Bitwise Asset Management, the parent of the Sponsor:

*Matthew "Matt" Hougan* is the Chief Investment Officer of Bitwise Asset Management and has served in such capacity since October 2020 after joining Bitwise in February 2018. Prior to Bitwise, Mr. Hougan was the Chief Executive Officer of Inside ETFs and Managing Director of Global Finance at Informa PLC, an FTSE 100 company. Before that, he was Chief Executive Officer of ETF.com, a venture-backed start-up that was sold in three separate transactions, with the data business sold to FactSet in 2015, the Events business sold to Informa in 2015, and the Media business sold to BATS Global Markets in early 2016. Mr. Hougan was also the editor for nine years of the Journal of Indexes. Mr. Hougan is a three-time member of Barron's ETF Roundtable and co-author of the CFA (Chartered Financial Analyst) Institute's monograph on exchange-traded funds. Mr. Hougan is a graduate of Bowdoin College.

*Hong Kim* is the Chief Technology Officer of Bitwise Asset Management and has served in such capacity since Bitwise's inception. Prior to Bitwise, Mr. Kim worked in cybersecurity for the South Korean Military. He later worked on Google's backend infrastructure for Drive. Mr. Kim attended the University of Pennsylvania where he graduated with a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science.

### ***The Trustee***

CSC Delaware Trust Company, a Delaware trust company, acts as the trustee of the Trust for the purpose of creating a Delaware statutory trust in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (the "DSTA"). The Trustee is appointed to serve as the trustee of the Trust in the State of Delaware for the sole purpose of satisfying the requirement of Section 3807(a) of the DSTA that the Trust have at least one trustee with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware.

The principal address of CSC Delaware Trust Company, as Trustee is 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, DE 19808.

### ***General Duty of Care of Trustee***

The Trustee is a fiduciary under the Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the fiduciary duties and responsibilities and liabilities of the Trustee are limited by, and are only those specifically set forth in, the Trust Agreement.

### ***Resignation, Discharge or Removal of Trustee; Successor Trustees***

The Trustee may resign at any time by giving at least 30 days' advance written notice to the Sponsor. The Sponsor may remove the Trustee at any time by giving at least 30 days' advance written notice to the Trustee. Upon effective resignation or removal, the Trustee will be discharged of its duties and obligations.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed, the Sponsor, acting on behalf of the Shareholders, is required to use reasonable efforts to appoint a successor trustee. Any successor Trustee must satisfy the requirements of Section 3807 of the DSTA. Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee cannot become effective until a written acceptance of appointment is delivered by the successor Trustee to the outgoing Trustee and the Sponsor and any fees and expenses due to the outgoing Trustee are paid or waived by the outgoing Trustee. Following compliance with the preceding sentence, the successor will become fully vested with the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the outgoing Trustee under the Trust Agreement, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee, and the outgoing Trustee shall be discharged of its duties and obligations herein. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and shall have accepted such appointment within forty-five (45) days after the giving of such notice of resignation or removal, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

If the Trustee resigns and no successor trustee is appointed within 180 days after the date the Trustee issues its notice of resignation, the Sponsor will terminate and liquidate the Trust and distribute its remaining assets.

### ***The Administrator***

Under the Trust Administration and Accounting Agreement, the Administrator provides necessary administrative, tax and accounting services and financial reporting for the maintenance and operations of the Trust. In addition, the Administrator makes available the office space, equipment, personnel and facilities to provide such services.

The principal address of BNY Mellon, as Administrator, Transfer Agent and Cash Custodian, is 240 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10286.

### ***The Transfer Agent***

The Transfer Agent (1) issues and redeems Shares of the Trust; (2) responds to correspondence by Shareholders and others relating to its duties; (3) maintains Shareholder accounts; and (4) makes periodic reports to the Trust.

### ***The Avalanche Custodian***

The Avalanche Custodian is responsible for safekeeping the Avalanche owned by the Trust. The Avalanche Custodian was selected by the Sponsor. The Avalanche Custodian has responsibility for opening the Trust Avalanche Account and facilitating the transfer of Avalanche required for the operation of the Trust.

The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate Avalanche custodians at any time. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, change the custodian of the Trust's Avalanche holdings, but it will have no obligation whatsoever to do so or to seek any particular terms for the Trust from other such custodians. However, the Sponsor will only enter into Avalanche custody arrangements with custodians that meet the Sponsor's criteria, including an agreement to maintain Trust assets in a segregated account, to maintain insurance and to store the Trust's private keys in cold storage or in such other manner as the Sponsor determines provides reasonable protection for the Trust's assets from loss or theft.

### ***The Cash Custodian***

The Cash Custodian is the custodian of the Trust's cash holdings.

### ***The Marketing Agent***

The Marketing Agent is responsible for: (1) working with the Transfer Agent to review and approve, or reject, Creation Orders and Redemption Orders of Baskets placed by Authorized Participants with the Transfer Agent; and (2) reviewing and approving the marketing materials prepared by the Trust for compliance with applicable SEC and FINRA advertising laws, rules, and regulations.

## CUSTODY OF THE TRUST'S ASSETS

The Trust has entered into an agreement with the Avalanche Custodian, the Avalanche Custody Agreement, pursuant to which the Avalanche Custodian will custody all of the Trust's Avalanche in a segregated account from time to time (the Trust Avalanche Account), other than the Trust's Avalanche which is temporarily maintained in the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent as described below in "THE PRIME EXECUTION AGENT AND THE TRADE CREDIT LENDER—The Prime Execution Agent." The Avalanche Custodian will maintain the private keys associated with the Trust's Avalanche in "cold storage" or similarly secure technology (the "Cold Avalanche Account"). Similarly secure technology may include the usage of storage on hardware security modules (HSMs) that may connect to the internet securely in order to broadcast transactions. While such connectivity is intended to be limited and secure, it may nonetheless expose the system to cybersecurity risks, including potential vulnerabilities in software, firmware, or network architecture. Any compromise of the HSM environment, including unauthorized access or exploitation of its internet-connected features, could result in the loss or theft of digital assets, and may adversely affect the value of the Shares or the Trust's ability to transact. Any remaining portion of the Trust's Avalanche holdings may be held in a "Hot Avalanche Account." The Sponsor expects that all of the Trust's assets and private keys will be held in cold storage or similarly secure technology of the Avalanche Custodian on an ongoing basis.

Custody of Avalanche typically involves the generation, storage and utilization of private keys. These private keys are used to effect transfer transactions (i.e., transfers of Avalanche from an address associated with the private key to another address). Cold storage of private keys may involve keeping such keys on a non-networked computer or electronic device or storing the private keys on a storage device or printed medium and deleting the keys from all computers. Cold storage is a safeguarding method with multiple layers of protections and protocols, by which the private key(s) corresponding to the Trust's Avalanche is (are) generated and stored in an offline manner. Private keys are generated in offline computers that are not connected to the internet so that they are resistant to being hacked. By contrast, in hot storage, the private keys are held online, where they are more accessible, leading to more efficient transfers, though they are potentially more vulnerable to being hacked. While the Avalanche Custodian will generally keep all of the Trust's Avalanche in cold storage on an ongoing basis, it is possible that, from time to time, portions of the Trust's Avalanche will be held outside of cold storage temporarily as part of trade facilitation in connection with creations and redemptions of Baskets, to sell Avalanche including to pay Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, as necessary. The Trust's Avalanche held in the Cold Avalanche Account by the Avalanche Custodian are held in segregated wallets and therefore are not commingled with the Avalanche Custodian's or other customer assets. The private key materials are stored within secure storage facilities within the United States and Europe. For security reasons exact locations are never disclosed. A limited number of employees at the Avalanche Custodian are involved in private key management operations, and the Avalanche Custodian has represented that no single individual has access to full private keys. The Avalanche Custodian carefully considers the design of the physical, operational and cryptographic systems for secure storage of the Trust's private keys in an effort to lower the risk of loss or theft. No such system is perfectly secure and loss or theft due to operational or other failure is always possible.

The Avalanche Custodian's internal audit team performs periodic internal audits over custody operations, and the Avalanche Custodian has represented that Systems and Organizational Control attestations covering private key management controls are also performed on the Avalanche Custodian by an external provider.

Under the terms of the Avalanche Custody Agreement, the Sponsor maintains sole discretion in allocating Avalanche between the Hot Avalanche Account and the Cold Avalanche Account. Avalanche custodied by the Avalanche Custodian is not commingled with assets of Avalanche Custodian or its affiliates or with assets of other customers of Avalanche Custodian. Neither the Trust, the Sponsor, nor any other entity is permitted to lend, pledge, hypothecate or rehypothecate any of the Trust's Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian has also agreed in the Avalanche Custody Agreement that it will not, directly or indirectly, lend, pledge, hypothecate or rehypothecate any of the Trust's Avalanche, and that the Trust's Avalanche assets are not treated as general assets of the Avalanche Custodian but are instead considered custodial assets that remain the Trust's property. Additionally, the Avalanche Custodian has agreed to provide the Trust or its authorized independent public accountant with confirmation of or access to information sufficient to confirm the Avalanche held by the Avalanche Custodian for the Trust and that the Trust's Avalanche is held in a separate, segregated account under the Trust's name. The Avalanche Custody Agreement does not require that private key information with respect to the Trust's Avalanche be kept in a particular physical location.

The Avalanche Custodian may receive deposits of Avalanche but may not send Avalanche without use of the corresponding private keys. In order to send Avalanche when the private keys are kept in cold storage, unsigned transactions must be physically transferred to the offline cold storage facility and signed using a software/hardware utility with the corresponding offline keys. At that point, the Avalanche Custodian can upload the fully signed transaction to an online network and transfer the Avalanche. Because the Avalanche Custodian may need to retrieve private keys from offline storage prior to initiating transactions, the initiation or crediting of withdrawals or other transactions may be delayed.

Under the Avalanche Custody Agreement, the Avalanche Custodian's liability is limited as follows, among others: (i) other than with respect to claims and losses arising from spot trading of Avalanche, or fraud or willful misconduct, among others, the Avalanche Custodian's aggregate liability under the Avalanche Custody Agreement shall not exceed the greater of (A) the greater of (x) \$5 million and (y) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Avalanche Custodian in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability, and (B) the value of the affected Avalanche or cash giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability; (ii) in respect of the Avalanche Custodian's obligations to indemnify the Trust and its affiliates against third-party claims and losses to the extent arising out of or relating to, among others, the Avalanche Custodian's violation of any law, rule or regulation with respect to the provision of its services, the Avalanche Custodian's liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) \$5 million and (B) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Avalanche Custodian in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Avalanche Custodian's liability; and (iii) in respect of any incidental, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or similar losses, the Avalanche Custodian is not liable, even if the Avalanche Custodian has been advised of or knew or should have known of the possibility thereof. The Avalanche Custodian is not liable for delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service to the extent it is directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the Avalanche Custodian. Under the Avalanche Custody Agreement, except in the case of its negligence, fraud, material violation of applicable law or willful misconduct, the Avalanche Custodian shall not have any liability, obligation, or responsibility for any damage or interruptions caused by any computer viruses, spyware, scareware, Trojan horses, worms or other malware that may affect the Trust's computer or other equipment, or any phishing, spoofing or other attack, unless the Avalanche Custodian fails to have commercially reasonable policies, procedures and technical controls in place to prevent such damages or interruptions.

Coinbase Global maintains a commercial crime insurance policy, which is intended to cover the loss of client assets held by the Coinbase Insureds, including from employee collusion or fraud, physical loss including theft, damage of key material, security breach or hack, and fraudulent transfer. The insurance maintained by the Coinbase Insureds is shared among all of Coinbase's customers, is not specific to the Trust or to customers holding Avalanche with the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent and may not be available or sufficient to protect the Trust from all possible losses or sources of losses.

The Avalanche Custodian may terminate the Avalanche Custody Agreement for any reason upon providing the applicable notice to the Trust, or immediately for Cause (as defined in the Avalanche Custody Agreement), including, among others, if the Trust materially breaches the Prime Execution Agreement and such breach remains uncured, undergoes a bankruptcy event, or fails to repay Trade Credits. The Avalanche Custodian may terminate the Avalanche Custody Agreement for any reason upon providing 180 days' notice to the Trust, or immediately for Cause (as defined below). The Avalanche Custody Agreement forms a part of the Prime Execution Agreement, and is subject to the termination provisions in the Prime Execution Agreement. These termination provisions are described in more detail in "THE PRIME EXECUTION AGENT AND THE TRADE CREDIT LENDER—The Prime Execution Agent" below.

The Transfer Agent will facilitate the settlement of Shares in response to the placement of creation orders and redemption orders from Authorized Participants. The Trust has entered into the Cash Custody Agreement with BNY Mellon under which BNY Mellon acts as custodian of the Trust's cash and cash equivalents.

The Trust may engage third-party custodians or vendors besides the Avalanche Custodian and the Cash Custodian to provide custody and security services for all or a portion of its Avalanche and/or cash, and the Sponsor will pay the custody fees and any other expenses associated with any such third-party custodian or vendor. The Sponsor is responsible for overseeing the Avalanche Custodian and the Trust's other service providers. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate Avalanche custodians at any time. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, change the custodian of the Trust's Avalanche holdings, but it will have no obligation whatsoever to do so or to seek any particular terms for the Trust from other such custodians. However, the Sponsor will only enter into Avalanche custody arrangements with custodians that meet the Sponsor's criteria, including an agreement to maintain Trust assets in a segregated account, to maintain insurance and to store the Trust's private keys in cold storage or in such other manner as the Sponsor determines provides reasonable protection for the Trust's assets from loss or theft.

Pursuant to the terms set forth in the Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement, the Trust will facilitate the staking of the Trust's Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Accounts. The Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, is responsible for providing the Avalanche Custodian with requests that the Trust's Avalanche be staked and unstaked and the allocation of the Trust's Avalanche among the Staking Agents, which will be operating the validators undertaking the staking of the Trust's Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian disclaims any responsibility as it relates to the performance of the Staking Agents. The Avalanche Custodian and its affiliates have disclaimed all responsibility for losses arising as a result of the Trust staking activities undertaken in the Trust Avalanche Accounts.

## THE PRIME EXECUTION AGENT AND THE TRADE CREDIT LENDER

The following section describes the role of the Prime Execution Agent and Trade Credit Lender. These parties will only be utilized during the rare and limited circumstances when the Trust buys and sells Avalanche using the Agent Execution Model. The Trust intends to utilize the Trust-Directed Trade Model for all purchases and sales of Avalanche and will only utilize the Agent Execution Model in the event that no Avalanche Trading Counterparty is able or willing to effectuate the Trust's purchase or sale of Avalanche.

### The Prime Execution Agent

Pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement, the Trust's Avalanche holdings and cash holdings from time to time may be temporarily held with the Prime Execution Agent, an affiliate of the Avalanche Custodian, in the Trading Balance, for certain limited purposes, including in connection with creations and redemptions of Baskets and the sale of Avalanche to pay other Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate prime execution agents at any time. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, change the prime execution agent for the Trust, but it will have no obligation whatsoever to do so or to seek any particular terms for the Trust from other such prime execution agents.

Within the Trust's Trading Balance, the Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Trust does not have an identifiable claim to any particular Avalanche (and cash). Instead, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an entitlement to a pro rata share of the Avalanche (and cash) the Prime Execution Agent holds on behalf of customers who hold similar entitlements against the Prime Execution Agent. In this way, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an omnibus claim on the Prime Execution Agent's Avalanche (and cash) held on behalf of the Prime Execution Agent's customers. The Prime Execution Agent holds the Avalanche associated with customer entitlements across a combination of omnibus cold wallets, omnibus "hot" wallets (meaning wallets whose private keys are generated and stored online, in internet-connected computers or devices) or in omnibus accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name on a trading venue (including third-party venues and the Prime Execution Agent's own execution venue) where the Prime Execution Agent executes orders to buy and sell Avalanche on behalf of its clients.

Within such omnibus hot and cold wallets and accounts, the Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that it keeps the majority of assets in cold wallets to promote security, while the balance of assets is kept in hot wallets to facilitate rapid withdrawals. However, the Sponsor has no control over, and for security reasons the Prime Execution Agent does not disclose to the Sponsor, the percentage of Avalanche that the Prime Execution Agent holds for customers holding similar entitlements as the Trust, which are kept in omnibus cold wallets, as compared to omnibus hot wallets or omnibus accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name on a trading venue. The Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that the percentage of assets maintained in cold versus hot storage is determined by ongoing risk analysis and market dynamics, in which the Prime Execution Agent attempts to balance anticipated liquidity needs for its customers as a class against the anticipated greater security of cold storage.

The Prime Execution Agent is not required by the Prime Execution Agreement to hold any of the Avalanche in the Trust's Trading Balance in cold storage or to hold any such Avalanche in segregation, and neither the Trust nor the Sponsor can control the method by which the Prime Execution Agent holds the Avalanche credited to the Trust's Trading Balance.

The Prime Execution Agent relies on bank accounts to provide its trading platform services and including temporarily holding any cash related to a customer's purchase or sale of Avalanche. In particular, the Prime Execution Agent has disclosed that customer cash held by the Prime Execution Agent, including the cash associated with the Trust's Trading Balance, is held in one or more banks' accounts for the benefit of the Prime Execution Agent's customers, or in Money Market Funds in compliance with Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and rated "AAA" by S&P (or the equivalent from any eligible rating service), provided that such investments are held in accounts in Coinbase's name for the benefit of customers and are permitted and held in accordance with state money-transmitter laws. The Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Sponsor that it has implemented the following policy with respect to the cash associated with the Trust's Trading Balance. First any cash related to the Trust's purchase or sale of Avalanche will be held in an FBO Account or in a Money Market Fund. The amount of Trust cash held at each FBO Account shall, unless otherwise agreed by the Sponsor in writing, be in an amount at each bank that is the lower of (i) the FDIC insurance limit for deposit insurance and (ii) any bank-specific limit set by the Prime Execution Agent for the applicable bank. Deposit insurance does not apply to cash held in a Money Market Fund. The Prime Execution Agent has agreed to title the accounts in a manner designed to enable receipt of FDIC deposit insurance where applicable on a pass-through basis. Second, to the extent the Trust's cash in the Trading Balance in aggregate exceeds the amounts that can be maintained at the banks on the foregoing basis, the Prime Execution Agent has represented that it currently conducts an overnight sweep of the excess into U.S. government Money Market Funds. The Sponsor has not independently verified the Prime Execution Agent's representations.

To the extent the Trust sells Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent, the Trust's orders will be executed at the Connected Trading Venues that have been approved in accordance with the Prime Execution Agent's due diligence and risk assessment process. The Prime Execution Agent has represented that its due diligence on Connected Trading Venues includes reviews conducted by the legal, compliance, security, privacy and finance and credit-risk teams. The Connected Trading Venues, which are subject to change from time to time, currently include Bitstamp, LMAX, Kraken, the exchange operated by the Prime Execution Agent, as well as four additional non-bank market makers ("NBMMs"). The Prime Execution Agent has represented to the Trust that it is unable to name the NBMMs due to confidentiality restrictions.

Pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement, the Trust may engage in sales of Avalanche by placing orders with the Prime Execution Agent. The Prime Execution Agent will route orders placed by the Sponsor through the prime execution agent execution platform (the "Trading Platform") to a Connected Trading Venue where the order will be executed. Each order placed by the Sponsor will be sent, processed and settled at each Connected Trading Venue to which it is routed. The Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Prime Execution Agent is subject to certain conflicts of interest, including: (i) the Trust's orders may be routed to the Prime Execution Agent's own execution venue where the Trust's orders may be executed against other customers of the Prime Execution Agent or with Coinbase acting as principal, (ii) the beneficial identity of the counterparty purchaser or seller with respect to the Trust's orders may be unknown and therefore may inadvertently be another client of the Prime Execution Agent, (iii) the Prime Execution Agent does not engage in front-running, but is aware of the Trust's orders or imminent orders and may execute a trade for its own inventory (or the account of an affiliate) while in possession of that knowledge and (iv) the Prime Execution Agent may act in a principal capacity with respect to certain orders. As a result of these and other conflicts, when acting as principal, the Prime Execution Agent may have an incentive to favor its own interests and the interests of its affiliates over the Trust's interests. Such conflicts could cause the Trust to purchase or sell Avalanche at less favorable prices.

Subject to the foregoing, and to certain policies and procedures that the Prime Execution Agreement requires the Prime Execution Agent to have in place to mitigate conflicts of interest when executing the Trust's orders, the Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Prime Execution Agent shall have no liability, obligation, or responsibility whatsoever for the selection or performance of any Connected Trading Venue, and that other Connected Trading Venues and/or trading venues not used by Coinbase may offer better prices and/or lower costs than the Connected Trading Venue used to execute the Trust's orders.

Coinbase Global maintains a commercial crime insurance policy, which is intended to cover the loss of client assets held by Coinbase Global and all of its subsidiaries, including the Prime Execution Agent, including from employee collusion or fraud, physical loss including theft, damage of key material, security breach or hack, and fraudulent transfer. The insurance maintained by the Coinbase Insureds is shared among all of Coinbase's customers, is not specific to the Trust or to customers holding Avalanche with the Avalanche Custodian or Prime Execution Agent and may not be available or sufficient to protect the Trust from all possible losses or sources of losses.

Once the Sponsor places an order to purchase or sell Avalanche on the Trading Platform, the associated Avalanche or cash used to fund or fill the order, if any, will be placed on hold and will generally not be eligible for other use or withdrawal from the Trust's Trading Balance. The Trust Avalanche Account may be used directly to fund orders. With each Connected Trading Venue, the Prime Execution Agent shall establish an account in the Prime Execution Agent's name, or in its name for the benefit of clients, to trade on behalf of its clients, including the Trust, and the Trust will not, by virtue of the Trading Balance the Trust maintains with the Prime Execution Agent, have a direct legal relationship, or account with, any Connected Trading Venue.

The Prime Execution Agent is permitted to suspend or terminate the Prime Execution Agreement under certain circumstances. The Prime Execution Agent, for itself or as agent for the Avalanche Custodian and Trade Credit Lender, may not terminate the Prime Execution Agreement (including the Avalanche Custody Agreement) or suspend, restrict terminate or modify the Prime Execution Agent Services (as defined below) on less than 180 days' notice, except in the event of (i) a Change in Law or (ii) a Cause event (as defined below).

The Prime Execution Agreement defines a “Change in Law” as any change in or adoption of any applicable law, rule, or regulation which, in the reasonable opinion of counsel to the Prime Execution Agent would prohibit or materially impede some or all of the arrangement contemplated by the Prime Execution Agreement. Upon the occurrence of a Change in Law, the parties will negotiate to agree on modifications to the Prime Execution Agreement or the Prime Execution Agent Services that would enable compliance with such Change in Law or, in the case of a material impediment, reduce the impact to the parties of such Change in Law and the Coinbase Entities shall continue to provide the Prime Execution Agent Services unless prohibited from doing so by the Change in Law. If the parties cannot agree on modifications within thirty (30) days following notice from the Prime Execution Agent or if the Change in Law requires that Coinbase immediately ceases providing any Prime Execution Agent Services, the Prime Execution Agent may, upon written notice, suspend, restrict or terminate the Prime Execution Agent Services solely to the extent necessary to account for the Change in Law, provided that any such suspension, restriction, termination or modification is narrowly tailored and, to the extent not prohibited by the Change in Law, the Coinbase Entities will continue to provide, at a minimum, the Transition Services (as defined below) following any Change in Law.

Upon the occurrence and continuation of a Cause event, and after giving effect to any notice requirement and cure period that may apply, the Prime Execution Agent may in its reasonable discretion, terminate the Prime Execution Agreement and accelerate the Trust’s obligations, and/or take certain other actions. The Prime Execution Agreement defines “Cause” to mean (i) a material breach of the Prime Execution Agreement (other than the Avalanche Custody Agreement) which is uncured for ten (10) days; (ii) a material breach of the Avalanche Custody Agreement which is uncured for 30 days; (iii) a Bankruptcy Event (as defined below); and (iv) the failure by the Trust to repay Trade Credits by the applicable deadline specified in the Trade Financing Agreement which, in the event the failure results solely from an error or omission of an administrative or operational nature, remains uncured for a period of one (1) business day.

Notwithstanding any termination of the Prime Execution Agreement by the Prime Execution Agent for Cause, during any Transition Period (as defined below) the Coinbase Entities (defined in the Prime Execution Agreement as the Prime Execution Agent, Avalanche Custodian, and Trade Credit Lender) or their affiliates shall continue to provide the Transition Services (as defined below) and render such assistance as the Trust may reasonably request to enable the continuation and orderly assumption of the Transition Services to be effected by the Trust, its affiliate or any alternative service provider and shall continue to provide the Transition Services pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement, except to the extent any Transition Service is prohibited under applicable law (including, but not limited to, applicable sanctions programs) or by a facially valid subpoena, court order, or binding order of a government authority; provided that (i) the Coinbase Entities will continue to have the right to exercise their right of set-off under the Prime Execution Agreement with respect to any sale proceeds during the Transition Period for any fees or other amounts owed by the Trust and (ii), notwithstanding any provision in the Prime Execution Agreement to the contrary, in no event shall any Coinbase Entity, its affiliates, or their respective officers, directors, agents, employees and representatives have any liability to the Trust or Sponsor for any claims or losses arising out of or relating to the Prime Execution Agreement during (A) with respect to any Transition Services described in clause (i) of the definition of Transition Services, the 91st day through the end of the Transition Period (as defined below) and (B) with respect to any Transition Services described in clause (ii) of the definition of Transition Services, the 16th day through the end of the Transition Period, which do not result from its gross negligence, fraud, material violation of applicable law or willful misconduct; provided that throughout the Transition Period the Coinbase Entities shall act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner to provide the same level of service with respect to the Transition Services as was provided prior to the start of the Transition Period. For the avoidance of doubt, during the Transition Period, the fees set forth in the Prime Execution Agreement will continue to apply to the Transition Services.

“Transition Period” is defined in the Prime Execution Agreement to mean a 180-day period (or such extended period as agreed in writing by the Coinbase Entities and the Trust) commencing on the date the Trust is notified of any termination of the Prime Execution Agreement pursuant to a Cause event.

“Transition Services” means the Prime Execution Agent services consisting of (i) the custody of the Trust’s Avalanche on the Trust’s behalf, the processing of deposits and withdrawals and other custody transactions, and (ii) access to the Prime Execution Agent’s trading platform and the execution and settlement of all orders for the sale of Avalanche submitted by the Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, the Transition Services shall not include the extension of credit, and the obligation to execute and settle any Orders for the purchase of Digital Assets.

“Bankruptcy Event” is defined in the Prime Execution Agreement to mean the party is (i) dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due; (iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors; (iv) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors’ rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition (I) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (II) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the institution or presentation thereof; (v) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (vi) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets; (vii) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 30 days thereafter; (viii) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (i) to (vii) (inclusive); or (ix) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts.

The Trust may terminate the Prime Execution Agreement, including the Avalanche Custody Agreement, in whole or in part for any reason upon thirty (30) days’ notice to the Prime Execution Agent, for itself or as agent on behalf of the Avalanche Custodian or Trade Credit Lender, or upon a Coinbase Termination Event. The Prime Execution Agreement defines a “Coinbase Termination Event” to mean the occurrence and continuance of (i) a Bankruptcy Event with respect to any Coinbase Entity, (ii) the failure of any Coinbase Entity to sell or withdraw or transfer the Trust’s Avalanche in accordance with the Trust’s instructions within the time periods set forth in the Prime Execution Agreement and such failure is not cured within two (2) business days following the Trust providing written notice to the relevant Coinbase Entity (“CB Return Cure”); provided, however, that (A) if, prior to the expiration of the CB Return Cure, the Prime Execution Agent transfers cash to the Trust in an amount equal to the value of the Avalanche based on the Benchmark Valuation (defined as the Pricing Benchmark) as of the time that the request to sell, transfer or withdraw was originally made by the Trust (the “Avalanche Cash Value”) or if the Prime Execution Agent delivers cash collateral to an account designated by the Trust and in which the Trust has a perfected, first priority security interest and in an amount equal to the Avalanche Cash Value until the relevant Avalanche is sold, withdrawn or transferred or the Trust elects to receive such amount in cash in lieu of the Prime Execution Agent’s obligation to sell, withdraw or transfer the relevant Avalanche, in each case, such failure will be deemed cured; provided, further that, the Trust shall have the right to choose whether to receive the Avalanche Cash Value in lieu of the relevant Avalanche or receive the Avalanche Cash Value as cash collateral, or (B) if such failure is due to a technology or security issue where, in the commercially reasonable opinion of the Prime Execution Agent, returning the relevant Avalanche would result in material risk to the Trust or the Prime Execution Agent or may result in the relevant Avalanche being lost or otherwise not successfully returned and the Prime Execution Agent promptly notifies the Trust promptly upon Client’s notice of such failure, (1) the Trust may request that the Prime Execution Agent still sell, withdraw or transfer the Avalanche, but the Prime Execution Agent will have no liability with respect to any such sell, withdrawal or transfer (unless the Prime Execution Agent or any of the Coinbase Entities act with negligence unrelated to such technology or security issue) and any failure to withdraw or transfer shall not result in a Coinbase Termination Event if the Trust does not receive the withdrawn or transferred Avalanche or the proceeds of any such sale due to such technology or security issue, or (2) if the Trust does not elect to have the Prime Execution Agent still make the sale, withdrawal or transfer, a Coinbase Termination Event shall not occur while the relevant security or technology event is occurring and continuing, (iii) the failure of any Coinbase Entity to withdraw or transfer cash to the Trust in accordance with the Trust’s instructions within the time periods set forth in the Prime Execution Agreement and such failure is not cured within one (1) business day following the Trust providing written notice to the relevant Coinbase Entity, (iv) a Coinbase Entity intentionally or willfully, materially breaches any provision of the Prime Execution Agreement (other than the provisions of the Avalanche Custody Agreement) and such breach remains uncured for a period of ten (10) calendar days after notice of such breach is provided by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent; or (v) a Coinbase Entity intentionally or willfully, materially breaches any provision of the Avalanche Custody Agreement and such breach remains uncured for a period of 30 calendar days after notice of such breach is provided by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent.

The Prime Execution Agent does not guarantee uninterrupted access to the Trading Platform or the services it provides to the Trust. Under certain circumstances, the Prime Execution Agent is permitted to halt or suspend trading on the Trading Platform, or impose limits on the amount or size of, or reject, the Trust's orders, including in the event of, among others, (a) delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service that are directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the Prime Execution Agent, (b) the Trust has engaged in unlawful or abusive activities or fraud, or (c) a security or technology issue occurred and is continuing that results in the Prime Execution Agent being unable to provide trading services or accept the Trust's order, in each case, subject to certain protections for the Trust.

Neither the Prime Execution Agent nor any other Coinbase Entity is permitted to withdraw the Trust's Avalanche from the Trust Avalanche Account, or loan, hypothecate, pledge or otherwise encumber the Trust's Avalanche, without the consent of the Trust. The Trading Balance is subject to the lien to secure outstanding Trade Credits in favor of the Trade Credit Lender discussed below.

Under the Prime Execution Agreement, the Prime Execution Agent's liability is limited as follows, among others: (i) other than with respect to claims and losses arising from spot trading of Avalanche, or fraud or willful misconduct, among others, the Prime Execution Agent's aggregate liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) the greater of (x) \$5 million and (y) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability, and (B) the value of the cash or affected Avalanche giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability; (ii) in respect of the Prime Execution Agent's obligations to indemnify the Trust and its affiliates against third-party claims and losses to the extent arising out of or relating to, among others, the Prime Execution Agent's violation of any law, rule or regulation with respect to the provision of its services, or the full amount of the Trust's assets lost due to the insolvency of or security event at a Connected Trading Venue, the Prime Execution Agent's liability shall not exceed the greater of (A) \$5 million and (B) the aggregate fees paid by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent in the 12 months prior to the event giving rise to the Prime Execution Agent's liability; and (iii) in respect of any incidental, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or similar losses, the Prime Execution Agent is not liable, even if the Prime Execution Agent has been advised of or knew or should have known of the possibility thereof. The Prime Execution Agent is not liable for delays, suspension of operations, failure in performance, or interruption of service to the extent it is directly due to a cause or condition beyond the reasonable control of the Prime Execution Agent. Both the Trust and the Prime Execution Agent and its affiliates (including the Avalanche Custodian) are required to indemnify each other under certain circumstances. The Prime Execution Agreement is governed by New York law and provides that disputes arising under it are subject to arbitration.

The Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Coinbase Entities may have actual or potential conflicts of interest in connection with providing the Prime Execution Agent Services including that (i) orders to buy or sell Avalanche may be routed to the Prime Execution Agent's exchange platform ("Coinbase Exchange") where such orders may be executed against other Coinbase customers or with Coinbase acting as principal, (ii) the beneficial identity of the purchaser or seller with respect to an order is unknown and therefore may inadvertently be another Coinbase customer, (iii) the Prime Execution Agent does not engage in front-running, but is aware of orders or imminent orders and may execute a trade for its own inventory (or the account of an affiliate) while in possession of that knowledge, and (iv) Coinbase may act in a principal capacity with respect to certain orders (e.g., to fill residual order size when a portion of an order may be below the minimum size accepted by the Connected Trading Venues). As a result of these and other conflicts, when acting as principal, the Coinbase Entities may have an incentive to favor their own interests and the interests of their affiliates over the Trust's interests and have in place certain policies and procedures that are designed to mitigate such conflicts. The Prime Execution Agent will maintain appropriate and effective arrangements to eliminate or manage conflicts of interest, including segregation of duties, information barriers and training. The Prime Execution Agent will notify the Trust of changes to its business that have a material adverse effect on the Prime Execution Agent's ability to manage its conflicts of interest. The Coinbase Entities shall execute trades pursuant to such policies and procedures; provided that the Coinbase Entities (a) shall execute in a commercially reasonable amount of time (i) any marketable orders appropriately entered by the Trust and (ii) any other pending orders by the Trust received by the Coinbase Entities that become marketable, (b) for any order that the Prime Execution Agent receives from the Trust, the Prime Execution Agent will make commercially reasonable efforts to route orders for execution to the Connected Trading Venue offering the highest price for the Trust's Avalanche sale orders, including consideration of any gas fees or similar fees related to a particular blockchain at the time that such orders are routed for execution, and (c) shall not knowingly enter into a transaction for the benefit of (x) the Coinbase Entities, or (y) any other client received after the Trust's order, ahead of any order received from the Trust. For purposes of the foregoing, a marketable order is a sell order equivalent to or better than the best bid price on any Connected Trading Venue (or any venue that a Coinbase Entity may use) at a given moment. The Prime Execution Agent agrees to direct the Trust's orders in a manner that does not systematically favor the Coinbase Exchange or Connected Trading Venues that provide financial incentives to the Prime Execution Agent; provided, however, that under certain circumstances the Prime Execution Agent may choose to intentionally route to the Coinbase Exchange due to temporary conditions affecting Connected Trading Venues (e.g., connectivity problems of the Connected Trading Venue or funding constraints).

## The Trade Credit Lender

To avoid having to pre-fund purchases or sales of Avalanche when using the Agent Execution Model, the Trust may borrow Avalanche or cash as Trade Credit from the Trade Credit Lender on a short-term basis. The Sponsor does not intend to fund the Trading Balance at the Prime Execution Agent with sufficient cash or Avalanche to pay fees and expenses and instead intends to utilize the Trade Financing Agreement for such fees and expenses. This allows the Trust to buy or sell Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent in an amount that exceeds the cash or Avalanche credited to the Trust's Trading Balance at the Prime Execution Agent at the time such order is submitted to the Prime Execution Agent, which is expected to facilitate the Trust's ability purchase and sell Avalanche in a timely manner, rather than waiting for the cash to be transferred by the Cash Custodian to the Prime Execution Agent prior to purchasing the Avalanche or for the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account to be transferred to the Trust's Trading Balance prior to selling Avalanche. The Trust is required by the terms of the Trade Financing Agreement, which is part of the Prime Execution Agreement, to repay any extension of Trade Credit by the Trade Credit Lender by 6:00 p.m. ET on the business day following the day that the Trade Credit was extended to the Trust. The Trade Credit Lender is only required to extend Trade Credits to the Trust to the extent such Avalanche or cash is actually available to the Trade Credit Lender. For example, if the Trade Credit Lender is unable to borrow Avalanche to lend to the Trust as a Trade Credit, or there is a material market disruption (as determined by the Trade Credit Lender in good faith and in its sole discretion), the Trade Credit Lender is not obligated to extend Trade Credits to the Trust. To secure the repayment of Trade Credits, the Trust has granted a first-priority lien to the Trade Credit Lender over the assets in its Trading Balance and the Trust Avalanche Account. If the Trust fails to repay a Trade Credit within the required deadline, the Trade Credit Lender is permitted to take control of Avalanche or cash credited to the Trust's Trading Balance and Trust Avalanche Account (though it is required to exhaust the Trading Balance prior to taking control of assets in the Trust Avalanche Account) and liquidate them to repay the outstanding Trade Credit. Trade Credits bear interest. Pursuant to the Trade Financing Agreement, there is a maximum "Authorized Amount" of Trade Credits that the Trade Credit Lender allows to be outstanding at any one time, which is determined and may be changed by the Trade Credit Lender in its sole discretion. The Authorized Amount of Trade Credits, as well as the interest rate of Trade Credits, will be variable based on market rates at the time. To the extent the Trade Credit Lender changes the Authorized Amount, it will give the Trust advance notice if it is feasible to do so. As of March 24, 2026, the Authorized Amount of Trade Credits available to the Trust was equal to \$750,000, although this amount is subject to change by the Trade Credit Lender in its sole discretion.

The entirety of the Trust's Avalanche holdings is maintained with the Avalanche Custodian rather than the Prime Execution Agent. Accordingly, when using the Agent Execution Model, the Trust does expect to utilize Trade Credits. When utilizing Trade Credits in connection with Cash Creation Orders and Cash Redemption Orders any interest payable on Trade Credits will be the responsibility of the Authorized Participants. In the very rare event that Trade Credits are utilized in connection with the payment of Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, any interest payable on the Trade Credits will be the responsibility of the Trust. Any such interest payments borne by the Trust will have the effect of reducing the amount of Avalanche represented by a Share and the NAV of the Trust. In connection with a Cash Redemption Order or to pay expenses not assumed by the Sponsor, the Trust will first borrow Avalanche from the Trade Credit Lender using the Trade Financing Agreement, and then sell this Avalanche. In connection with a Cash Creation Order, the Trust will first borrow cash from the Trade Credit Lender using the Trade Financing Agreement, and then purchase Avalanche. The purpose of borrowing the Avalanche or cash from the Trade Credit Lender is to lock in the Avalanche price on the trade date or the payment date, as applicable, rather than waiting for the funds associated with the creation to be transferred by the Cash Custodian to the Prime Execution Agent prior to purchasing the Avalanche or for the Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account to be transferred to a Trading Balance prior to selling the Avalanche (a process that may take up to twenty-four hours, or longer if the Avalanche Blockchain is experiencing delays in transaction confirmation, or if there are other delays). To the extent that the execution price of the Avalanche acquired exceeds the amount of cash deposited by the Authorized Participant, the Authorized Participant bears the responsibility for the difference.

In the event Trade Credits are unavailable from the Trade Credit Lender or become exhausted, the Sponsor would require the Authorized Participant to deliver cash on the trade date so that a Cash Creation Order can be settled in a timely manner. For a Cash Redemption Order under the Agent Execution Model, the Trust may use financing when the Avalanche remains in the Trust Avalanche Account at the point of intended execution of a sale of Avalanche. In the event Trade Credits are unavailable or become exhausted in this situation, the Sponsor would instruct the Avalanche Custodian to move Avalanche out of the Trust Avalanche Account into the Trading Balance so that it could be sold directly in response to a redemption order or to pay fees and expenses. Under these circumstances, the Trust may not be able to lock in the Avalanche price on the trade date or the payment date, as applicable, and would instead have to wait until the transfer from the Trust Avalanche Account to the Trading Balance was completed before selling the Avalanche.

## FORM OF SHARES

### ***Registered Form***

Shares are issued in registered form in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The Transfer Agent has been appointed registrar and transfer agent for the purpose of transferring Shares in certificated form. The Transfer Agent keeps a record of all Shareholders and holders of the Shares in certified form in the registry ("Register"). The Sponsor recognizes transfers of Shares in certificated form only if done in accordance with the Trust Agreement. The beneficial interests in such Shares are held in book-entry form through participants and/or accountholders in DTC.

### ***Book-Entry***

Individual certificates are not issued for the Shares. Instead, Shares are represented by one or more global certificates, which are deposited by the Transfer Agent with DTC and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC. The global certificates evidence all of the Shares outstanding at any time. Shareholders are limited to (1) participants in DTC such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies ("DTC Participants"), (2) those who maintain, either directly or indirectly, a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant ("Indirect Participants"), and (3) those who hold interests in the Shares through DTC Participants or Indirect Participants, in each case who satisfy the requirements for transfers of Shares. DTC Participants acting on behalf of investors holding Shares through such participants' accounts in DTC will follow the delivery practice applicable to securities eligible for DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System. Shares are credited to DTC Participants' securities accounts following confirmation of receipt of payment.

### ***DTC***

DTC has advised the Sponsor as follows: It is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York and is a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds securities for DTC Participants and facilitates the clearance and settlement of transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of DTC Participants.

## TRANSFER OF SHARES

The Shares are only transferable through the book-entry system of DTC. Shareholders who are not DTC Participants may transfer their Shares through DTC by instructing the DTC Participant holding their Shares (or by instructing the Indirect Participant or other entity through which their Shares are held) to transfer the Shares. Transfers are made in accordance with standard securities industry practice.

Transfers of interests in Shares with DTC are made in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of DTC and the nature of the transfer. DTC has established procedures to facilitate transfers among the participants and/or accountholders of DTC. Because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a person or entity having an interest in a global certificate to pledge such interest to persons or entities that do not participate in DTC, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interest, may be affected by the lack of a certificate or other definitive document representing such interest.

DTC has advised the Sponsor that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a Shareholder (including, without limitation, the presentation of a global certificate for exchange) only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants in whose account with DTC interests in global certificates are credited and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the global certificate as to which such DTC Participant or Participants has or have given such direction.

## SEED CAPITAL INVESTOR

Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent of the Sponsor, served as seed capital investor to the Trust (the “Seed Capital Investor”). The Seed Capital Investor agreed to purchase \$200 in Shares on October 22, 2025, and on October 22, 2025, took delivery of 8 Shares at a per-Share price of \$25 (the “Seed Shares”). The \$200 the Trust received in consideration for the sale of the Seed Shares served as the basis of the audit described in the sections entitled “REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM” and “STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.”

The Sponsor will not receive from the Trust or any of its affiliates any fee or other compensation in connection with the Seed Capital Investor’s purchase of the Seed Shares.

## PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

### *Buying and Selling Shares*

Most investors buy and sell Shares in secondary market transactions through brokers. Shares trade on the Exchange under the ticker symbol “BAVA.” Shares are bought and sold throughout the trading day like other publicly traded securities. When buying or selling Shares through a broker, most investors incur customary brokerage commissions and charges. Shareholders are encouraged to review the terms of their brokerage account for details on applicable charges.

Bitwise Investment Manager, LLC, an affiliate of the Sponsor, is expected to purchase the initial Baskets of Shares for \$2,500,000, at a per-Share price of \$25 for these 100,000 Shares (the Seed Baskets). Such proceeds are expected to be used by the Trust to purchase Avalanche at or prior to the listing of Shares on the Exchange. Bitwise Investment Manager, LLC will act as a statutory underwriter in connection with the initial purchase of the Seed Baskets.

### *Authorized Participants*

The offering of the Shares is a best efforts offering. The Trust continuously offers Baskets consisting of 10,000 Shares to Authorized Participants. Authorized Participants pay a transaction fee for each order they place to create or redeem one or more Baskets. The Sponsor believes that the Basket size of 10,000 Shares will enable Authorized Participants to manage inventory and facilitate an effective arbitrage mechanism for the Trust, however, the Sponsor may adjust the Baskets in order to improve the effectiveness of the activities of Authorized Participants in the secondary market for the Shares if the Sponsor determines it to be necessary or advisable. Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Trust, a “distribution,” as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring.

The offering of Baskets is being made in compliance with Conduct Rule 2310 of FINRA. Accordingly, Authorized Participants will not make any sales to any account over which they have discretionary authority without the prior written approval of a purchaser of Shares.

By executing an Authorized Participant Agreement, an Authorized Participant becomes part of the group of parties eligible to purchase Baskets from, and put Baskets for redemption to, the Trust. An Authorized Participant is under no obligation to create or redeem Baskets or to offer to the public Shares of any Basket it does create. As of March 26, 2026, Macquarie Capital (USA) has executed an Authorized Participant Agreement with the Trust. Pursuant to the terms of that Authorized Participant Agreement, such Authorized Participant may conduct Cash Creations, Cash Redemptions, In-Kind Creations and In-Kind Redemptions.

Because new Shares can be created and issued on an ongoing basis, at any point during the life of the Trust, a “distribution,” as such term is used in the 1933 Act, will be occurring. Authorized Participants, other broker-dealers and other persons are cautioned that some of their activities may result in their being deemed participants in a distribution in a manner that would render them statutory underwriters and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act. Any purchaser who purchases Shares with a view toward distribution of such Shares may be deemed to be a statutory underwriter. In addition, an Authorized Participant, other broker-dealer firm or its client will be deemed a statutory underwriter if it purchases a Basket from the Trust, breaks the Basket down into the constituent Shares and sells the Shares to its customers; or if it chooses to couple the creation of a supply of new Shares with an active selling effort involving solicitation of secondary market demand for the Shares. In contrast, Authorized Participants may engage in secondary market or other transactions in Shares that would not be deemed “underwriting.” For example, an Authorized Participant may act in the capacity of a broker or dealer with respect to Shares that were previously distributed by other Authorized Participants. A determination of whether a particular market participant is an underwriter must take into account all the facts and circumstances pertaining to the activities of the broker-dealer or its client in the particular case, and the examples mentioned above should not be considered a complete description of all the activities that would lead to designation as an underwriter and subject them to the prospectus-delivery and liability provisions of the 1933 Act.

Dealers who are neither Authorized Participants nor “underwriters” but are nonetheless participating in a distribution (as contrasted to ordinary secondary trading transactions), and thus dealing with Shares that are part of an “unsold allotment” within the meaning of Section 4(3)(C) of the 1933 Act, would be unable to take advantage of the prospectus-delivery exemption provided by Section 4(3) of the 1933 Act.

While the Authorized Participants may be indemnified by the Sponsor, they will not be entitled to receive a discount or commission from the Trust or the Sponsor for their purchases of Baskets.

### ***Selling Shareholders***

The Sponsor or its affiliates, or a fund for which the Sponsor or an affiliate of the Sponsor serves as sponsor or investment adviser, may purchase Shares of the Trust through a broker-dealer or other investors, including in secondary market transactions, and because the Sponsor and its affiliates may be deemed affiliates of the Trust, the Shares are being registered to permit the resale of these Shares by affiliates of the Trust from time to time after any such purchase. The Trust will not receive any of the proceeds from the resale of such Shares.

Selling shareholders (each, a “Selling Shareholder”), including the Seed Capital Investor, may sell Shares owned by them directly or through broker-dealers, in accordance with applicable law, on any national securities exchange on which the Shares may be listed or quoted at the time of sale, through trading systems, in the OTC market or in transactions other than on these exchanges or systems at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected through brokerage transactions, privately negotiated trades, block sales, entry into options or other derivatives transactions or through any other means authorized by applicable law. Selling Shareholders may redeem Shares held in Basket size through an Authorized Participant. See “CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.”

## CREATION AND REDEMPTION OF SHARES

When the Trust creates or redeems its Shares, it will do so only in Baskets (blocks of 10,000 Shares) based on the quantity of Avalanche attributable to each Share of the Trust (net of accrued but unpaid expenses and liabilities) multiplied by the number of Shares comprising a Basket (10,000). This is called the "Basket Amount." The Basket Amount required to create each Basket changes from day to day. On each day that the Exchange is open for regular trading, the Administrator adjusts the quantity of Avalanche constituting the Basket Amount as appropriate to reflect accrued expenses and any loss of Avalanche that may occur. The computation is made by the Administrator each business day prior to the commencement of trading on the Exchange. The Administrator determines the Basket Amount for a given day by dividing the number of Avalanche held by the Trust as of the opening of business on that business day, adjusted for the amount of Avalanche constituting estimated accrued but unpaid fees and expenses of the Trust as of the opening of business on that business day, by the quotient of the number of Shares outstanding at the opening of business, multiplied by 10,000. Fractions of Avalanche smaller than 0.00000001 are disregarded for purposes of the computation of the Basket Amount. The Basket Amount so determined is communicated via electronic mail message to all Authorized Participants and made available on the Sponsor's website for the Shares. The Exchange also publishes the Basket Amount determined by the Administrator as indicated above.

The Trust may either create and redeem Shares in-kind for Avalanche (In-Kind Creations and In-Kind Redemptions, respectively) or for cash (Cash Creations and Cash Redemptions respectively). When the Trust creates or redeems its Shares, it does so in blocks of 10,000 Shares (each, a Basket) based on the quantity of Avalanche attributable to each Share of the Trust (net of accrued but unpaid expenses and liabilities) multiplied by the number of Shares (10,000) comprising a Basket (the Basket Amount).

In connection with an In-Kind Creation Order, an Authorized Participant shall deliver or cause to be delivered by an Authorized Participant Designee to the Avalanche Custodian the amount of Avalanche represented by the Basket Amount. In connection with a Cash Creation Order, an Authorized Participant shall deliver to the Transfer Agent the amount of U.S. dollars needed to purchase the Basket Amount of Avalanche, as well as the per-order transaction fee.

In connection with a Redemption Order, an Authorized Participant shall deliver to the Trust's account at DTC the Basket(s) to be redeemed. To the extent such order is an In-Kind Redemption Order, the Sponsor shall arrange for a Basket Amount of Avalanche to be distributed to an Avalanche account designated by the Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee. To the extent such order is a Cash Redemption Order, the Sponsor shall arrange for the Basket Amount of Avalanche to be sold and the resulting U.S. dollars to be distributed to the Authorized Participant.

### *Authorized Participants*

Authorized Participants are the only persons that may place orders to create and redeem Baskets. Authorized Participants must be (1) registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions, that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions described below, and (2) DTC Participants. To become an Authorized Participant, a person must enter into an Authorized Participant Agreement. The Authorized Participant Agreement provides the procedures for the creation and redemption of Baskets and for the delivery of the Avalanche, cash or Shares required for such creation and redemptions. The Authorized Participant Agreement and the related procedures attached thereto may be amended by the Trust, without the consent of any Shareholder or Authorized Participant. Authorized Participants must pay the Transfer Agent a non-refundable fee for each Creation Order and Redemption Order they place. The transaction fee may be waived, reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. Authorized Participants who make deposits with the Trust in exchange for Baskets receive no fees, commissions or other form of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person will have any obligation or responsibility to the Sponsor or the Trust to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Each Authorized Participant will be required to be registered as a broker-dealer under the Exchange Act and a member in good standing with FINRA, or exempt from being or otherwise not required to be licensed as a broker-dealer or a member of FINRA, and will be qualified to act as a broker or dealer in the states or other jurisdictions where the nature of its business so requires. Certain Authorized Participants may also be regulated under federal and state banking laws and regulations. Each Authorized Participant has its own set of rules and procedures, internal controls and information barriers as it determines is appropriate in light of its own regulatory regime.

Under the Authorized Participant Agreement, the Sponsor, and the Trust under limited circumstances, have agreed to indemnify the Authorized Participants against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the 1933 Act, and to contribute to the payments the Authorized Participants may be required to make in respect of those liabilities.

The following description of the procedures for the creation and redemption of Baskets is only a summary and an investor should refer to the relevant provisions of the Trust Agreement and the form of Authorized Participant Agreement for more detail. The Trust Agreement and form of Authorized Participant Agreement are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

### *Creation Procedures*

On any business day, an Authorized Participant may create Shares by placing a Creation Order to purchase one or more Baskets with the Transfer Agent through the Marketing Agent in exchange for Avalanche or cash. Such orders are subject to approval by the Marketing Agent and Transfer Agent. For purposes of processing Creation Orders and Redemption Orders, a “business day” means any day other than a day when the Exchange is closed for regular trading. Creation Orders must be placed by 3:59 p.m., ET or the close of regular trading on the Exchange, whichever is earlier, for In-Kind Creation Orders, or 2:00 p.m., ET, or two hours before the close of regular trading on the Exchange, whichever is earlier, for Cash Creation Orders (the “Order Cut-Off Time”). The Order Cut-Off time may be modified by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. The day on which a Creation Order is accepted by the Transfer Agent is considered the “Creation Order Date.”

The Sponsor may in its sole discretion limit the number of Shares created pursuant to Creation Orders on any specified day without notice to the Authorized Participants and may direct the Marketing Agent to reject any Creation Orders in excess of such capped amount. The Sponsor may choose to limit the number of Shares created pursuant to Creation Orders when it deems so doing to be in the best interest of Shareholders. It may choose to do so when it believes the market is too volatile to execute an Avalanche transaction, when it believes the price of Avalanche is being inconsistently, irregularly, or discontinuously published from Avalanche trading venues and other data sources, or when it believes other similar circumstances may create a scenario in which accepting Creation Orders would not be in the best interests of the Shareholders. The Sponsor does not believe that the Trust’s ability to arrive at such a determination will have a significant impact on the Shares in the secondary market because it believes that the ability to create Shares would be reinstated shortly after such determination is made, and any entity desiring to create Shares would be able to do so once the ability to create Shares is reinstated. However, it is possible that such a determination would cause the Shares to trade at premiums or discounts relative to the Trust’s NAV on the secondary market if arbitrageurs believe that there is risk that the creation and redemption process is not available, as this process is a component of keeping the price of the Shares on the secondary market closely aligned to the Trust’s NAV. The manner by which creations are made is dictated by the terms of the Authorized Participant Agreement.

By placing an In-Kind Creation Order, an Authorized Participant agrees to facilitate (either directly or through an Authorized Participant Designee) the deposit of Avalanche with the Avalanche Custodian. An Authorized Participant who places an In-Kind Creation Order is responsible for facilitating the delivery of the required amount of Avalanche to a Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian by 3:00 p.m. ET, on the business day following the Creation Order Date. The Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee will normally send the required Avalanche in an “on chain” transaction over the Avalanche Network. Such on chain transactions are subject to the risks associated with Avalanche Network transactions, including the irreversibility of transactions made in error or unavoidable delays due to Avalanche Network congestion. Upon receipt of the required amount of Avalanche in a Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian, the Sponsor will notify the Transfer Agent that the Avalanche has been deposited. The Transfer Agent will then direct DTC to credit the number of Shares created to the Authorized Participant’s DTC account.

By placing a Cash Creation Order, an Authorized Participant agrees to deposit, or cause the deposit of, cash with the Trust in an equivalent amount of cash equal to the required amount of Avalanche as described above, multiplied by the Pricing Benchmark price, plus any additional cash required to account for the price at which the Trust agrees to purchase the requisite amount of Avalanche to the extent it is greater than the Pricing Benchmark price on each Creation Order Date. On each Creation Order Date, the Administrator will communicate to the Authorized Participant the full cash amount required to settle the transaction. Authorized Participants may not withdraw a Creation Order. If an Authorized Participant fails to consummate the foregoing, the Creation Order will be cancelled. The Sponsor causes to be published each night the amount of Avalanche that will be acquired in exchange for each Creation Order, from which can be computed the estimated amount of cash required to create each Basket, prior to accounting for any additional cash required to acquire the requisite amount of Avalanche if the price paid by the Trust is in excess of the Pricing Benchmark on each Creation Order Date. If the amount of cash required to acquire the requisite amount of Avalanche is less than the amount deposited by the Authorized Participant, the full amount of cash deposited by the Authorized Participant will be returned to the Authorized Participant (at the Authorized Participant’s expense) and the Authorized Participant will then re-send the correct amount.

An Authorized Participant who places a Cash Creation Order is responsible for facilitating the delivery of the required amount of cash to the Cash Custodian by 3:00 p.m. ET, on the business day following the Creation Order Date. Pursuant to a Cash Creation, the Trust is responsible for acquiring Avalanche, which it may do pursuant to two different models: (i) the “Trust-Directed Trade Model,” and the (ii) the “Agent Execution Model.”

Under the Trust-Directed Trade Model, the Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, is responsible for acquiring Avalanche from an approved Avalanche Trading Counterparty in an amount equal to the Basket Amount. When seeking to purchase Avalanche on behalf of the Trust, the Sponsor will seek to purchase Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical. Once the trade has been agreed upon with an Avalanche Trading Counterparty, the transaction will generally occur on an “over-the-counter” basis. Transfers of Avalanche from the Avalanche Trading Counterparty to a Trust Avalanche Account are “on-chain” transactions represented on the Avalanche Network. Upon receipt of the deposit amount of Avalanche in a Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian from the Avalanche Trading Counterparty, the Avalanche Custodian will notify the Sponsor that the Avalanche has been received. The Sponsor will then notify the Transfer Agent that the Avalanche has been received, and the Transfer Agent will direct DTC to credit the number of Shares ordered to the Authorized Participant’s DTC account and will wire the cash previously sent by the Authorized Participant to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty to complete settlement of the Cash Creation Order and the acquisition of the Avalanche by the Trust. If the Avalanche Trading Counterparty fails to deliver the Avalanche to the Avalanche Custodian, no cash is sent from the Cash Custodian to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty, no Shares are transferred to the Authorized Participant’s DTC account, the cash is returned to the Authorized Participant, and the Cash Creation Order is cancelled.

Under the Agent Execution Model, the Prime Execution Agent, acting in an agency capacity, conducts Avalanche purchases on behalf of the Trust with third parties through its Coinbase Prime service pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement. On the evening of the Creation Order Date, the Trust enters into a transaction to buy Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent for cash. Because the Trust’s Trading Balance may not be funded with cash on the Creation Order Date for the purchase of Avalanche in connection with the Cash Creation Order under the Agent Execution Model, the Trust may borrow Trade Credits in the form of cash from the Trade Credit Lender pursuant to the Trade Financing Agreement or may require the Authorized Participant to deliver the required cash for the Cash Creation Order on the Creation Order Date. The extension of Trade Credits on the Creation Order Date allows the Trust to purchase Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent on the Creation Order Date, with such Avalanche being deposited in the Trust’s Trading Balance. On the day following the Creation Order Date, the “Creation Order Settlement Date,” the Trust delivers Shares to the Authorized Participant’s DTC account in exchange for cash received from the Authorized Participant. Where applicable, the Trust uses the cash to repay the Trade Credits borrowed from the Trade Credit Lender. On the Creation Order Settlement Date for a Cash Creation Order utilizing the Agent Execution Model, the Avalanche associated with the Creation Order and purchased on the Creation Order Date is swept from the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent to a Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian pursuant to a regular end-of-day sweep process. Transfers of Avalanche into the Trust’s Trading Balance are off-chain transactions and transfers from the Trust’s Trading Balance to a Trust Avalanche Account are “on-chain” transactions represented on the Avalanche Network. Any financing fee owed to the Trade Credit Lender is deemed part of trade execution costs and embedded in the trade price for each transaction. Accordingly, such costs are borne by the Authorized Participant.

As between the Trust and the Authorized Participant, the expense and risk of the difference between the value of Avalanche calculated by the Administrator for daily valuation using the Pricing Benchmark and the price at which the Trust acquires the Avalanche will be borne solely by the Authorized Participant to the extent that the Trust pays more for Avalanche than the price used by the Trust for daily valuation. Any such additional cash amount will be included in the amount of cash calculated by the Administrator on the Creation Order Date, communicated to the Authorized Participant on the Creation Order Date, and wired by the Authorized Participant to the Cash Custodian on the Creation Order Settlement Date.

### ***Rejection of Creation Orders***

The Sponsor or its designee has the absolute right, but does not have any obligation, to reject any Creation Order or deposit of cash or Avalanche for any reason, including if the Sponsor determines that:

- the Creation Order is not in proper form;
- it would not be in the best interest of the Shareholders;
- the acceptance of the Creation Order would have adverse tax consequences to the Trust or its Shareholders;
- the acceptance or receipt of which would, in the opinion of counsel to the Sponsor, be unlawful; or
- circumstances outside the control of the Trust, the Sponsor, the Marketing Agent, the Transfer Agent, the Cash Custodian or the Avalanche Custodian make it, for all practical purposes, not feasible to process Baskets (including if the Sponsor determines that the investments available to the Trust at that time will not enable it to meet its investment objective).

None of the Sponsor, the Marketing Agent, the Cash Custodian or the Avalanche Custodian will be liable for the rejection of any Creation Order.

### ***Redemption Procedures***

On any business day, an Authorized Participant may place an order a Redemption Order with the Transfer Agent through the Marketing Agent to redeem one or more Baskets. Redemption Orders must be placed by 3:59 p.m. ET, or the close of regular trading on the Exchange, whichever is earlier, for In-Kind Redemption Orders, or 2:00 p.m. ET, or the close of regular trading on the Exchange, whichever is earlier, for Cash Redemption Orders (the "Redemption Order Cut-Off Time"). The Redemption Order Cut-Off Time may be modified by the Sponsor in its sole discretion. A Redemption Order will be effective on the date it is accepted by the Transfer Agent ("Redemption Order Date"). The redemption distribution from the Trust in exchange for a redemption of Shares consists of a movement of the Basket Amount of Avalanche or cash representing the Basket Amount of Avalanche, less any trading expenses incurred by the Trust in liquidating the Avalanche, to the redeeming Authorized Participant or its designee. An Authorized Participant may not withdraw a Redemption Order without the prior consent of the Sponsor in its discretion.

In the case of an In-Kind Redemption Order, the redemption distribution from the Trust consists of a movement of Avalanche to the designated wallet address of the Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee. The Authorized Participant must deliver the Shares represented by the Basket to be redeemed to the Trust's DTC account by end of day ET on the business day following the Redemption Order Date (the "Redemption Order Settlement Date"). Once the Authorized Participant has delivered the Shares represented by the Basket to be redeemed to the Trust's DTC account and the Transfer Agent has notified the Sponsor that the Shares have been deposited, the Sponsor will cause the transfer of the requisite amount of Avalanche to the Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee. This transfer of Avalanche from the Trust to the Authorized Participant or Authorized Participant Designee will normally be done pursuant to an "on chain" transaction over the Avalanche Network. Such on chain transactions are subject to the risks associated with Avalanche Network transactions, including the irreversibility of transactions made in error or unavoidable delays due to Avalanche Network congestion.

Under the Trust-Directed Trade Model pursuant to a Cash Redemption Order, the procedures by which an Authorized Participant can redeem one or more Baskets mirror the procedures for the creation of Baskets under the Trust-Directed Trade Model with an additional safeguard on Avalanche being removed from a Trust Avalanche Account, which will not occur until cash has been received by the Cash Custodian in an amount equal to the Basket Amount of Avalanche multiplied by the price at which the Trust agrees with the Avalanche Trading Counterparty to sell the Avalanche on the Redemption Order Date. When seeking to sell Avalanche on behalf of the Trust, the Sponsor will seek to sell Avalanche at a price as close to the Pricing Benchmark as practical. Once the trade has been agreed upon with an Avalanche Trading Counterparty, the transaction will generally occur on an "over-the-counter" basis. Transfers of Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty are "on-chain" transactions represented on the Avalanche Network. The Authorized Participant must deliver the Shares represented by the Basket to be redeemed to the Trust's DTC account by end of day ET on the Redemption Order Settlement Date. The Avalanche Custodian will not send the Basket Amount of Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty until the Cash Custodian has received the cash from the Avalanche Trading Counterparty and is instructed by the Sponsor to make such transfer. Once the Avalanche Trading Counterparty has sent the cash to the Cash Custodian in an agreed-upon amount to settle the agreed upon sale of the Basket Amount of Avalanche, the Transfer Agent will notify the Sponsor. The Sponsor will then notify the Avalanche Custodian to transfer the Avalanche to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty, and the Transfer Agent will facilitate the redemption of Shares in exchange for cash. Once the Authorized Participant has delivered the Shares represented by the Basket to be redeemed to the Trust's DTC account, the Cash Custodian will wire the requisite amount of cash to the Authorized Participant. Transfers of Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account to the Avalanche Trading Counterparty are "on-chain" transactions represented on the Avalanche Network. In the event that by the end of the day on the Redemption Order Settlement Date, the Trust's account at DTC shall not have been credited with the total number of Shares corresponding to the total number of Baskets to be redeemed pursuant to such Redemption Order the Transfer Agent shall send to the Authorized Participant and the Sponsor via fax or electronic mail message notice of such fact and the Authorized Participant shall have two (2) business days following receipt of such notice to correct such failure. If such failure is not cured within such two (2) business day period, the Transfer Agent (in consultation with the Sponsor) will cancel such Redemption Order and will send via fax or electronic mail message notice of such cancellation to the Authorized Participant, and the Authorized Participant will be solely responsible for all costs incurred by the Trust, the Transfer Agent, the Sponsor or the Avalanche Custodian related to the cancelled Redemption Order.

Under the Agent Execution Model pursuant to a Cash Redemption Order, the Authorized Participant may be required to submit a Redemption Order by an earlier than normal order cutoff time (the “Redemption Early Order Cutoff Time”). The Redemption Early Order Cutoff Time may be as early as 5:00 p.m. ET on the business day prior to Redemption Order Date. Once a Redemption Order is received, the Sponsor instructs the Avalanche Custodian to prepare to transfer the Avalanche associated with the Redemption Order from a Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian to the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent. For a Redemption Order utilizing the Agent Execution Model, on the evening of the Redemption Order Date, the Prime Execution Agent, acting in an agency capacity, conducts Avalanche sales on behalf of the Trust with third parties through its Coinbase Prime service in exchange for cash. The Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent may not be funded with Avalanche on the evening of the Redemption Order Date at the time of the intended execution of the sale of Avalanche in connection with the Redemption Order because such Avalanche is still in a Trust Avalanche Account at the Avalanche Custodian. In those circumstances the Trust may borrow Trade Credits in the form of Avalanche from the Trade Credit Lender, which allows the Trust to sell Avalanche through the Prime Execution Agent on the evening Redemption Order Date, and the cash proceeds are deposited in the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent. Such cash is then transferred to the Cash Custodian. The Trust will subsequently transfer the Basket Amount of Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account to the Trust’s Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent. Once the Authorized Participant has delivered the Shares represented by the Basket to be redeemed to the Trust’s DTC account, the Cash Custodian will then wire the requisite amount of cash to the Authorized Participant. In the event Trade Credits were used, the Trust will use the Avalanche that is moved from a Trust Avalanche Account with the Avalanche Custodian to the Trading Balance with the Prime Execution Agent to repay the Trade Credits borrowed from the Trade Credit Lender. Transfers of Avalanche from a Trust Avalanche Account to the Trust’s Trading Balance are “on-chain” transactions represented on the Avalanche Network.

### ***Suspension or Rejection of Redemption Orders***

The Sponsor may, in its discretion, suspend the right of creation or redemption or may postpone the Redemption Order Settlement Date, for (1) for any period during which the Exchange is closed other than customary weekend or holiday closings, or trading on the Exchange is suspended or restricted, (2) any period during which an emergency exists as a result of which the fulfillment of a creation order or the redemption distribution is not reasonably practicable (for example, as a result of an interruption in services or availability of the Prime Execution Agent, Avalanche Custodian, Cash Custodian, Administrator, or other service providers to the Trust, act of God, catastrophe, civil disturbance, government prohibition, war, terrorism, strike or other labor dispute, fire, force majeure, interruption in telecommunications, internet services, or network provider services, unavailability of Fedwire, SWIFT or banks’ payment processes, significant technical failure, bug, error, disruption or fork of the Avalanche Network, hacking, cybersecurity breach, or power, internet, or Avalanche Network outage, or similar event), or (3) such other period as the Sponsor determines to be necessary for the protection of the Shareholders of the Trust (for example, where acceptance of the U.S. dollars needed to create each Basket would have certain adverse tax consequences to the Trust or its Shareholders). For example, the Sponsor may determine that it is necessary to suspend redemptions to allow for the orderly liquidation of the Trust’s assets. In the event that the Sponsor suspends the right of creation or redemption of Baskets, it shall notify Shareholders on the Trust’s website, in a prospectus supplement and/or through a current report on Form 8-K. Suspension of creation and redemption privileges may adversely impact how the Shares are traded and arbitrated in the secondary market, which could cause Shares to trade at levels materially different (premiums and discounts) from the value of their underlying Avalanche.

If the Sponsor has difficulty liquidating the Trust’s positions (*e.g.*, because of a market disruption event or the Trust’s inability to unstake its Avalanche), it may be appropriate to suspend redemptions until such time as such circumstances are rectified. In addition, pursuant to the Trust’s Liquidity Policies, the Sponsor may cause the delivery of redemption proceeds to be issued in connection with a Redemption Order to be delayed as a result of stressed liquidity conditions arising from the Trust’s staking activities. In the event that such a delay is deemed necessary, the Trust or Sponsor shall cause the Authorized Participant to be promptly notified and shall deliver the redemption proceeds as soon as practicable following the resolution of the issue. None of the Sponsor, the person authorized to take Redemption Orders in the manner provided in the Authorized Participant Agreement, the Avalanche Custodian or the Cash Custodian will be liable to any person or in any way for any loss or damages that may result from any such suspension or postponement.

In the event that the Sponsor suspends the right of creation or redemption of Baskets, it shall notify Shareholders on the Trust's website, in a prospectus supplement and/or through a current report on Form 8-K. Suspension of creation and redemption privileges may adversely impact how the Shares are traded and arbitrated in the secondary market, which could cause Shares to trade at levels materially different (premiums and discounts) from the value of their underlying Avalanche.

Redemption Orders must be made in whole Baskets. The Sponsor acting by itself or through the person authorized to take Redemption Orders in the manner provided in the Authorized Participant Agreement may, in its sole discretion, reject any Redemption Order (1) the Sponsor determines not to be in proper form, (2) the fulfillment of which its counsel advises may be illegal under applicable laws and regulations, or (3) if circumstances outside the control of the Sponsor, the person authorized to take redemption orders in the manner provided in the Authorized Participant Agreement or the Avalanche Custodian make it for all practical purposes not feasible for the Shares to be delivered under the Redemption Order. The Sponsor may also reject a Redemption Order if the number of Shares being redeemed would reduce the remaining outstanding Shares to 100,000 Shares (*i.e.*, ten Baskets) or fewer.

#### ***Creation and Redemption Transaction Fee***

To compensate the Transfer Agent for expenses incurred in connection with the creation and redemption of Baskets, an Authorized Participant is required to pay a transaction fee to the Transfer Agent to create or redeem Baskets, which does not vary in accordance with the number of Baskets in such order. The transaction fee may be reduced, increased or otherwise changed by the Sponsor. No costs or transaction fees associated with creations and redemptions are payable by the Trust.

#### ***Tax Responsibility***

Authorized Participants are responsible for any transfer tax, sales or use tax, stamp tax, recording tax, value added tax or similar tax or governmental charge applicable to the creation or redemption of Baskets, regardless of whether or not such tax or charge is imposed directly on the Authorized Participant, and agree to indemnify the Sponsor and the Trust if they are required by law to pay any such tax, together with any applicable penalties, additions to tax and interest thereon.

#### ***Secondary Market Transactions***

As discussed above, Authorized Participants are the only persons that may place Creation Orders and Redemption Orders. Authorized Participants must be registered broker-dealers or other securities market participants, such as banks and other financial institutions that are not required to register as broker-dealers to engage in securities transactions. An Authorized Participant is under no obligation to create or redeem Baskets, and an Authorized Participant is under no obligation to offer to the public Shares of any Basket it does create.

Authorized Participants that do offer to the public Shares from the Basket they create will do so at per-Share offering prices that are expected to reflect, among other factors, the trading price of the Shares on the Exchange, the NAV of the Trust at the time the Authorized Participant purchased the Baskets, the NAV of the Shares at the time of the offer of the Shares to the public, the supply of and demand for Shares at the time of sale, and the liquidity of Avalanche or other portfolio investments. Baskets are generally expected to be redeemed when the price per Share is at a discount to the NAV per Share. Shares initially comprising the same Basket but offered by Authorized Participants to the public at different times may have different offering prices. An order for one or more Baskets may be placed by an Authorized Participant on behalf of multiple clients. Authorized Participants who make deposits of Avalanche or cash with the Trust in exchange for Baskets receive no fees, commissions or other forms of compensation or inducement of any kind from either the Trust or the Sponsor, and no such person has any obligation or responsibility to the Sponsor or the Trust to effect any sale or resale of Shares.

Shares are expected to trade in the secondary market on the Exchange. Shares may trade in the secondary market at prices that are lower or higher relative to their NAV per Share. The amount of the discount or premium in the trading price relative to the NAV per Share may be influenced by various factors, including the number of investors who seek to purchase or sell Shares in the secondary market and the liquidity of Avalanche.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

Proceeds received by the Trust in connection with the issuance of Baskets consist of Avalanche and cash. In addition, the Trust will receive proceeds derived from its staking program that consist of Avalanche. Deposits of Avalanche received by the Trust pursuant to an In-Kind Creation are held by the Avalanche Custodian on behalf of the Trust until (i) delivered out in connection with an In-Kind Redemption of Baskets or (ii) caused to be transferred or sold by the Sponsor to pay fees due to the Sponsor and Trust expenses and liabilities not assumed by the Sponsor. Deposits of cash proceeds received by the Trust in connection with Cash Creation Orders will be used to acquire Avalanche. Such deposits of cash are held by the Cash Custodian on behalf of the Trust until (i) used to acquire Avalanche, (ii) accrued and distributed to pay Trust expenses and liabilities not assumed by the Sponsor, (iii) distributed to Authorized Participants in connection with Cash Redemptions of Baskets, or (iv) disposed of in a liquidation of the Trust.

In the event that the Trust is terminated and its assets are to be liquidated, all of the Trust's Avalanche will be sold and the cash proceeds will be distributed to Shareholders. Under no circumstances will the Trust distribute Avalanche to Shareholders.

## OWNERSHIP OF BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THE TRUST

The beneficial interest in the Trust is divided into Shares. Each Share of the Trust represents an equal beneficial interest in the net assets of the Trust, and each holder of Shares is entitled to receive such holder's pro rata share of distributions of income and capital gains, if any.

All Shares are fully paid and non-assessable. No Share will have any priority or preference over any other Share of the Trust. All distributions, if any, will be made ratably among all Shareholders from the assets of the Trust according to the number of Shares held of record by such Shareholders on the record date for any distribution or on the date of termination of the Trust, as the case may be. Except as otherwise provided by the Sponsor, Shareholders will have no preemptive or other right to subscribe to any additional shares or other securities issued by the Trust.

The Sponsor will have full power and authority, in its sole discretion, without seeking the approval of the Trustee or the Shareholders (a) to establish and designate and to change in any manner and to fix such preferences, voting powers, rights, duties and privileges of the Trust as the Sponsor may from time to time determine, (b) to divide the beneficial interest in the Trust into an unlimited amount of Shares, with or without par value, as the Sponsor will determine, (c) to issue Shares without limitation as to number (including fractional Shares), to such persons and for such amount of consideration, subject to any restriction set forth in the By-Laws, if any, at such time or times and on such terms as the Sponsor may deem appropriate, (d) to divide or combine the Shares into a greater or lesser number without thereby materially changing the proportionate beneficial interest of the Shares in the assets held, and (e) to take such other action with respect to the Shares as the Sponsor may deem desirable. The ownership of Shares will be recorded on the books of the Trust or a transfer or similar agent for the Trust. No certificates certifying the ownership of Shares will be issued except as the Sponsor may otherwise determine from time to time. The Sponsor may make such rules as it considers appropriate for the issuance of share certificates, transfer of Shares and similar matters. The record books of the Trust as kept by the Trust, or any transfer or similar agent, as the case may be, will be conclusive as to the identity of the Shareholders and as to the number of Shares held from time to time by each.

## CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

There are present and potential future conflicts of interest in the Trust's structure and operation you should consider before you purchase Shares. The Sponsor will use this notice of conflicts as a defense against any claim or other proceeding made. If the Sponsor is not able to resolve these conflicts of interest adequately, it may impact the Trust's ability to achieve its investment objectives.

The officers, directors and employees of the Sponsor do not devote their time exclusively to the Trust. These persons are directors, officers or employees of other entities, or otherwise work in respect of other clients, which may compete with the Trust for their services. They could have a conflict between their responsibilities to the Trust and to those other entities.

The Sponsor has adopted policies and procedures that identify the conflicts of interest associated with these companies and their principals, officers, directors and employees when and if trading Avalanche, Avalanche futures and related contracts or other Avalanche-linked derivatives. These policies are intended to prevent conflicts of interest occurring where the Sponsor or their principals, officers, directors or employees could give preferential treatment to their own accounts or trade their own accounts ahead of or against the Trust. Pursuant to these policies, all principals, officers, directors and employees of the Sponsor, and their family members, must receive prior written clearance from the Sponsor's chief compliance officer before entering into a transaction in Avalanche, Avalanche futures or any other Avalanche-linked derivative equal if such transaction exceeds \$4,999 in current market value. To the extent any such transaction constitutes a purchase of Avalanche, Avalanche futures or other Avalanche-linked derivative exceeds \$4,999 in current market value, the policies require that such Avalanche, Avalanche futures or Avalanche-linked derivative must be held for 60 days before it can be traded or sold.

The Sponsor has sole current authority to manage the investments and operations of the Trust, and this may allow it to act in a way that furthers its own interests, which may create a conflict with a Shareholder's best interests. Except as required under applicable federal law or under the rules or regulations of the Exchange, Shareholders have no voting rights, which will limit their ability to influence matters such as amendment of the Trust Agreement, a change in the Trust's basic investment policy, dissolution of the Trust, or the sale or distribution of the Trust's assets.

The Sponsor serves as the sponsor for the Trust. The Sponsor may have a conflict to the extent that its trading decisions for the Trust may be influenced by the effect they would have on the other funds it manages, including, but not limited to, the Bitwise 10 Crypto Index Fund, LLC; the Bitwise 10 Index Offshore Fund Ltd.; the Digital Asset Index Fund; the Bitwise Bitcoin Fund, LLC; the Bitwise Ethereum Fund, LLC; the Bitwise DeFi Crypto Index Fund; the Bitwise Bitcoin ETF; the Bitwise Chainlink ETF; the Bitwise Dogecoin ETF; the Bitwise Ethereum ETF; the Bitwise Solana Staking ETF and the Bitwise XRP ETF. In addition, the Sponsor may be required to indemnify its officers, directors and key employees with respect to their activities on behalf of the other funds, if the need for indemnification arises. This potential indemnification could cause the Sponsor's assets to decrease. If the Sponsor's other sources of income are not sufficient to compensate for the indemnification, it could cease operations, which could in turn result in Trust losses and/or termination of the Trust.

If the Sponsor acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or arrangement that may be an opportunity for the Trust, it will have no duty to offer such opportunity to the Trust. The Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust or the Shareholders for breach of any fiduciary or other duty if the Sponsor pursues such opportunity or directs it to another person or does not communicate such opportunity to the Trust. Neither the Trust nor any Shareholder has any rights or obligations by virtue of the Trust Agreement, the trust relationship created thereby, or this Prospectus in such business ventures or the income or profits derived from such business ventures. The pursuit of such business ventures, even if competitive with the activities of the Trust, will not be deemed wrongful or improper.

The Sponsor is affiliated with Attestant Limited, a Staking Agent. When allocating the Trust's Avalanche among the Staking Agents with whom the Trust has executed a Staking Services Agreement, the Sponsor may preference the use of the Staking Agent with whom it is affiliated.

The Prime Execution Agent, the Avalanche Custodian and the Trade Credit Lender are affiliates of Coinbase Global. As affiliates, the Coinbase Entities may have actual or potential conflicts of interest when executing the Trust's orders to purchase Avalanche pursuant to the Agent Execution Model. As a result of these and other conflicts, when acting as principal, the Coinbase Entities may have an incentive to favor their own interests and the interests of their affiliates over the Trust's interests and have in place certain policies and procedures that are designed to mitigate such conflicts. For additional information on the conflicts of interest of the Coinbase Entities, see "The Prime Execution Agent and the Trade Credit Lender—The Prime Execution Agent and "Material Contracts – Prime Execution Agreement."

### *Resolution of Conflicts Procedures*

The Trust Agreement provides that whenever a conflict of interest exists between the Sponsor or any of its affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust or any Shareholders or any other person, on the other hand, the Sponsor will resolve such conflict of interest considering the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable accepted accounting practices or principles.

## FIDUCIARY AND REGULATORY DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR

The general fiduciary duties that would otherwise be imposed on the Sponsor (which would make its operation of the Trust as described herein impracticable due to the strict prohibition imposed by such duties on, for example, conflicts of interest on behalf of a fiduciary in its dealings with its beneficiaries) are defined and limited in scope by the terms of the Trust Agreement (to which terms all Shareholders, by subscribing to the Shares, are deemed to consent).

Additionally, under the Trust Agreement, the Sponsor has the following obligations as a sponsor of the Trust:

- To execute, file, record and/or publish all certificates, statements and other documents and do any and all other things as may be appropriate for the formation, qualification and operation of the Trust and for the conduct of its business in all appropriate jurisdictions;
- To retain independent public accountants to audit the accounts of the Trust;
- To employ attorneys to represent the Trust;
- To select the Trust's Trustee, administrator, transfer agent, custodian(s), digital asset trading platform counterparties and OTC market participant counterparties, Pricing Benchmark, Benchmark Provider, marketing agent(s), insurer(s) and any other service provider(s) and cause the Trust to enter into contracts with such service provider(s);
- To negotiate and enter into insurance agreements to secure and maintain the insurance coverage to the extent described in this Prospectus;
- To develop a marketing plan for the Trust on an ongoing basis and prepare marketing materials regarding the Trust;
- To maintain the Trust's website;
- To acquire and sell Avalanche, subject in each instance to the limitations imposed by the Trust Agreement, with a view to providing Shareholders with exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust's operations, valuing the Trust's net assets and the Shares daily with reference to the Pricing Benchmark, or any other pricing methodology adopted by the Sponsor in its discretion (for the avoidance of doubt, the Sponsor may select such subsequent pricing methodology without Shareholder approval);
- In connection with a hard fork of the Avalanche Blockchain to which the Sponsor has actual knowledge, to determine, in good faith, whether the digital asset network running the modified or the extant Avalanche Blockchain software is generally accepted to be the Avalanche Blockchain and should therefore be considered to be Avalanche for the purposes of the Trust's ongoing operations;
- To enter into an Authorized Participant Agreement with each Authorized Participant and discharge the duties and responsibilities of the Trust and the Sponsor thereunder;
- To receive directly or through its delegates from Authorized Participants and process or cause its delegates to process properly submitted Creation Orders, as described in the Trust Agreement and in the Authorized Participant Agreement;
- In connection with In-Kind Creation Orders, to receive from Authorized Participants directly or through its delegates the required amount of Avalanche;
- In connection with Cash Creation Orders, to receive from Authorized Participants directly or through its delegates the required amount of cash;

- In connection with Creation Orders, after accepting a Creation Order and receiving the required amount of Avalanche or cash, as applicable, either directly or through its delegates to direct the Transfer Agent to credit the Baskets to fill the Creation Order within one (1) business day immediately following the Creation Order Date;
- To receive directly or through its delegates from Authorized Participants and process or cause its delegates to process properly submitted Redemption Orders, as described in the Trust Agreement and in the Authorized Participant Agreement;
- To assist in the preparation and filing of reports and proxy statements (if any) to the Shareholders, the periodic updating of the Registration Statement and this Prospectus and other reports and documents for the Trust required to be filed by the Trust with the SEC and other governmental bodies;
- To use its best efforts to maintain the status of the Trust as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes, including by making such elections, filing such tax returns, and preparing, disseminating and filing such tax reports as it is advised by its counsel or accountants are from time to time required by any statute, rule or regulation of the United States, any state or political subdivision thereof, or other jurisdiction having taxing authority in respect of the Trust or its administration; the expense of accountants employed to prepare such tax returns and tax reports will be an expense of the Trust;
- To monitor all fees charged to the Trust, and the services rendered by the service providers to the Trust, to determine whether the fees paid by, and the services rendered to, the Trust are at competitive rates and are the best price and services available under the circumstances and, if necessary, to renegotiate the fee structure to obtain such rates and services for the Trust;
- To perform such other services as the Sponsor believes the Trust may from time to time require; and
- In general, to carry out any other business in connection with or incidental to any of the foregoing powers; to do everything necessary, suitable or proper for the accomplishment of any purpose or the attainment of any object or the furtherance of any power herein set forth, either alone or in association with others; and to do every other act or thing incidental or appurtenant or growing out of or connected with the aforesaid business or purposes, objects or powers.

To the extent that a law (common or statutory) or in equity, the Sponsor has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust, the Shareholders or any other person, the Sponsor will not be liable to the Trust, the Shareholders or to any other person for its good faith reliance on the provisions of the Trust Agreement or this Prospectus unless such reliance constitutes gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Sponsor.

## LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

### *Trustee*

The Trustee will not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Sponsor, nor will the Trustee be liable for supervising or monitoring the performance and the duties and obligations of the Sponsor or the Trust under the Trust Agreement. The Trustee will not be personally liable under any circumstances, except for its own willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence. In particular, but not by way of limitation:

(a) the Trustee will not be personally liable for any error of judgment made in good faith except to the extent such error of judgment constitutes gross negligence on its part;

(b) no provision of the Trust Agreement will require the Trustee to expend or risk its personal funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its rights or powers hereunder, if the Trustee shall have reasonable grounds for believing that the payment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured or provided to it;

(c) under no circumstances will the Trustee be personally liable for any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, or indebtedness of the Trust;

(d) the Trustee will not be personally responsible for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of the Trust Agreement or for the due execution hereof by the Sponsor;

(e) the Trustee will incur no liability to anyone in acting upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper reasonably believed by it to be genuine and reasonably believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. The Trustee may accept a certified copy of a resolution of any governing body of any corporate party as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted by such body and that the same is in full force and effect. As to any fact or matter the manner of ascertainment of which is not specifically prescribed herein, the Trustee may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by an authorized officer of the Sponsor or any other corresponding directing party, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate will constitute full protection to the Trustee for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon;

(f) in the exercise or administration of the trust hereunder, the Trustee (i) may act directly or through agents or attorneys pursuant to agreements entered into with any of them, and the Trustee will not be liable for the default or misconduct of such agents or attorneys if such agents or attorneys will have been selected by the Trustee in good faith and with due care and (ii) may consult with counsel, accountants and other skilled persons to be selected by it in good faith and with due care and employed by it, and it will not be liable for anything done, suffered or omitted in good faith by it in accordance with the advice or opinion of any such counsel, accountants or other skilled persons;

(g) except as expressly provided in Article III of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee acts solely as a trustee under the Trust Agreement and not in its individual capacity, and all persons having any claim against the Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by the Trust Agreement will look only to the Trust's property for payment or satisfaction thereof; and

(h) the Trustee will not be liable for punitive, exemplary, consequential, special or other similar damages under any circumstances.

The Trustee or any officer, affiliate, director, employee, or agent of the Trustee (each, an "Indemnified Person") will be entitled to indemnification from the Sponsor or the Trust, to the fullest extent permitted by law, from and against any and all losses, claims, taxes, damages, reasonable expenses, and liabilities (including liabilities under state or federal securities laws) of any kind and nature whatsoever (collectively, "Trustee Losses"), to the extent that such Trustee Losses arise out of or are imposed upon or asserted against such Indemnified Persons with respect to the creation, operation or termination of the Trust, the execution, delivery or performance of the Trust Agreement or the transactions contemplated in the Trust Agreement; provided, however, that the Sponsor and the Trust will not be required to indemnify any Indemnified Person for any Trustee Losses that are a result of the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of such Indemnified Person. The obligations of the Sponsor and the Trust to indemnify the Indemnified Persons will survive the termination of the Trust Agreement.

### *Sponsor*

The Sponsor will not be under any liability to the Trust, the Trustee or any Shareholder for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action in good faith pursuant to the Trust Agreement, or for errors in judgment or for depreciation or loss incurred by reason of the sale of any Avalanche or other assets held in trust hereunder; provided, however, that this provision will not protect the Sponsor against any liability to which it would otherwise be subject by reason of its own gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct. The Sponsor may rely in good faith on any paper, order, notice, list, affidavit, receipt, evaluation, opinion, endorsement, assignment, draft or any other document of any kind prima facie properly executed and submitted to it by the Trustee, the Trustee's counsel or any other Indemnified Person for any matters arising hereunder. The Sponsor will in no event be deemed to have assumed or incurred any liability, duty, or obligation to any Shareholder or to the Trustee other than as expressly provided for herein. The Trust will not incur the cost of that portion of any insurance which insures any party against any liability, the indemnification of which is herein prohibited.

In addition, as described in the Trust Agreement, (i) whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the Sponsor or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Trust, on the other hand; or (ii) whenever the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or therein provides that the Sponsor will act in a manner that is, or provides terms that are, fair and reasonable to the Trust, the Sponsor will resolve such conflict of interest, take such action or provide such terms, considering in each case the relative interest of each party (including its own interest) to such conflict, agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, and any applicable generally accepted accounting practices or principles. In the absence of bad faith by the Sponsor, the resolution, action or terms so made, taken or provided by the Sponsor will not constitute a breach of the Trust Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or of any duty or obligation of the Sponsor at law or in equity or otherwise.

The Sponsor and its shareholders, members, directors, officers, employees, Affiliates and subsidiaries (each a "Sponsor Indemnified Party") will be indemnified by the Trust and held harmless against any loss, liability or expense incurred hereunder without gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct on the part of such Sponsor Indemnified Party arising out of or in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Trust Agreement or any actions taken in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement. Any amounts payable to a Sponsor Indemnified Party under Section 4.06 of the Trust Agreement may be payable in advance or will be secured by a lien on the Trust. The Sponsor will not be under any obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability; provided, however, that the Sponsor may, in its discretion, undertake any action that it may deem necessary or desirable in respect of the Trust Agreement and the rights and duties of the parties hereto and the interests of the Shareholders and, in such event, the legal expenses and costs of any such action will be expenses and costs of the Trust and the Sponsor will be entitled to be reimbursed therefor by the Trust. The obligations of the Trust to indemnify the Sponsor Indemnified Parties will survive the termination of the Trust Agreement.

## PROVISIONS OF LAW

According to applicable law, indemnification of the Sponsor is payable only if the Sponsor determined, in good faith, that the act, omission or conduct that gave rise to the claim for indemnification was in the best interest of the Trust and the act, omission or activity that was the basis for such loss, liability, damage, cost or expense was not the result of negligence or misconduct and such liability or loss was not the result of negligence or misconduct by the Sponsor, and such indemnification or agreement to hold harmless is recoverable only out of the assets of the Trust.

### *Provisions of Federal and State Securities Laws*

This offering is made pursuant to federal and state securities laws. The SEC and state securities agencies take the position that indemnification of the Sponsor that arises out of an alleged violation of such laws is prohibited unless certain conditions are met.

These conditions require that no indemnification of the Sponsor or any underwriter for the Trust may be made in respect of any losses, liabilities or expenses arising from or out of an alleged violation of federal or state securities laws unless: (i) there has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations as to the party seeking indemnification and the court approves the indemnification; (ii) such claim has been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction as to the party seeking indemnification; or (iii) a court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the party seeking indemnification and finds that indemnification of the settlement and related costs should be made, provided that, before seeking such approval, the Sponsor or other indemnitee must apprise the court of the position held by regulatory agencies against such indemnification. These agencies are the SEC and the securities administrator of the state or states in which the plaintiffs claim they were offered or sold interests.

### *Provisions of the 1933 Act and NASAA Guidelines*

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the 1933 Act may be permitted to the Sponsor or its directors, officers, or persons controlling the Trust, the Trust has been informed that the SEC and the various state administrators believe that such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the 1933 Act and the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc. ("NASAA") commodity pool guidelines and is therefore unenforceable.

## MANAGEMENT; VOTING BY SHAREHOLDERS

Except as required under applicable federal law or under the rules or regulations of the Exchange, Shareholders shall have no voting rights hereunder (including with respect to mergers, consolidations or conversions of the Trust or transfers to or domestication in any jurisdiction by the Trust or any other matters that under the Delaware Act default voting rights are provided to holders of beneficial interests). The Shareholders shall have the right to vote on other matters only as the Sponsor may consider desirable and so authorize in its sole discretion. To the extent that federal or Delaware law is amended, modified or interpreted by rule, regulation, order, or no-action letter to (on a mandatory basis) expand, eliminate or limit Shareholders' right to vote on any specific matter, the Shareholders' right to vote shall be deemed to be amended, modified or interpreted in accordance therewith without further approval by the Sponsor or the Shareholders.

## **MEETINGS**

Meetings of the Trust's Shareholders may be called by the Sponsor for such purposes as may be prescribed by law or the Trust Agreement. All notices of meetings will be sent or otherwise given to each Shareholder of record not less than seven nor more than one hundred twenty days before the date of the meeting in the manner determined by the Sponsor. The notice will specify: (a) the place, date and hour of the meeting; and (b) the general nature of the business to be transacted. Shareholders may vote in person, by proxy, or in any manner determined by the Sponsor at any such meeting. Except when a larger quorum is required by applicable law or by the Trust Agreement, the presence (in person or by ballot) of thirty-three and one-third percent (33 1/3%) of the Shares entitled to vote will constitute a quorum at a Shareholders' meeting. Any action taken by Shareholders may be taken without a meeting so long as Shareholders holding a majority of Shares entitled to vote on the matter (or such larger proportion thereof as will be required by any express provision of the Trust Agreement or federal law) or holding a majority (or such larger proportion as aforesaid) of the Shares entitled to vote separately on the matter consent to the action in writing or by other electronic means. Such consent will be treated for all purposes as a vote taken at a meeting of Shareholders.

## **BOOKS AND RECORDS**

The Trust keeps its books of record and account at the office of the Sponsor located at 250 Montgomery Street, Suite 200, San Francisco, CA 94104, or at the offices of the Administrator, or at such office, including of an administrative agent, as it may subsequently designate upon notice. The books and records are open to inspection by any person who establishes to the Trust's satisfaction that such person is a Shareholder upon reasonable advance notice at all reasonable times during usual business hours of the Trust.

The Trust keeps a copy of the Trust Agreement on file in the Sponsor's office which will be available for inspection by any Shareholder at all times during the Trust's usual business hours upon reasonable advance notice.

## **STATEMENTS, FILINGS, AND REPORTS TO SHAREHOLDERS**

After the end of each fiscal year, the Sponsor will cause to be prepared an annual report for the Trust containing audited financial statements. The annual report will be in such form and contain such information as will be required by applicable laws, rules and regulations and may contain such additional information that the Sponsor determines shall be included. The annual report will be filed with the SEC and the Exchange and will be distributed to such persons and in such manner as is required by applicable laws, rules and regulations.

The Sponsor is responsible for the registration and qualification of the Shares under federal securities laws. The Sponsor will also prepare, or cause to be prepared, and file any periodic reports or updates required under the Exchange Act. The Administrator will assist and support the Sponsor in the preparation of such reports.

The Administrator will make such elections, file such tax returns, and prepare, disseminate and file such tax reports as it is advised to by its counsel or accountants or as required from time to time by any applicable statute, rule or regulation.

## **FISCAL YEAR**

The fiscal year of the Trust is the calendar year. The Sponsor may select an alternate fiscal year.

## GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO DELAWARE JURISDICTION

The rights of the Sponsor, the Trust, DTC (as registered owner of the Trust's global certificate for Shares) and the Shareholders are governed by the laws of the State of Delaware. The Sponsor, the Trust and DTC and, by accepting Shares, each DTC Participant and each Shareholder consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware and any federal courts located in Delaware. Such consent is not required for any person to assert a claim of Delaware jurisdiction over the Sponsor or the Trust. However, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, this shall not apply to causes of action for violations of U.S. federal or state securities laws. Section 22 of the 1933 Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the 1933 Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Investors cannot waive compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

## LEGAL MATTERS

### *Litigation and Claims*

Within the past five years of the date of this Prospectus, there have been no material administrative, civil or criminal actions against the Sponsor, the Trust or any principal or affiliate of any of them. This includes any actions pending, on appeal, concluded, threatened, or otherwise known to them.

### *Legal Opinion*

Chapman and Cutler LLP has advised the Sponsor in connection with the Shares being offered. Chapman and Cutler LLP also advises the Sponsor with respect to its responsibilities as sponsor of, and with respect to matters relating to, the Trust. Fenwick & West LLP rendered an opinion regarding the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of ownership of the Shares. Certain opinions of counsel have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

## EXPERTS

The statement of assets and liabilities of the Trust as of December 31, 2025 has been included herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

### Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement

Pursuant to the Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement, the Administrator is generally responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Trust. The responsibilities of the Administrator include (i) establishing appropriate expense accruals and computing expense ratios, maintaining expense files and coordinating the payment of Trust-approved invoices; (ii) calculating Trust-approved income and per Share amounts required for periodic distributions to be made by the Trust; (iii) calculating total return information; (iv) coordinating the Trust's annual audit; (v) supplying various normal and customary portfolio and Trust statistical data as requested on an ongoing basis; and (vi) preparing financial statements for the Trust.

The responsibilities of the Administrator also include providing various valuation and computation accounting services for the Trust, including (i) maintaining certain financial books and records for the Trust, including creation and redemptions books and records, and Trust accounting records; (ii) computing the Trust's NAV; (iii) obtaining quotes from pricing services as directed and approved by the Sponsor or, if such quotes are unavailable, then obtaining such prices from the Sponsor and, in either case, calculating the market value of the Trust's assets in accordance with the Trust's valuation policies or guidelines; and (iv) transmitting or making available a copy of the daily portfolio valuation to the Sponsor.

The Trust will indemnify the Administrator and any affiliate of the Administrator ("Indemnitees"), and the Indemnitees will incur no liability for their reliance upon (i) any law, act, regulation or interpretation of the same even though the same may thereafter have been altered, changed, amended or repealed, (ii) the Trust's offering materials or documents (excluding information provided by the Administrator), (iii) any instructions, or (iv) any written opinion of legal counsel for the Trust or the Administrator, or arising out of transactions or other activities of the Trust that occurred prior to the commencement of the Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement; provided, however, that the Trust shall not indemnify any Indemnitee for any losses arising out of such Indemnitees' own bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement.

The Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement shall be effective commencing upon regulatory approval by the SEC permitting shares of the Trust to be offered for sale and, unless terminated pursuant to its terms, shall continue until 11:59 p.m. on the date which is the third anniversary of such date (the "Initial Term"), at which time such Agreement shall terminate, unless renewed in accordance with the terms hereof. The Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement shall automatically renew for successive terms of one (1) year each (each, a "Renewal Term"), unless the Trust or the Administrator gives written notice to the other party of its intent not to renew and such notice is received by the other party not less than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the Initial Term or the then-current Renewal Term (a "Non-Renewal Notice"). In the event a party provides a Non-Renewal Notice, the Fund Administration and Accounting Agreement shall terminate at 11:59 p.m. on the last day of the Initial Term or Renewal Term, as applicable.

### Transfer Agency and Service Agreement

Pursuant to the Transfer Agency and Service Agreement, the Transfer Agent is generally responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Trust. The responsibilities of the Transfer Agent include: (i) performing and facilitating the performance of creations and redemptions of Baskets; (ii) preparing and transmitting by means of DTC's book-entry system payments for dividends and distributions on or with respect to the Shares, if any, declared by the Trust; (iii) maintaining the record of the name and address of the Shareholder and the number of Shares issued by the Trust and held by the Shareholder; and (iv) recording the issuance of Shares of the Trust and maintain a record of the total number of Shares of the Trust which are outstanding and authorized, based upon data provided to it by the Trust.

The Transfer Agency and Service Agreement will have a one-year initial term and will automatically be renewed for successive one-year periods, unless terminated by either party pursuant to the terms of the agreement.

## Avalanche Custody Agreement

Pursuant to the Avalanche Custody Agreement, the Avalanche Custodian is responsible for providing the Trust with segregated cold wallet digital asset custody. The Trust's assets with the Avalanche Custodian are held in segregated wallets and are therefore not commingled with corporate or other customer assets. The Avalanche Custodian also segregates each of the accounts (comprising multiple wallets in some cases) that a client (such as the Trust) may hold with the Avalanche Custodian, and each such account's balance represents the account's on-chain balance, which can be independently verified by the client or third-party auditors as needed. This approach applies to each asset supported by the Avalanche Custodian.

Private key materials are generated and subsequently stored in a form whereby no private key is stored in a decrypted format. The private key materials are stored within the Avalanche Custodian's secure storage facilities within the United States and Europe. For security reasons, these exact locations are never disclosed.

Personnel supporting key operations are very limited and the Avalanche Custodian requires a background check prior to onboarding, and where required, annually thereafter. No single individual associated with the Avalanche Custodian has access to full private keys. Private key decryption and subsequent transaction signing instead require access to multiple systems and human operators in order to reconstitute a key and perform an on-chain transaction. For security purposes, the Avalanche Custodian does not disclose specifics about the roles and numbers of individuals involved in these processes.

The Avalanche Custodian's parent, Coinbase Global, maintains a commercial crime insurance policy of up to \$320 million, which is intended to cover the loss of client assets held by Coinbase Global and all of its subsidiaries, including the Coinbase Insureds, including from employee collusion or fraud, physical loss including theft, damage of key material, security breach or hack, and fraudulent transfer.

The Avalanche Custodian maintains an Internal Audit team that performs periodic internal audits of custody operations. SOC attestations are also performed on the Avalanche Custodian's services. The SOC 1 Type 2 and SOC 2 Type 2 reports produced cover private key management controls. A SOC 1 Type 2 report addresses the controls at a service organization that are likely to be relevant to user entities' internal control over financial reporting. A SOC 2 Type 2 report addresses controls at a service organization relevant to security, availability, processing integrity, confidentiality, or privacy in order to support users' evaluations of their own systems of internal control.

The Avalanche Custodian will not be liable for any amount greater than the value of the supported digital assets on deposit in the Trust's custodial account(s) at the time of the event giving rise to the liability.

The Avalanche Custody Agreement, which is a part of the Prime Execution Agreement, was effective as of the Prime Execution Agreement's execution on August 22, 2025, as amended on November 5, 2025, and will remain in effect until terminated by either the Trust, the Avalanche Custodian or the Prime Execution Agent. The Avalanche Custodian may terminate the Avalanche Custody Agreement for any reason upon providing the applicable notice to the Trust, or immediately for "Cause" (as defined in the Avalanche Custody Agreement), including, among others, if the Trust materially breaches the Prime Execution Agreement and such breach remains uncured, undergoes a bankruptcy event, or fails to repay Trade Credits. The Avalanche Custodian may terminate the Avalanche Custody Agreement for any reason upon providing 180 days' notice to the Trust, or immediately for "Cause." The Avalanche Custody Agreement forms a part of the Prime Execution Agreement, and is subject to the termination provisions in the Prime Execution Agreement.

Neither the Sponsor nor the Trust has given any instructions to the Avalanche Custodian as it relates to Incidental Rights and/or IR Assets.

## Prime Execution Agreement

Pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement, the Trust's Avalanche holdings and cash holdings from time to time may be temporarily held with the Prime Execution Agent, an affiliate of the Avalanche Custodian, in the Trading Balance, for certain limited purposes, including in connection with creations and redemptions of Baskets and the sale of Avalanche to pay Trust expenses not assumed by the Sponsor. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, add or terminate prime execution agents at any time. The Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, change the prime execution agent for the Trust, but it will have no obligation whatsoever to do so or to seek any particular terms for the Trust from other such prime execution agents.

Within the Trust's Trading Balance, the Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Trust does not have an identifiable claim to any particular Avalanche (and cash). Instead, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an entitlement to a pro rata share of the Avalanche (and cash) the Prime Execution Agent holds on behalf of customers who hold similar entitlements against the Prime Execution Agent. In this way, the Trust's Trading Balance represents an omnibus claim on the Prime Execution Agent's Avalanche (and cash) held on behalf of the Prime Execution Agent's customers. The Prime Execution Agent holds the Avalanche associated with customer entitlements across a combination of omnibus cold wallets, omnibus "hot" wallets (meaning wallets whose private keys are generated and stored online, in Internet-connected computers or devices) or in omnibus accounts in the Prime Execution Agent's name on a trading venue (including third-party venues and the Prime Execution Agent's own execution venue) where the Prime Execution Agent executes orders to buy and sell Avalanche on behalf of its clients.

Pursuant to the Prime Execution Agreement, the Trust may engage in sales of Avalanche by placing orders with the Prime Execution Agent. The Prime Execution Agent will route orders placed by the Sponsor through the prime execution agent execution platform (the "Trading Platform") to a Connected Trading Venue where the order will be executed. Each order placed by the Sponsor will be sent, processed and settled at each Connected Trading Venue to which it is routed. The Prime Execution Agreement provides that the Prime Execution Agent is subject to certain conflicts of interest, including: (i) the Trust's orders may be routed to the Prime Execution Agent's own execution venue where the Trust's orders may be executed against other customers of the Prime Execution Agent or with Coinbase acting as principal, (ii) the beneficial identity of the counterparty purchaser or seller with respect to the Trust's orders may be unknown and therefore may inadvertently be another client of the Prime Execution Agent, (iii) the Prime Execution Agent does not engage in front-running, but is aware of the Trust's orders or imminent orders and may execute a trade for its own inventory (or the account of an affiliate) while in possession of that knowledge and (iv) the Prime Execution Agent may act in a principal capacity with respect to certain orders. As a result of these and other conflicts, when acting as principal, the Prime Execution Agent may have an incentive to favor its own interests and the interests of its affiliates over the Trust's interests. Such conflicts could cause the Trust to purchase or sell Avalanche at less favorable prices.

The Prime Execution Agent is permitted to suspend or terminate the Prime Execution Agreement under certain circumstances. The Prime Execution Agent, for itself or as agent for the Avalanche Custodian and Trade Credit Lender, may not terminate the Prime Execution Agreement (including the Avalanche Custody Agreement) or suspend, restrict terminate or modify the Prime Execution Agent Services (as such term is defined in the Agreement) on less than 180 days' notice, except in the event of (i) a Change in Law or (ii) a "Cause" event (as such term is defined in the Agreement). The Prime Execution Agreement defines "Prime Execution Agent Services" as (i) the custody of the Trust's Avalanche in the Trust Avalanche Account, the processing of deposits and withdrawals and other custody transactions, (ii) access to the Prime Execution Agent's trading platform and the execution and settlement of all orders for the sale of Avalanche submitted by the Trust, and (iii) the extension of credit to the Trust by the Trade Credit Lender pursuant to the Trade Financing Agreement.

The Prime Execution Agreement, including the Avalanche Custody Agreement, was effective as of its execution on August 22, 2025 and subsequent amendment on November 5, 2025, and will remain in effect until terminated by either the Trust or the Prime Execution Agent. The Trust may terminate the Prime Execution Agreement, including the Avalanche Custody Agreement, in whole or in part for any reason upon 30 days' notice to the Prime Execution Agent, for itself or as agent on behalf of the Avalanche Custodian or Trade Credit Lender, or upon a Coinbase Termination Event. The Prime Execution Agreement defines a "Coinbase Termination Event" to mean the occurrence and continuance of (i) a Bankruptcy Event with respect to any Coinbase Entity, (ii) the failure of any Coinbase Entity to sell or withdraw or transfer the Trust's Avalanche in accordance with the Trust's instructions within the time periods set forth in the Prime Execution Agreement and such failure is not cured within two (2) business days following the Trust providing written notice to the relevant Coinbase Entity ("CB Return Cure"); provided, however, that (A) if, prior to the expiration of the CB Return Cure, the Prime Execution Agent transfers cash to the Trust in an amount equal to the value of the Avalanche based on the Benchmark Valuation (defined as the Pricing Benchmark) as of the time that the request to sell, transfer or withdraw was originally made by the Trust (the "Avalanche Cash Value") or if the Prime Execution Agent delivers cash collateral to an account designated by the Trust and in which the Trust has a perfected, first priority security interest and in an amount equal to the Avalanche Cash Value until the relevant Avalanche is sold, withdrawn or transferred or the Trust elects to receive such amount in cash in lieu of the Prime Execution Agent's obligation to sell, withdraw or transfer the relevant Avalanche, in each case, such failure will be deemed cured; provided, further that, the Trust shall have the right to choose whether to receive the Avalanche Cash Value in lieu of the relevant Avalanche or receive the Avalanche Cash Value as cash collateral, or (B) if such failure is due to a technology or security issue where, in the commercially reasonable opinion of the Prime Execution Agent, returning the relevant Avalanche would result in material risk to the Trust or the Prime Execution Agent or may result in the relevant Avalanche being lost or otherwise not successfully returned and the Prime Execution Agent promptly notifies the Trust promptly upon Client's notice of such failure, (1) the Trust may request that the Prime Execution Agent still sell, withdraw or transfer the Avalanche, but the Prime Execution Agent will have no liability with respect to any such sell, withdrawal or transfer (unless the Prime Execution Agent or any of the Coinbase Entities act with negligence unrelated to such technology or security issue) and any failure to withdraw or transfer shall not result in a Coinbase Termination Event if the Trust does not receive the withdrawn or transferred Avalanche or the proceeds of any such sale due to such technology or security issue, or (2) if the Trust does not elect to have the Prime Execution Agent still make the sale, withdrawal or transfer, a Coinbase Termination Event shall not occur while the relevant security or technology event is occurring and continuing, (iii) the failure of any Coinbase Entity to withdraw or transfer cash to the Trust in accordance with the Trust's instructions within the time periods set forth in the Prime Execution Agreement and such failure is not cured within one (1) business day following the Trust providing written notice to the relevant Coinbase Entity, (iv) a Coinbase Entity intentionally or willfully, materially breaches any provision of the Prime Execution Agreement (other than the provisions of the Avalanche Custody Agreement) and such breach remains uncured for a period of ten (10) calendar days after notice of such breach is provided by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent; or (v) a Coinbase Entity intentionally or willfully, materially breaches any provision of the Avalanche Custody Agreement and such breach remains uncured for a period of 30 calendar days after notice of such breach is provided by the Trust to the Prime Execution Agent.

#### **Trade Financing Agreement**

The Trade Financing Agreement was entered into between the Trust (as the "Borrower"), Coinbase Credit (the "Lender"), Coinbase, Inc. (the "Agent" or "Coinbase"), and Coinbase Custody as agent with respect to the Trust's balance of Avalanche held in the Trust Avalanche Account pursuant to the Avalanche Custody Agreement to govern the extension of credit from Coinbase Credit to the Trust for use in connection with trading Avalanche on Coinbase Inc.'s Trading Platform.

Pursuant to the terms of the Trade Financing Agreement, the Lender agrees to lend to the Trust a specific quantity of cash and/or Avalanche (Trade Credits) in connection with the purchase or sale of Avalanche via Coinbase Inc.'s Trading Platform for use on the Trading Platform up to the Authorized Amount. The "Authorized Amount" shall mean the aggregate U.S. dollar notional amount of Trade Credits that the Lender has agreed to extend to the Trust during any Defined Interval (as defined below).

The Trust and the Lender agree that the Trust may use the Trade Credits exclusively for the purpose of the execution of trades on the Trading Platform. The Lender is under no obligation to continue to provide Trade Credits and may in its sole discretion impose black-out periods during which Trade Credits for any or all fiat currencies and/or digital assets (including U.S. dollars and Avalanche) may be unavailable; provided, however, that the Lender will provide the Trust with advance notice of such black-out periods if feasible to do so.

The Lender will establish in the name of the Trust a ledger entry for purposes of tracking Trade Credits extended by the Lender (“Trade Finance Debit Account”). The Trade Finance Debit Account shall reflect the cumulative Trade Credits that the Lender has extended during each Defined Interval, both in terms of the aggregate notional value of the Trade Credits and the Trade Credits denominated in specific digital assets (such as Avalanche). The Trade Finance Debit Account shall be conclusive, absent manifest error, of the amount of Trade Credits extended by the Lender to the Trust. “Defined Interval” shall mean a twenty-four-hour period starting at 6:00 a.m. ET (or such other time as may be notified by the Lender to the Trust from time to time) on any day that the Lender has extended Trade Credit to the Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that the Lender extends Trade Credit to the Trust prior to 6:00 a.m. ET on any given day, such notional amount of Trade Credit shall be included in the aggregation of the Authorized Amount for the immediately prior day. The Lender or the Agent may revise the Defined Interval time period referenced above upon five (5) business days’ prior notice to the Trust.

Under the Trade Financing Agreement, the Lender and the Trust agreed that any digital assets (including Avalanche) and any item of property (whether investment property, financial asset, security, general intangible or instrument (each as defined in the UCC) or cash) and all proceeds of the foregoing, credited to the Trust’s Trading Balance and Trust Avalanche Account, shall be treated as a “financial asset” within the meaning of NY UCC §8-102(a)(9). The Trust granted to the Lender and the Agent a continuing first priority security interest in, lien on and right of set-off against all of the Trust’s right, title and interest, whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising, in the Trust’s Trading Balance and Trust Avalanche Account together with proceeds thereof, in order to secure (i) repayment of Trade Credits to the Lender, (ii) payment of all fees and other amounts owed by the Trust to the Lender or the Agent hereunder, and (iii) all other obligations of the Trust to the Lender and the Agent arising hereunder from time to time. In addition, the Trust shall execute such documents and take such other actions as the Lender or the Agent shall reasonably request in order to perfect and maintain the priority of the Lender’s and the Agent’s security interest with respect to Trust’s Trading Balance and the Trust Avalanche Account. For purposes of perfecting the Lender’s security interest in the Trading Balance, the Agent holds the Trust’s Trading Balance for itself and also as agent for the Lender, and has control over the Trust’s Trading Balance for its own benefit and for the benefit and on behalf of the Lender. The Agent agrees to follow entitlement orders of the Lender as secured party with respect to the Trading Balance without further consent of the Trust.

The Trust agrees to fully repay to the Lender the Trade Credits extended during a Defined Interval by the Settlement Deadline for that Defined Interval. The “Settlement Deadline” shall mean 6:00 p.m. ET on the calendar day immediately following the start of a Defined Interval. The Trust is permitted to repay the Trade Credits at any time during the Defined Interval. Failure of the Trust to fully repay the Trade Credits by the Settlement Deadline may result in an Event of Default (as such term is defined in the agreement). The Trust must repay the Lender with the same type of asset that the Lender provided in extending the applicable Trade Credit. The Trust’s repayment obligation shall be satisfied only when the Lender receives good funds for cash Trade Credits or Avalanche for Avalanche Trade Credits. All cash repayments must be made to the Lender in good funds by the Settlement Deadline, regardless of whether the Federal Reserve wire transfer system is open for business.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default: (a) any outstanding extension of Trade Credit shall be immediately due and payable; (b) in addition to all rights under the Coinbase Prime Broker Agreement, the Lender or the Agent may exercise any rights of a secured creditor with respect to its interests in the Trust’s assets, and may exercise all other rights under agreements between the Trust and the Lender, the Agent or Coinbase Custody, including the Lender’s, the Agent’s or the Coinbase Custody’s rights under the Coinbase Prime Broker Agreement. The Lender and the Agent agree that they will exercise their secured creditor rights with respect to the Trading Balance before exercising their secured creditor rights with respect to the Trust Avalanche Account; (c) the Trust authorizes the Agent, as securities intermediary with respect to the Trading Balance, to comply with all instructions and entitlement orders from the Lender, as secured party, with respect to the disposition of assets in the Trust’s Trading Balance as contemplated herein without further consent or direction from the Trust or any other party; the Trust also authorizes Coinbase Custody, as securities intermediary with respect to the Trust Avalanche Account, to comply with all instructions and entitlement orders from the Lender or the Agent, as secured party, with respect to the disposition of assets in the Trust Avalanche Account; Coinbase Custody agrees to follow such instructions and entitlement orders; (d) without prior notice to the Trust, the Lender shall have the right to instruct the Agent (and the Agent agrees to comply with such instruction) to: (i) transfer the Trust’s Client Assets from the Trust’s Trading Balance to the Lender to repay the unpaid Trade Credits, and/or (ii) liquidate or cancel outstanding orders (including Orders that have been submitted or are in the process of being fulfilled); and (e) without prior notice to the Trust, the Lender may suspend or terminate the Trust’s ability to receive extensions of Trade Credits, regardless of whether the Trust has cured the Event of Default.

If the above actions are not sufficient to satisfy all obligations of the Trust to the Lender and the Agent, the Lender or the Agent shall have the right to liquidate any and all of the Trust’s assets and positions held with the Lender or the Agent, including the Trading Balance and the Trust Avalanche Account, to cover any losses incurred by the Trust’s failure to repay the Trade Credits. In connection with liquidating such assets, the Trust authorizes the Lender or the Agent, on the Lender’s behalf, in the Lender’s sole discretion, to liquidate any of the Trust’s Avalanche in a commercially reasonable sale at the market price. The Trust understands that the value of Avalanche may rise or fall quickly, and neither the Lender nor the Agent has any obligation to liquidate the Trust’s Avalanche at a time that provides the best price.

The parties to the Trade Financing Agreement may terminate the agreement immediately upon giving the other party written notice. Upon notice of termination, all outstanding extensions of Trade Credits shall become due and payable immediately. All obligations of the Trust with respect to outstanding Trade Credits and other amounts due hereunder, and rights of the Lender and the Agent in connection therewith shall survive the termination of the Trade Financing Agreement, including the Lender's and the Agent's security interest in the Trust Trading Balance and Trust Avalanche Account and the Lender, the Agent's and Coinbase Custody's right of set-off under the Prime Execution Agreement.

#### **Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement**

The Trust has entered into the Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement with the Avalanche Custodian, setting out the terms pursuant to which the Trust may stake the Avalanche that is held in the Trust Avalanche Accounts held with the Avalanche Custodian. The Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, is responsible for providing the Avalanche Custodian with requests that the Trust's Avalanche be staked and unstaked and the allocation of the Trust's Avalanche among the Staking Agents, which will be operating the validators associated with the Trust's staked Avalanche. The Avalanche Custodian disclaims any responsibility as it relates to the performance of the Staking Agents. To the extent that the additional Avalanche generated by the staking activities undertaken in the Trust Staking Accounts, the Avalanche will credit the Trust Avalanche Accounts with such Avalanche, less applicable fees. With the exception of the incursion of slashing penalties incurred by Staking Agents affiliated with the Avalanche Custodian, the Avalanche Custodian and its affiliates have disclaimed all responsibility for losses arising as a result of the Trust staking activities undertaken in the Trust Avalanche Accounts. Either party to the Avalanche Staking Custody Agreement may terminate the agreement with 180 days' written notice, which will be treated as an instruction to un stake all assets.

#### **Cash Custody Agreement**

The Trust has entered into the Cash Custody Agreement with BNY Mellon under which BNY Mellon acts as custodian of the Trust's cash and cash equivalents (in such capacity, the "Cash Custodian"). The Cash Custodian has agreed to provide its services under the Cash Custody Agreement until terminated in accordance with the provisions of the Cash Custody Agreement. Either the Cash Custodian or the Trust may terminate the Cash Custody Agreement by giving written notice to the counterparty as set forth in the Cash Custody Agreement.

The fees of the Cash Custodian are paid by the Trust. In addition, the Trust shall reimburse the Cash Custodian for any out-of-pocket and incidental expenses incurred by the Cash Custodian in connection with the Cash Custody Agreement.

The Cash Custodian shall exercise the standard of care and diligence that a professional custodian would observe in these affairs taking into account the prevailing rules, practices, procedures and circumstances in the relevant market ("Standard of Care"). Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Cash Custody Agreement, the Cash Custodian's liability arising out of or relating to the Cash Custody Agreement shall be limited solely to those direct damages that are caused by the Cash Custodian's failure to perform its obligations under the Cash Custody Agreement in accordance with the Standard of Care. The Trust agrees to indemnify the Cash Custodian and hold the Cash Custodian harmless from and against all losses, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities (including reasonable counsel fees and expenses) incurred by the Cash Custodian arising out of or relating to the Cash Custodian's performance under the Cash Custody Agreement, except to the extent resulting from the Cash Custodian's failure to perform its obligations under the Cash Custody Agreement in accordance with the Standard of Care. The Cash Custody Agreement is governed by the substantive laws of the State of New York.

## Marketing Agent Agreement

Pursuant to the Marketing Agent Agreement, the Marketing Agent is generally responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Trust. The responsibilities of the Marketing Agent include (i) at the request of the Trust, assisting the Trust with facilitating Authorized Participant Agreements between and among Authorized Participants, the Trust, and the applicable Transfer Agent, for the creation and redemption of Baskets of the Trust; (ii) maintaining copies of confirmations of Basket creation and redemption order acceptances and producing such copies upon reasonable request from the Trust or Sponsor; (iii) making available copies of this Prospectus to Authorized Participants who have purchased Baskets in accordance with the Authorized Participant Agreements; (iv) maintaining telephonic, facsimile and/or access to direct computer communications links with the Transfer Agent; (v) reviewing and approving, prior to use, certain Trust marketing materials submitted by the Trust for review (“Marketing Materials”) for compliance with applicable SEC and FINRA advertising rules, and filing all such Marketing Materials required to be filed with FINRA; (vi) ensuring that all direct requests by Authorized Participants for copies of this Prospectus are fulfilled; and (vii) working with the Transfer Agent to review and approve orders placed by Authorized Participants and transmitted to the Transfer Agent.

The Trust shall indemnify, defend and hold the Marketing Agent, its affiliates and each of their respective members, managers, directors, officers, employees, representatives and any person who controls or previously controlled the Marketing Agent within the meaning of Section 15 of the 1933 Act (collectively, the “Marketing Agent Indemnitees”), free and harmless from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, liabilities, damages and expenses (including the costs of investigating or defending any alleged losses, claims, demands, liabilities, damages or expenses and any reasonable counsel fees incurred in connection therewith) (collectively, “Marketing Agent Losses”) that any Marketing Agent Indemnitee may incur arising out of or relating to (i) the Trust’s breach of any of its obligations, representations, warranties or covenants contained in the Marketing Agent Agreement; (ii) the Trust’s failure to comply in all material respects with any applicable laws, rules or regulations; or (iii) any claim that this Prospectus, sales literature and advertising materials or other information filed or made public by the Trust (as from time to time amended) includes or included an untrue statement of a material fact or omits or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading provided, however, that the Trust’s obligation to indemnify any of the Marketing Agent Indemnitees shall not be deemed to cover any Marketing Agent Losses arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in this Prospectus or any such advertising materials or sales literature or other information filed or made public by the Trust in reliance upon and in conformity with information provided by the Marketing Agent to the Trust, in writing, for use in this Prospectus or any such advertising materials or sales literature.

The Marketing Agreement shall continue in effect for two years. Thereafter, if not terminated, the Marketing Agreement shall continue automatically in effect for successive one-year periods.

## Master Purchase and Sale Agreement for Digital Assets

The Sponsor, on behalf of the Trust, has entered into a Master Sale and Purchase Agreement with each Avalanche Trading Counterparty. This agreement set forth the general parameters under which a transaction in Avalanche will be effectuated, should any transaction with an Avalanche Trading Counterparty occur. The agreement shall remain in effect until terminated in writing by either the Trust or the Avalanche Trading Counterparty. The Avalanche Trading Counterparty shall have no liability: (i) with respect to any breach of the agreement which does not arise from its bad faith or gross negligence, (ii) for any act or omission (including insolvency) or delay of any third party, including any bank, digital wallet provider or digital currency exchange or any of their agents or subcontractors, (iii) for any interruption or delays of service, system failure, or errors in the design or functioning of any electronic system, or (iv) for any consequential, indirect, incidental, or any similar damages (even if informed of the possibility or likelihood of such damages). The Trust and Sponsor will each, on a several basis (and without duplication), indemnify, defend and hold the Avalanche Trading Counterparty harmless together with its officers, directors, members, partners, affiliates and employees, agents and licensors (the “Indemnified Parties”) from and against all losses, liabilities, judgments, proceedings, claims, damages and costs (including attorneys’ fees) resulting from any third-party action related to: (i) Counterparty’s breach of the terms of the agreement, (ii) the Trust’s violation of any applicable law, rule or regulation, (iii) Avalanche Trading Counterparty’s reliance on any instruction (in whatever form delivered) which it reasonably believed to have been given by the Trust, or (iv) other acts or omissions in connection with the execution of transactions with the Avalanche Trading Counterparty.

## **Staking Services Agreement**

Each of the Sponsor and the Trust (the “Customer”) has entered into a Staking Services Agreement with Attestant Ltd (the “Provider”). The Staking Services Agreement governs the provision of staking services for supported cryptoassets, specifically Avalanche. The Provider assists the Customer in setting up hardware and software for staking, offers access to its infrastructure and validation software, maintains the software, and provides dashboards and performance reports. Importantly, the Provider does not offer custody, safekeeping, brokerage, or investment advice, nor does it itself stake or un-stake assets; rather, it enables the Customer to do so using its software. Eligibility for services requires the Customer to be duly organized, legally permitted to use the services, and compliant with all applicable laws, including anti-money laundering and sanctions regulations. The Customer must understand the risks associated with cryptographic systems and staking, and is responsible for ensuring the services are appropriate for its financial situation. The Customer is also required to provide information for identity verification and anti-money laundering checks, and acknowledges that access to services may be affected by the results of these checks.

The Customer is solely responsible for the use, custody, and safekeeping of its supported assets and access keys. It must comply with protocol requirements, pay all applicable fees and taxes, and not use the services for anything other than supported assets. The Customer must also avoid interfering with the services, breaching laws, or introducing security risks. The Provider’s liability is strictly limited to the provision of staking services and excludes responsibility for losses outside its control, including protocol changes, third-party issues, and force majeure events. The Provider’s total liability is capped at the fees paid by the Customer in the six months preceding any claim, and excludes indirect or consequential losses.

Termination and suspension provisions allow either party to terminate for material breach, insolvency, or other specified events. The Provider may suspend or terminate services immediately for legal or regulatory reasons, security concerns, suspected breaches, or other specified circumstances. Upon termination, the Provider will assist with unstaking and migration of assets, provide final reports, and return or destroy confidential information, subject to legal retention requirements. No additional fees are charged for termination assistance beyond agreed network fees and professional services.

The Provider may change the terms of the agreement for various reasons, including changes in law, supported assets, or service improvements, with notice to the Customer and an option to terminate in case of material changes<sup>5</sup>. The agreement is governed by New York law, with exclusive jurisdiction in New York courts, and includes a waiver of jury trial rights. The Order Form specifies Avalanche as the supported asset, a 12-month minimum term with automatic renewal, and payment of fees on-chain in Avalanche.

The agreement provides detailed risk disclosure, emphasizing the high risks associated with staking, including protocol risks, market volatility, regulatory uncertainty, and the potential for loss of assets due to technical failures, hacking, or human error. The Customer is required to independently assess these risks before using the services.

## **Pricing Benchmark License Agreement**

The Sponsor has entered into an agreement with the Benchmark Provider (the “Pricing Benchmark License Agreement”) providing the Trust with a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sub-licensable, perpetual, worldwide, license to access, view and use the Pricing Benchmark to develop, create, calculate, settle, maintain or support and market the Trust for the term of the Pricing Benchmark License Agreement. The Pricing Benchmark License Agreement is subject to a three-year initial term period and will automatically be renewed for successive one-year periods, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of the Pricing Benchmark License Agreement.

## UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following discussion of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences that generally will apply to the purchase, ownership and disposition of Shares by a U.S. Shareholder (as defined below), and certain U.S. federal income consequences that may apply to an investment in Shares by a Non-U.S. Shareholder (as defined below), represents, insofar as it describes conclusions as to U.S. federal income tax law and subject to the limitations and qualifications described therein, the opinion of Fenwick & West LLP, special U.S. federal income tax counsel to the Sponsor. The discussion below is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and judicial and administrative interpretations of the Code, all as in effect on the date of this Prospectus and all of which are subject to change either prospectively or retroactively. The tax treatment of Shareholders may vary depending upon their own particular circumstances. Certain Shareholders (including, but not limited to, banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, tax-exempt organizations, tax-exempt or tax-advantaged retirement plans or accounts, brokers or dealers, traders, partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, persons holding Shares as a position in a "hedging," "straddle," "conversion," "constructive sale" or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, persons whose "functional currency" is not the U.S. dollar, persons with "applicable financial statements" within the meaning of Section 451(b) of the Code, or other investors with special circumstances) may be subject to special rules not discussed below. In addition, the following discussion applies only to investors who will hold Shares as "capital assets" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code. Moreover, the discussion below does not address the effect of any state, local or foreign tax law consequences that may apply to an investment in Shares. Purchasers of Shares are urged to consult their own tax advisers with respect to all federal, state, local and foreign tax law considerations potentially applicable to their investment in Shares.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Shareholder" is a Shareholder that is:

- an individual who is treated as a citizen or resident of the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- a corporation (or entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate, the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust, if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or a trust that has made a valid election under applicable Treasury Regulations to be treated as a domestic trust.

A Shareholder that is not a U.S. Shareholder as defined above is considered a "Non-U.S. Shareholder" for purposes of this discussion. If a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds Shares, the tax treatment of a partner generally depends upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding Shares, the discussion below may not be applicable and we urge you to consult your own tax adviser for the U.S. federal income tax implications of the purchase, ownership and disposition of such Shares.

### **Taxation of the Trust**

The Sponsor and the Trustee will treat the Trust as a "grantor trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the opinion of Fenwick & West LLP, although not free from doubt due to the lack of directly governing authority, the Trust should be classified as a "grantor trust" for U.S. federal income tax purposes (and the following discussion assumes such classification). As a result, the Trust itself should not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. Instead, the Trust's income and expenses should "flow through" to the Shareholders, and the Trustee will report the Trust's income, gains, losses and deductions to the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") on that basis.

On November 10, 2025, the IRS released Revenue Procedure 2025-31, which provides a safe harbor under which a widely held fixed investment trust may stake digital assets without preventing the trust from qualifying as an investment trust under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(c) and as a grantor trust under Sections 671 et seq. of the Code, provided that fourteen separate requirements are met. Revenue Procedure 2025-31 states that no inferences should be drawn as any Federal income tax consequences not expressly addressed in Revenue Procedure 2025-31, including with respect to whether income attributable to staking would be treated as income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States or as unrelated business taxable income. To the extent that staking by the Trust does not comply with all of the requirements of the Revenue Procedure, the safe harbor would not be available to assure the Trust's status as a grantor trust. There can be no assurance that any staking by the Trust will comply with Revenue Procedure 2025-31. Accordingly, the Trust may rely on principles of underlying law in respect of grantor trusts that hold other assets, such as rental real estate and securities, which conclude that limited or ministerial actions with respect to the Trust corpus does not represent a power to vary the investment of the Trust certificate holders. Further, the Trust intends to arrange its affairs to limit staking so that any staking that occurs is non-discretionary, will not vary based on market conditions, and does not contain the indicia of a trade or business as provided in extant authority. However, there can be no assurance that in the event the safe harbor's requirements are not met the IRS will not take a contrary view or that any such contrary view would not be sustained by a Court if challenged.

Moreover, the opinion of Fenwick & West LLP represents only its best legal judgment and is not binding on the IRS or any court. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with the conclusions of counsel's opinion and it is possible that the IRS or another tax authority could assert a position contrary to one or all of those conclusions and that a court could sustain that contrary position. Neither the Sponsor nor the Trustee will request a ruling from the IRS with respect to the classification of the Trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes or with respect to any other matter. Because of the evolving nature of digital assets, it is not possible to predict potential future developments that may arise with respect to digital assets, including forks, airdrops and other similar occurrences. Assuming that the Trust is currently a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes, certain future developments could render it impossible, or impracticable, for the Trust to continue to be treated as a grantor trust for such purposes. If the IRS were to assert successfully that the Trust is not classified as a "grantor trust," the Trust would likely be classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, which may affect the timing and other tax consequences to the Shareholders, and might be classified as a publicly traded partnership that would be taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in which case the Trust could be taxed in the same manner as a regular corporation on its taxable income and distributions to Shareholders out of the earnings and profits of the Trust would be taxed to Shareholders as ordinary dividend income.

#### **Uncertainty Regarding the U.S. Federal Income Tax Treatment of Digital Assets**

Each beneficial owner of Shares will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the owner of an undivided interest in the Avalanche held in the Trust. Due to the new and evolving nature of digital assets and the absence of comprehensive guidance with respect to digital assets, many significant aspects of the U.S. federal income tax treatment of digital assets are uncertain.

With the exception of certain reporting standards under Section 6045 and related provisions of the Code, there have been no binding pronouncements of law with respect to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of digital assets. In 2014, the IRS released a notice (the "Notice") discussing certain aspects of the treatment of "convertible virtual currency" (which would likely include Avalanche) for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In the Notice, the IRS stated its position that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such digital assets (i) are property, (ii) are not "currency" for purposes of the provisions of the Code relating to foreign currency gain or loss and (iii) may be held as a capital asset. Later, the IRS released a revenue ruling and a set of "Frequently Asked Questions" (the "2019 Ruling & FAQs") stating its position that, under certain circumstances, hard forks of digital assets are taxable events giving rise to ordinary income and guidance with respect to the determination of the tax basis of digital assets. In 2023, the IRS released another revenue ruling stating its position that tokens "received" as a result of staking give rise to income upon assertion of dominion and control (the "2023 Ruling & FAQs"; the 2019 Ruling & FAQs and the 2023 Ruling & FAQs together, the "Rulings & FAQs"). The Notice and the Rulings & FAQs are not, however, binding pronouncements of law, and a court would not be obligated to treat them as binding legal authority. Moreover, the Notice and the Rulings & FAQs do not address other significant aspects of the U.S. federal income tax treatment of digital assets, and there continues to be significant uncertainty with respect to the timing and amount of the income inclusions, if any, relating to staking, hard forks, airdrops, and other cryptocurrency specific transactions.

Other countries' treatment of digital assets does not necessarily comport with the Notice, the Rulings & FAQs, or U.S. federal income tax more broadly. If one or more foreign countries recognizes Avalanche as legal currency, and the IRS recognizes Avalanche as a "foreign currency," the tax consequences of an investment in the Trust will change. Gains or losses in respect of foreign currencies are generally ordinary gains or losses. In general, entering or acquiring forward contracts, futures contracts, options or similar financial instruments is treated as a foreign currency contract that produces ordinary gain or loss. However, ordinary gain or loss treatment does not apply (unless elected) to contracts that require delivery of, or the settlement of which depends on the value of, a foreign currency in respect of which positions are traded through regulated futures contracts. Instead, such contracts are treated as having 60% long-term capital gain or loss and 40% short-term capital gain or loss. Such contracts are also required to be marked to market at the end of each year.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that Avalanche, and any Incidental Rights or IR Assets, is properly treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as property that may be held as a capital asset and that is not currency for purposes of the provisions of the Code relating to foreign currency gain and loss.

Shareholders are urged to consult their tax advisers regarding the tax consequences of an investment in the Trust and in digital currencies in general, including, in the case of Shareholders that are generally exempt from U.S. federal income taxation, whether such Shareholders may recognize "unrelated business taxable income" ("UBTI") as a consequence of a fork, airdrop or similar occurrence.

### **Incidental Rights and IR Assets**

From time to time, the Trust may come into possession of rights incident to its ownership of Avalanche, which permit the Trust to acquire other digital assets. These rights are generally expected to be Forked Assets that arise in connection with hard forks in the Avalanche Blockchain, airdrops offered to holders of Avalanche and digital assets arising from other similar events without any action of the Trust or of the Sponsor or Trustee on behalf of the Trust. These rights are referred to as "Incidental Rights" and any digital assets acquired through Incidental Rights are referred to as "IR Assets." Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Trust has explicitly disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets. Such assets are not considered assets of the Trust at any point in time and will not be taken into account for purposes of determining the Trust's NAV and the NAV per Share.

Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to the extent that the Trust receives such assets in a Trust wallet, it will, as soon as practicable, and, if possible, immediately, distribute such assets to the Sponsor. At such time, the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) will be the property of the Sponsor. Once acquired, the Sponsor, subject to a reasonable, good faith determination, may take any lawful action necessary or desirable in connection with its acquisition of such assets. In the event that the Sponsor decides to sell the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s), it will seek to do so for cash. This may be a sale of the Incidental Right(s) and/or IR Asset(s) directly in exchange for cash, or in exchange for another digital asset that may subsequently be exchanged for cash. The Sponsor would then contribute that cash back to the Trust, which in turn would distribute the cash to DTC to be distributed to Shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares owned. Such distribution would generally be a taxable event giving rise to ordinary income for a U.S. Holder.

### **Taxation of U.S. Shareholders**

Shareholders will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as if they directly owned a pro rata share of the underlying assets held in the Trust. Shareholders also will be treated as if they directly received their respective pro rata shares of the Trust's income, if any, and as if they directly incurred their respective pro rata shares of the Trust's expenses. In the case of a Shareholder that acquires Shares as part of the creation of a Basket in cash, the delivery of cash to the Trust in exchange for a pro rata share of the underlying Avalanche represented by the Shares and the additional Avalanche purchased with the cash will not be a taxable event to the Shareholder, and the Shareholder's tax basis and holding period for the Shareholder's pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust will be based upon the amount of cash contributed and the date that the Trust purchased the Avalanche with the cash. In the case of a Shareholder that acquires Shares as part of the creation of a Basket in kind, the delivery of Avalanche to the Trust in exchange for a pro rata share of the underlying Avalanche represented by the Shares will not be a taxable event to the Shareholder, and the Shareholder's tax basis and holding period for the Shareholder's pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust will be the same as its tax basis and holding period for the Avalanche delivered in exchange therefor. For purposes of this discussion, and unless stated otherwise, it is assumed that all of a Shareholder's Shares are acquired on the same date and at the same price per Share. Shareholders that hold multiple lots of Shares, or that are contemplating acquiring multiple lots of Shares, should consult their own tax advisers as to the determination of the tax basis and holding period for the underlying Avalanche related to such Shares.

Avalanche may be used to pay certain expenses of the Trust, which under current IRS guidance will be treated as a sale of such Avalanche. If the Trust sells Avalanche (for example to generate cash to pay fees or expenses) or is treated as selling Avalanche (for example by using Avalanche to pay fees or expenses), a Shareholder will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (a) the Shareholder's pro rata share of the amount realized by the Trust upon the sale and (b) the Shareholder's tax basis for its pro rata share of the Avalanche that was sold. A Shareholder's tax basis for its share of any Avalanche sold by the Trust should generally be determined by multiplying the Shareholder's total basis for its share of all of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately prior to the sale, by a fraction the numerator of which is the amount of Avalanche sold, and the denominator of which is the total amount of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately prior to the sale. After any such sale, a Shareholder's tax basis for its pro rata share of the Avalanche remaining in the Trust should be equal to its tax basis for its share of the total amount of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately prior to the sale, less the portion of such basis allocable to its share of the Avalanche that was sold.

Shareholders' pro rata shares of the expenses incurred by the Trust will be treated as "miscellaneous itemized deductions" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a result, for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026, a non-corporate U.S. Shareholder's share of these expenses will not be deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Under current law, for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2026, a non-corporate U.S. Shareholder's share of these expenses will be deductible for regular U.S. federal income tax purposes only to the extent that the U.S. Shareholder's share of the expenses, when combined with other "miscellaneous itemized deductions," exceeds 2% of the U.S. Shareholder's adjusted gross income for the particular year, will not be deductible for U.S. federal alternative minimum tax purposes and will be subject to certain other limitations on deductibility.

Upon a Shareholder's sale of some or all of its Shares, the Shareholder will be treated as having sold the portion or all, respectively, of its pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust at the time of the sale that is attributable to the Shares sold. Accordingly, the Shareholder generally will recognize gain or loss on the sale in an amount equal to the difference between (a) the amount realized pursuant to the sale of the Shares, and (b) the Shareholder's tax basis for the portion of its pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust at the time of sale that is attributable to the Shares sold, as determined in the manner described in the preceding paragraph. Based on current IRS guidance, such gain or loss (as well as any gain or loss realized by a Shareholder on account of the Trust selling Avalanche) will generally be long-term or short-term capital gain or loss, depending upon whether the Shareholder has a holding period in its pro rata share of the Avalanche that was sold of more than one (1) year.

The current maximum tax rate for individuals applicable to capital gains is 20% (subject to an additional tax of 3.8% on net investment income). However, gain from collectibles is subject to a 28% maximum (also subject to the 3.8% additional tax), and currency gain is subject to tax at ordinary income rates. Current guidance indicates that digital assets are treated neither as collectibles nor as currencies, but the IRS has the authority to change its position on the treatment of digital assets.

A redemption of some or all of a Shareholder's Shares in exchange for the underlying Avalanche represented by the Shares redeemed generally will not be a taxable event to the Shareholder. The Shareholder's tax basis for the Avalanche received in the redemption generally will be the same as the Shareholder's tax basis for the portion of its pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately prior to the redemption that is attributable to the Shares redeemed. The Shareholder's holding period with respect to the Avalanche received should include the period during which the Shareholder held the Shares redeemed. A subsequent sale of the Avalanche received by the Shareholder will be a taxable event, unless a nonrecognition provision of the Code applies to such sale.

After any sale or redemption of less than all of a Shareholder's Shares, the Shareholder's tax basis for its pro rata share of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately after such sale or redemption generally will be equal to its tax basis for its share of the total amount of the Avalanche held in the Trust immediately prior to the sale or redemption, less the portion of such basis that is taken into account in determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by the Shareholder upon such sale or, in the case of a redemption, that is treated as the basis of the Avalanche received by the Shareholder in the redemption.

If a fork were to occur in the Avalanche Blockchain, the Trust would hold both the original Avalanche and the alternative new asset. However, such Forked Asset would not constitute an asset of the Trust as, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the Trust has disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets, including Forked Assets. The Trust Agreement requires that, if such a transaction occurs, the Trust will, as soon as possible, distribute the Forked Asset to the Sponsor. The Sponsor may then sell the Forked Asset, at which point it would contribute the proceeds of that sale back to the Trust, which would distribute the cash to Shareholders. Such distribution would cause Shareholders to incur a federal income tax liability.

Although the Trust has explicitly disclaimed all Incidental Rights and IR Assets, it is possible that the IRS may not recognize such a disclaimer. Under such circumstances, the receipt, distribution and/or sale of the Forked Asset may cause Shareholders to incur a federal income tax liability. The IRS has taken the position in the Rulings & FAQs that, under certain circumstances, a fork constitutes a taxable event giving rise to ordinary income, and it is clear from the reasoning of the Rulings & FAQs that the IRS generally would treat an airdrop as a taxable event giving rise to ordinary income. Under the Rulings & FAQs, a U.S. Shareholder will have a basis in any IR Asset received in a fork or airdrop equal to the amount of income the U.S. Shareholder recognizes as a result of such fork or airdrop and the U.S. Shareholder's holding period for such IR Asset will begin as of the time it recognizes such income. In the absence of guidance to the contrary, it is possible that any income recognized by a U.S. tax-exempt Shareholder as a consequence of a hard fork, airdrop or similar occurrence would constitute UBTI. A tax-exempt Shareholder should consult its tax adviser regarding whether such Shareholder may recognize some UBTI as a consequence of an investment in Shares.

### **3.8% Tax on Net Investment Income**

Certain U.S. Shareholders that are individuals are required to pay a 3.8% tax on the lesser of the excess of their modified adjusted gross income over a threshold amount (\$250,000 for married persons filing jointly and \$200,000 for single taxpayers) or their "net investment income," which generally includes capital gains from the disposition of property. This tax is in addition to any capital gains taxes due on such investment income. A similar tax applies to estates and trusts. U.S. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisers regarding the effect, if any, this tax may have on their investment in the Shares.

### **Brokerage Fees and Trust Expenses**

Any brokerage or other transaction fee incurred by a Shareholder in purchasing Shares will be treated as part of the Shareholder's tax basis in the underlying assets of the Trust. Similarly, any brokerage fee incurred by a Shareholder in selling Shares will reduce the amount realized by the Shareholder with respect to the sale.

Shareholders will be required to recognize the full amount of gain or loss upon a sale or deemed sale of Avalanche by the Trust (as discussed above), even though some or all of the proceeds of such sale are used by the Trustee to pay Trust expenses. Shareholders may deduct their respective pro rata shares of each expense incurred by the Trust to the same extent as if they directly incurred the expense. Shareholders who are individuals, estates or trusts, however, may be required to treat some or all of the expenses of the Trust as miscellaneous itemized deductions. An individual may not deduct miscellaneous itemized deductions for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2026. For tax years beginning after December 31, 2025, individuals may deduct certain miscellaneous itemized deductions only to the extent they exceed in the aggregate 2% of the individual's adjusted gross income. Similar rules apply to certain miscellaneous itemized deductions of estates and trusts. In addition, such deductions may be subject to phase-outs and other limitations under applicable provisions of the Code.

### **Investment by Certain Retirement Plans**

Individual retirement accounts ("IRAs") and participant-directed accounts under tax-qualified retirement plans are limited in the types of investments they may make under the Code. Potential purchasers of Shares that are IRAs or participant-directed accounts under a Code section 401(a) plan should consult with their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences of a purchase of Shares.

## **Taxation of Non-U.S. Shareholders**

A Non-U.S. Shareholder generally should not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to gain recognized upon the sale or other disposition of Shares, or upon the sale or disposition of Avalanche by the Trust, unless (1) the Non-U.S. Shareholder is an individual and is present in the United States for 183 days or more during the taxable year of the sale or other disposition, and the gain is treated as being from U.S. sources; or (2) the gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. Shareholder of a trade or business in the United States and certain other conditions are met. A Non-U.S. Shareholder also will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax with respect to any distribution received from the Trust, whether in cash or in kind.

Provided that it does not constitute income that is treated as “effectively connected” with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States, U.S.-source “fixed or determinable annual or periodical” (“FDAP”) income received, or treated as received, by a Non-U.S. Shareholder will generally be subject to U.S. withholding tax at the rate of 30% (subject to possible reduction or elimination pursuant to an applicable tax treaty and to statutory exemptions such as the portfolio interest exemption). Although there is no guidance on point, it is likely that any ordinary income recognized by a Non-U.S. Shareholder as a result of a fork, airdrop or similar occurrence would constitute FDAP income. It is unclear, however, whether any such FDAP income would be properly treated as U.S.-source or foreign-source FDAP income. A non-U.S. Shareholder in the Trust should assume that, in the absence of guidance, a withholding agent (including the Sponsor) may withhold 30% from a Non-U.S. Shareholder’s pro rata share of any such income, including by deducting such withheld amounts from proceeds that such Non-U.S. Shareholder would otherwise be entitled to receive in connection with a distribution of Incidental Rights, IR Assets or proceeds from the disposition of Incidental Rights or IR Assets by the Sponsor, or by selling an amount of tokens as necessary to comply with such withholding obligation. A Non-U.S. Shareholder that is a resident of a country that maintains an income tax treaty with the United States may be eligible to claim the benefits of that treaty to reduce or eliminate, or to obtain a partial or full refund of, the 30% U.S. withholding tax on its share of any such income, but only if the Non-U.S. Shareholder’s home country treats the Trust as “fiscally transparent,” as defined in applicable Treasury Regulations.

Although the nature of the Incidental Rights and IR Assets that the Trust may hold in the future is uncertain and the Trust has sought to disclaim such assets, it is unlikely that any such asset would give rise to income that is treated as “effectively connected” with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States or that any income derived by a Non-U.S. Shareholder from any such asset would otherwise be subject to U.S. income or withholding tax, except as discussed above in connection with the fork, airdrop or similar occurrence giving rise to Incidental Rights or IR Assets. There can, however, be no complete assurance in this regard.

## **U.S. Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

The Trustee will file certain information returns with the IRS and provide certain tax-related information to Shareholders in connection with the Trust. To the extent required by applicable regulations, each Shareholder will be provided with information regarding its allocable portion of the Trust’s annual income, expenses, gains and losses (if any). A U.S. Shareholder may be subject to U.S. backup withholding tax, at a rate of 24%, in certain circumstances unless it provides its taxpayer identification number and complies with certain certification procedures. Non-U.S. Shareholders may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that they are not a U.S. person, and some Non-U.S. Shareholders may be required to meet certain information reporting or certification requirements imposed by the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, in order to avoid certain information reporting and withholding tax requirements.

The amount of any backup withholding will be allowed as a credit against a Shareholder’s U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the Shareholder to a refund, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS in a timely manner.

## **Taxation in Jurisdictions Other Than the United States**

Prospective purchasers of Shares that are based in or acting out of a jurisdiction other than the United States are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the tax consequences under the laws of such jurisdiction (or any other jurisdiction other than the United States to which they are subject) of their purchase, holding, sale and redemption of or any other dealing in Shares and, in particular, as to whether any value added tax, other consumption tax or any transfer tax is payable in relation to such purchase, holding, sale, redemption or other dealing.

**PROSPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISERS BEFORE DECIDING WHETHER TO INVEST IN THE SHARES OF THE TRUST.**

## PURCHASES BY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Although there can be no assurance that an investment in the Trust will achieve the investment objectives of an employee benefit plan in making such investment, the Trust has certain features that may be of interest to such a plan. For example, because they are not taxpaying entities, employee benefit plans are not subject to paying annual tax on profits (if any) of the Trust.

### General

The following section sets forth certain consequences under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”) and the Code, which a fiduciary of an “employee benefit plan” as defined in, and subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of, ERISA or of a “plan” as defined in and subject to Section 4975 of the Code who has investment discretion should consider before deciding to invest the plan’s assets in the Trust (such “employee benefit plans” and “plans” being referred to herein as “Plans,” and such fiduciaries with investment discretion being referred to herein as “Plan Fiduciaries”). The following summary is intended not to be complete, but only to address certain questions under ERISA and the Code that are likely to be raised by the Plan Fiduciary’s own counsel.

In general, the terms “employee benefit plan” as defined in ERISA and “plan” as defined in Section 4975 of the Code together refer to any plan or account of various types that provide retirement benefits or welfare benefits to an individual or to an employer’s employees and their beneficiaries. Such plans and accounts include, but are not limited to, corporate pension and profit sharing plans, “simplified employee pension plans,” Keogh plans for self-employed individuals (including partners), individual retirement accounts described in Section 408 of the Code and medical benefit plans.

Each Plan Fiduciary must give appropriate consideration to the facts and circumstances that are relevant to an investment in the Trust, including the role that such an investment in the Trust would play in the Plan’s overall investment portfolio. Each Plan Fiduciary, before deciding to invest in the Trust, must be satisfied that such investment in the Trust is a prudent investment for the Plan, that the investments of the Plan, including the investment in the Trust, are diversified so as to minimize the risk of large losses and that an investment in the Trust complies with the documents of the Plan and related trust.

EACH PLAN FIDUCIARY CONSIDERING ACQUIRING SHARES MUST CONSULT WITH ITS OWN LEGAL AND TAX ADVISERS BEFORE DOING SO. AN INVESTMENT IN THE TRUST IS SPECULATIVE AND INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. THE TRUST IS NOT INTENDED AS A COMPLETE INVESTMENT PROGRAM.

### Plan Assets

ERISA and a regulation issued thereunder (the “Plan Asset Rules”) contain rules for determining when an investment by a Plan in an entity will result in the underlying assets of such entity being assets of the Plan for purposes of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code (*i.e.*, “plan assets”). Those rules provide that assets of an entity will not be plan assets of a Plan that purchases an interest therein if certain exceptions apply, including (i) an exception applicable if the equity interest purchased is a “publicly-offered security” (the “Publicly-Offered Security Exception”) and (ii) an exception applicable if the investment by all “benefit plan investors” is not “significant” or certain other exceptions apply (the “Insignificant Participation Exception”).

The Publicly-Offered Security Exception applies if the equity interest is a security that is (1) “freely transferable,” (2) part of a class of securities that is “widely held,” and (3) either (a) part of a class of securities registered under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, or (b) sold to the Plan as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act and the class of which such security is a part is registered under the Exchange Act within 120 days (or such later time as may be allowed by the SEC) after the end of the fiscal year of the issuer in which the offering of such security occurred. The Plan Asset Rules state that the determination of whether a security is “freely transferable” is to be made based on all relevant facts and circumstances. Under the Plan Asset Rules, a class of securities is “widely held” only if it is of a class of securities owned by 100 or more shareholders independent of the issuer and of each other.

The Shares of the Trust should be considered to be publicly offered securities. First, the Shares will be sold as part of a public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act, and the Shares will be timely registered under the Exchange Act. Second, it appears that the Shares will be freely transferable because the Shares of the Trust will be freely tradable on the Exchange like any other exchange-listed security. Finally, it is anticipated that the Shares will be owned by at least 100 Shareholders independent of the Trust. Therefore, the underlying assets of the Trust should not be considered to constitute assets of any Plan that purchases Shares.

#### **Ineligible Purchasers**

In general, Shares may not be purchased with the assets of a Plan if the Sponsor, the Administrator, the Trustee, the Transfer Agent, the Avalanche Custodian, the Marketing Agent, the Exchange, or any of their respective affiliates or any of their respective employees either: (a) has investment discretion with respect to the investment of such plan assets; (b) has authority or responsibility to give or regularly gives investment advice with respect to such plan assets, for a fee, and pursuant to an agreement or understanding that such advice will serve as a primary basis for investment decisions with respect to such plan assets and that such advice will be based on the particular investment needs of the Plan; or (c) is an employer maintaining or contributing to such Plan. A party that is described in clause (a) or (b) of the preceding sentence is a fiduciary under ERISA and the Code with respect to the Plan, and any such purchase might result in a “prohibited transaction” under ERISA and the Code.

Except as otherwise set forth, the foregoing statements regarding the consequences under ERISA and the Code of an investment in the Trust are based on the provisions of the Code and ERISA as currently in effect, and the existing administrative and judicial interpretations thereunder. No assurance can be given that administrative, judicial or legislative changes will not occur that will not make the foregoing statements incorrect or incomplete.

ALLOWING AN INVESTMENT IN THE TRUST IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION BY THE SPONSOR OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES THAT THIS INVESTMENT MEETS SOME OR ALL OF THE RELEVANT LEGAL REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO INVESTMENTS BY ANY PARTICULAR PLAN OR THAT THIS INVESTMENT IS APPROPRIATE FOR ANY SUCH PARTICULAR PLAN. THE PERSON WITH INVESTMENT DISCRETION SHOULD CONSULT WITH THE PLAN’S ATTORNEY AND FINANCIAL ADVISERS AS TO THE PROPRIETY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE TRUST IN LIGHT OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE PARTICULAR PLAN, CURRENT TAX LAW AND ERISA.

## INFORMATION YOU SHOULD KNOW

This Prospectus contains information investors should consider when making an investment decision about the Shares. Investors should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. None of the Trust or the Sponsor has authorized any person to provide investors with different information and, if anyone provides investors with different or inconsistent information, investors should not rely on it. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell the Shares in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale of the Shares is not permitted.

The information contained in this Prospectus was obtained from the Sponsor and other sources the Sponsor believed to be reliable.

Investors should disregard anything we said in an earlier document that is inconsistent with what is included in this Prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement. Where the context requires, when the Sponsor refers to this “Prospectus,” it is referring to this Prospectus and (if applicable) the relevant prospectus supplement.

Investors should not assume that the information in this Prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement is current as of any date other than the date on the front page of this Prospectus or the date on the front page of any applicable prospectus supplement.

Cross references in this Prospectus to captions in these materials indicate where an investor can find further related discussions. The table of contents assists in locating these captions.

## SUMMARY OF PROMOTIONAL AND SALES MATERIAL

The Trust expects to use the following sales material it has prepared:

- the Trust’s website, BAVAetf.com; and
- the Trust Fact Sheet found on the Trust’s website.

The materials described above are not a part of this Prospectus or the registration statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The Sponsor owns trademark registrations for the Trust. The Sponsor relies upon these trademarks through which it markets its services and strives to build and maintain brand recognition in the market and among current and potential investors. So long as the Sponsor continues to use these trademarks to identify its services, without challenge from any third party, and properly maintains and renews the trademark registrations under applicable laws, rules and regulations, it will continue to have indefinite protection for these trademarks under current laws, rules and regulations.

The Sponsor also owns trademark registrations for the Sponsor. The Sponsor relies upon these trademarks through which it markets its services and strives to build and maintain brand recognition in the market and among current and potential investors. So long as the Sponsor continues to use these trademarks to identify its services, without challenge from any third party, and properly maintains and renews the trademark registrations under applicable laws, rules and regulations; it will continue to have indefinite protection for these trademarks under current laws, rules and regulations.

## WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

The Trust has filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC under the 1933 Act. This Prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement (including the exhibits to the registration statement), parts of which have been omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. For further information about the Trust or the Shares, please refer to the registration statement, which is available online at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

Information about the Trust and the Shares can also be obtained from the Trust's website, which is [BAVAetf.com](http://BAVAetf.com). The Trust's website address is only provided here as a convenience and the information contained on or connected to the website is not part of this Prospectus or the registration statement of which this Prospectus is part. The Trust is subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act and will file certain reports and other information with the SEC under the Exchange Act. The Sponsor will file an updated Prospectus annually on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the requirements of the 1933 Act.

The reports and other information are available online at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## PRIVACY POLICY

The Trust and the Sponsor may collect or have access to certain nonpublic personal information about current and former investors. Nonpublic personal information may include information received from investors, such as an investor's name, social security number and address, as well as information received from brokerage firms about investor holdings and transactions in Shares.

The Trust and the Sponsor do not disclose nonpublic personal information except as required by law or as described in their Privacy Policy. In general, the Trust and the Sponsor restrict access to the nonpublic personal information they collect about investors to those of their and their affiliates' employees and service providers who need access to such information to provide products and services to investors.

The Trust and the Sponsor maintain safeguards that comply with federal law to protect investors' nonpublic personal information. These safeguards are reasonably designed to (1) ensure the security and confidentiality of investors' records and information, (2) protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of investors' records and information, and (3) protect against unauthorized access to or use of investors' records or information that could result in substantial harm or inconvenience to any investor.

Third-party service providers with whom the Trust and the Sponsor share nonpublic personal information about investors must agree to follow appropriate standards of security and confidentiality, which includes safeguarding such nonpublic personal information physically, electronically and procedurally.

A copy of the Sponsor's current Privacy Policy, which is applicable to the Trust, is provided to investors annually and is also available at [BAVAetf.com](http://BAVAetf.com).

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**



KPMG LLP  
345 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10154-0102

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholder and the Sponsor of  
Bitwise Avalanche ETF:

*Opinion on the Financial Statement*

We have audited the accompanying statement of assets and liabilities (in organization) of Bitwise Avalanche ETF (the Trust) as of December 31, 2025 and the related notes (collectively, the financial statement). In our opinion, the financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Trust as of December 31, 2025, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

*Basis for Opinion*

This financial statement is the responsibility of the Trust's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Trust in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statement. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

**KPMG LLP**

We have served as the Trust's auditor since 2025.

New York, New York  
March 12, 2026

**STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**Bitwise Avalanche ETF**  
Statement of Assets and Liabilities (In Organization)  
December 31, 2025

**Assets**

Cash	\$ 200
Total Assets	<u>200</u>

**Liabilities**

Total Liabilities	<u>—</u>
-------------------	----------

<b>Net Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 200</u></b>
-------------------	----------------------

**Net assets consist of:**

Capital stock at \$25.00 per share	200
------------------------------------	-----

<b>Net Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 200</u></b>
-------------------	----------------------

<b>Shares issued and outstanding</b> , no par value, unlimited amount authorized	<u>8</u>
--	----------

<b>Net asset value per Share</b>	<b><u>\$ 25.00</u></b>
----------------------------------	------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### 1. ORGANIZATION

Bitwise Avalanche ETF (the “Trust”) is an investment trust organized on September 4, 2025 under Delaware law pursuant to a Declaration of Trust and Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”). The Trust’s primary investment objective is to seek to provide exposure to the value of Avalanche held by the Trust, less the expenses of the Trust’s operations, generally just the sponsor’s management fee. The Trust’s secondary investment objective is to seek to derive additional Avalanche through staking. In seeking to achieve its primary investment objective, the Trust’s sole asset is expected to be Avalanche. The Trust is an Exchange Traded Product (“ETP”) that issues common shares of beneficial interest (“Shares”) that are anticipated to be listed on the NYSE Arca, Inc. (the “Exchange”) under the ticker symbol “BAVA,” providing investors with an efficient means to obtain market exposure to the price of Avalanche.

Bitwise Investment Advisers, LLC (the “Sponsor”) serves as the Sponsor for the Trust. The Sponsor arranged for the creation of the Trust and is responsible for the ongoing registration of the Shares for their public offering in the U.S. and the listing of Shares on the Exchange. The Sponsor will develop a marketing plan for the Trust, will prepare marketing materials regarding the Shares, and will operate the marketing plan of the Trust on an ongoing basis. The Sponsor also oversees the additional service providers of the Trust and exercises managerial control of the Trust as permitted under the Trust Agreement. The Sponsor has agreed to pay all operating expenses (except for litigation expenses and other extraordinary expenses) out of the Sponsor’s unified management fee.

Delaware Trust Company acts as the trustee of the Trust for the purpose of creating a Delaware statutory trust in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (“DSTA”). The Trustee is appointed to serve as the trustee of the Trust in the State of Delaware for the sole purpose of satisfying the requirement of Section 3807(a) of the DSTA that the Trust have at least one trustee with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware.

As of December 31, 2025, the Trust has had no operations other than those actions relating to organizational and registration matters, including the sale and issuance of the Trust’s shares to Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent company of the Sponsor, the sole shareholder of eight (8) shares of the Trust. Proceeds from the issuance of these shares were held in cash as presented on the Trust’s statement of assets and liabilities.

In the ordinary course of operation, the Trust will purchase and sell Avalanche directly and it will create or redeem its Shares either in-kind or in cash-settled transactions in blocks of 10,000 Shares at the Trust’s net asset value per Share and only in transactions with financial firms that are authorized to purchase or redeem Shares with the Trust (each, an “Authorized Participant”). An Authorized Participant will deliver, or cause to be delivered, either an amount of Avalanche or cash to the Trust when it purchases Shares from the Trust, and the Trust will deliver either an amount of Avalanche or cash to an Authorized Participant, or its designee, when it redeems Shares with the Trust. Authorized Participants, and their customers, may then, in turn, offer Shares to the public at prices that depend on various factors, including the supply and demand for Shares, the value of the Trust’s assets, and market conditions at the time of a transaction. Investors who buy or sell Shares during the day from their broker may do so at a premium or discount relative to the net asset value of the Shares.

### 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following is a summary of significant accounting policies consistently followed by the Trust in the preparation of its financial statement. The financial statement has been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The Trust is an investment company and follows the specialized accounting and reporting guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC” or “Codification”) Topic 946, Financial Services—Investment Companies.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statement in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of this financial statement. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **Indemnifications**

In the normal course of business, the Trust enters into contracts that contain a variety of representations which provide general indemnifications. The Trust's maximum exposure under these arrangements cannot be known; however, the Trust expects any risk of loss to be remote.

## **Cash**

Cash includes non-interest bearing non-restricted cash with one institution. Cash in a bank deposit account, at times, may exceed U.S. federally insured limits. The Trust has not experienced any losses in such accounts and does not believe it is exposed to any significant credit risk on such bank deposits.

## **Income Taxes**

The Trust will be classified as a "grantor trust" for United States federal income tax purposes. As a result, the Trust itself will not be subject to United States federal income tax. Instead, the Trust's income and expenses will "flow through" to the shareholders, and the Bank of New York Mellon (the "Administrator"), will report the Trust's income, gains, losses and deductions to the Internal Revenue Service on that basis. As of December 31, 2025, no amounts had "flowed through" to the shareholder.

## **Organizational and offering costs**

The costs of the Trust's organization and the initial offering of the Shares will be borne directly by the Sponsor. The Trust will not be obligated to reimburse the Sponsor.

## **3. AGREEMENTS**

As the Trust has had no operations other than those actions relating to organizational and registration matters, including the sale and issuance of the Trust's shares to Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent company of the Sponsor, the Sponsor has not yet begun to charge the Trust an annual management fee, which it anticipates charging once operations commence. Once operations commence, the Trust is expected to pay an annualized management fee to the Sponsor as compensation for services performed under the Trust Agreement; but it has not yet determined the amount of such fee. In exchange for the management fee, the Sponsor has agreed to assume and pay all ordinary expenses of the Trust, including the Trustee's fee and out-of-pocket expenses, the fees of the Trust's regular service providers, Exchange listing fees, SEC registration fees, SEC filing costs, audit fees and ordinary legal expenses. The Sponsor's management fee is paid by delivery of Avalanche, monthly on the first Business Day of the month in respect of fees payable for the prior month. The delivery is of that number of Avalanche which equals the daily accrual of the Sponsor's Fee for such prior month.

The Sponsor, from time to time, may temporarily waive all or a portion of the Sponsor's Fee at its discretion for a stated period of time.

As of the date of this Financial Statement, there were no amounts payable to related parties.

## **4. BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP**

As of the date of this financial statement Bitwise Asset Management, Inc., the parent company of the Sponsor, owned 100% of the outstanding Shares of the Trust.

## **5. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

In preparing this financial statement, the Sponsor has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through the date this financial statement was issued. Management has determined that there were no material events, that would require disclosure in the Trust's financial statement, which occurred subsequent to the statement of assets and liabilities date through March 12, 2026.

---

Prospectus

# Bitwise<sup>®</sup>

Bitwise Avalanche ETF

April 14, 2026

---